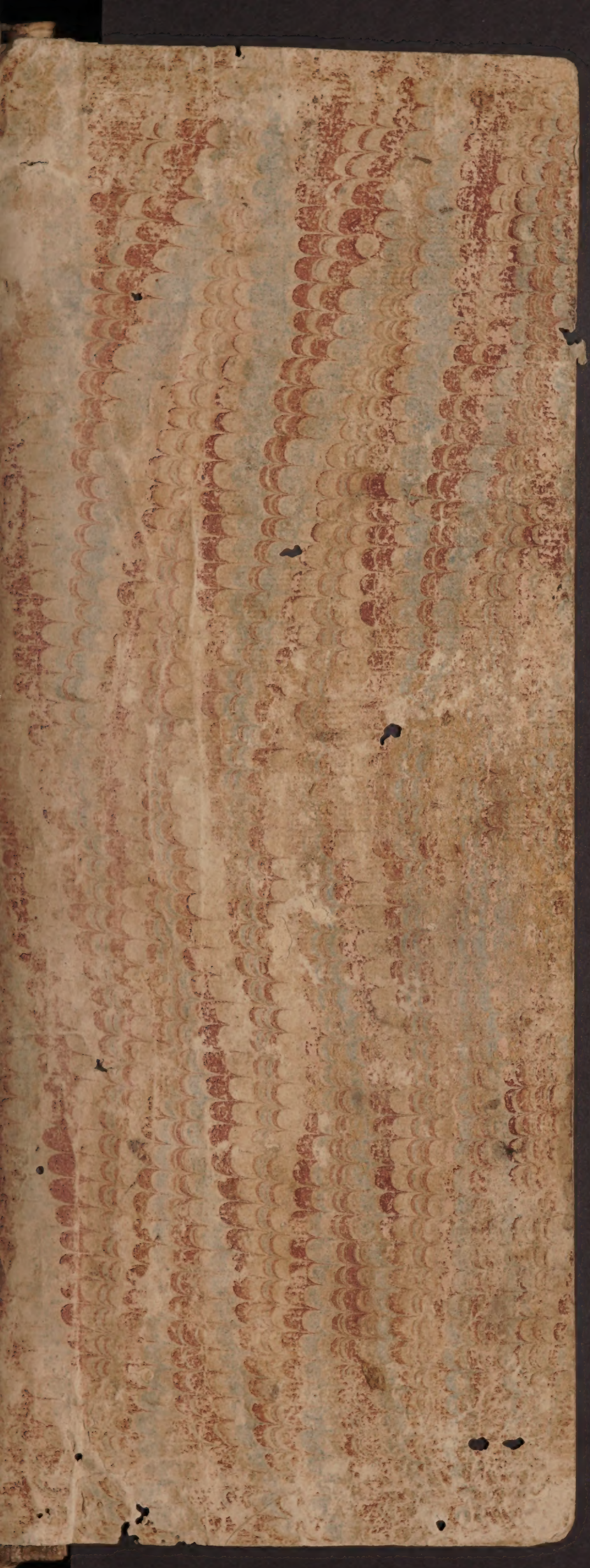


Log Book

LOG # 671



67

T H E
A MAN'S JOURNAL

B E I N G

An easy and correct METHOD of keeping the
Daily Reckoning of a *Ship*,

DURING THE COURSE OF HER VOYAGE.

The COLUMNS and SPACES are properly ruled and divided for the
convenience of every necessary OBSERVATION ; and the several
Departments arranged in the most regular and conspicuous



B O S T O N :

for, and Sold by EBEN. LARKIN, at his Bookstore, No. 50,
Cornhill, 1794.

A Journal kept by Henry
on Board the Ship President
sent by the Black
Sea Company. With the Journal
I rose up in the Ice

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	-	-	-			<i>A gunnelfa voyage From New Bedford to the Coast of Peru in the ship President Andrew Pinkham Commander at 5 o'clock Ward anchor from the Black Rock at 12 o'clock. Fast gage had at 4 o'clock gage had bore SE 5 Leags Dist Lat 41-12</i>
4	-	-	-			
6	-	-	-			
8	-	-	-			
10	-	-	-			
12	-	-	-	SE	SE	
2	-	-	-			
4	-	-	-			
6	-	-	-			
8	-	-	-			
10	-	-	-			
12	-	-	-	SE	SE	

Courfe	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SE								

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2						<i>More Part of this 24 hour Gentle gaily and Clear for Employe in Ships Sutes Later Part Small Winds Saw A Saile So Lands this Employe Storing down Cables Lat By obs 39-29</i>
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						
2						
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						

Courfe	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SE	129	103	69		39-29		90	68-59

Note in January

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	<i>Sunday the 15th</i>			
2	4	1		ESE	South	Fore Part of this 24 hours				
4	4	-		East	SE	Turn Shurs of Main				
6	5	-		ESE	SE	middle Part Fresh Gails				
8	6	-		East	SE	Closest Preft fore and main				
10	5	-		ESE		Topsails hand onisen				
12	5	-		SE	WNW	maine tops stails and gills				
2	6	-		SE	WNW					
4	6	1								
6	6	1				So Land with fresh				
8	7	-				Gails No Obs				
10	7	1								
12	7	1		Little	Little	Lat by Code Reciz				
Course		Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	
SE		139	98	98	37-51		194	123	66-54	

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	<i>Monday the 16th</i>			
2	7	-		SE	WNW	First Fresh Gails				
4	7	-				toke in our to quarter				
6	6	-				boats and looked on				
8	5	-								
10	4	-			WNW	Back middle Part				
12	4	-				attended with Squibs				
2	4	-				of Rain				
4	4	-				Latter Part fresh				
6	4	-		SE	WNW	Gails at 12 toke in				
8	4	-		ESE	SE	the main sail & onisen				
10	7	-		ESE	SE	topsails Closest fore and				
12	7	-				maine tops so Land so				
						Obs this 24 hours				
Course		Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	
SE		119	96	69	36-15		263	85	65-29	

Note in January

5

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	8	1		S E	SW	First Part of this
4	8	1				24 hours fresh gale of
6	8	1				Winds Attended With
8	8					Squalls of hail and Raine
10	8					
12	8	1		Ditto	Ditto	
2	8	1				Latter Part Ditto
4	8					
6	8					But I very heavy
8	8					See Trimming & attended
10	8					With Squalls of Raine & hail
12	8			S E	SW	No Obs Satt by tide R. 34

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
S E	192	135	135	34 ^m 00		398	165	62-34

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	6			S E	WNW	First Part of this
4	6			S E		24 hours the weather
6	6			E S E		sum Better But Squalls
8	6					of Raine & hail
10	6					
12	6				Ditto	Latter Part fine Weather
2	5					All hands Employed
4	5					Setting up our Rigging
6	4	1				and Holed Down the best
8	4	1			West	Bourer Cable so Cane
10	4					on Board the President
12	4			Ditto	Ditto	

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SE 1/2 E	124	58	109		33-39	507	130	60-24

Prote in January 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Thursday the 19 th	
2	5	---		ESE	WSW	First of this 24 hours		
4	5	---				Fine weather in Ployde		
6	4	1				With Ships ditto		
8	4	1						
10	4	1				Latter Part Smaul		
12	4	---		ditto	ditto	Wind and Present Weather		
2	3	1				Got Stearing sails fore		
4	3	1			West	& aft all hands Employ		
6	3	---				With Ships ditto so Land		
8	3	---				on Board the Ship		
10	3	---				President		
12	2	1		ESE	ditto	Latter by obs 32.59		
Courfe	Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Diff.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
ESE	88	40	81		32.59	588	97	58.57

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks			
2	5	---	ESE	West	Friday the 20 th First Part of this			
4	5	---	---	---	Fine Present Weather			
6	4	1	---	---	& a Larg Swel from			
8	0	1	---	---	the SW. Latter Part			
10	0	1	---	---				
12	0	1	ditto	West	Spoke With the Ship Jane			
2	0	1	---	---	from Amsterdam out-13 ^{wa}			
4	3	---	---	WSW	he being very Short of			
6	3	---	---	---	Water We surpoyde him			
8	3	---	---	---	With 760 Gallons so			
10	2	1	---	---	Lands this so obs this 24 ^h			
12	2	1	ESE	ditto				
Courfe	Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
ESE	63	24	58	32.35		637	58	57.59

Route in January 1797

7

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	1	1		ESE	WBr	First Part of this Log
4	1	1		---	---	Small Winds & Close
6	1	---		---	SSE	Cloudy Weather
8	1	---		---	---	
10	1	---		---	---	
12	1	---		ditto	SSE	Latter ditto saw
2	1	---		---	---	one Dolphin all
4	1	---		---	---	
6	1	---		---	---	Hands Employed With
8	1	---		---	---	Ships Duty to Land
10	1	---		---	---	
12	1	---		ESE	SW	Lat by obs 32.26

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
	26	14	24		32.26	661	2.8	57.31

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	2	---		East	West	First Part of this Log
4	1	1		---	---	Small Winds & Close
6	1	---		---	---	Cloudy Weather
8	1	---		---	WBr	All hands Employed
10	0	1		---	---	With Ships Duty
12	1	---		ditto	---	
2	1	1		---	SSE	Latter Part ditto
4	1	1		---	---	
6	1	1		---	---	to Land this on
8	1	1		---	---	Board the Ship
10	1	1		ESE	SSE	President
12	1	1		ESE	---	

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
ESE	29	01	29		32.25	690	34	56.57

Route In January 179

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	1	1		East	SE	First of this 24 hours
4	1	1				Small Winds & Cloud
6	1	1		East	SE	Cloudy Weather saw
8	1					A flock of Squir
10	6					
12	7	1		East	SE	Latter Part fresh
2	6	1			South	Winds from S of
4	6	1				Wind & Rain to East
6	8	1				this on Board the
8	8				SW	Ship President
10	8			Settle	Settle	
12	8					

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
ENE	127	7	127		32-33	817	150	54-27

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	7	1		East	SW	First Part fresh
4	7	1				Winds at SW at 7 PM
6	7	1				Took a Squirrel from
8	7	1			NW	the NW
10	6	1				
12	5			East	South	Latter Part small
2	3					Winds from S of
4	2					Merino to the Southern
6	2					to East this on
8	1	1				Board the Ship
10	1	1				Settle by 32-46
12	1			East	Settle	

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
ENE	105	13	105		32-46	922	124	52-28

Rate in January 1797

9

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	1	—	—	East	NE	First Part of this
4	0	—	—	—	Calm	Small Winds and heavy
6	0	1	—	East	—	Swal from the NW
8	1	1	—	NE	—	—
10	3	1	—	East	—	Latter Gentle Gails
12	4	1	—	East	—	—
2	5	—	—	—	—	Set fore top Gallont
4	6	—	—	—	—	mast - all hands in
6	6	1	—	—	—	Playe With Ships Duty
8	7	—	—	—	—	So Catch this on Board
10	7	1	—	—	—	the Ship. President
12	7	1	—	East	East	—

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
E 1/2 N	101	9	100		32-37 9	118	50-23	

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	8	—	—	East	NW	First Gentle Gails
4	8	—	—	—	—	and Present
6	8	—	—	—	—	—
8	8	—	—	—	—	Latter Part Squally
10	8	—	—	—	—	—
12	8	1	—	East	East	Weather We Slept
2	8	—	—	—	—	our 3 topsails
4	7	1	—	—	—	So Catch this
6	7	1	—	—	—	on Board
8	8	—	—	—	—	—
10	8	—	—	—	—	—
12	7	1	—	East	NW	Lat By 33:17

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
E 1/2 N	186	18	185		32-17 1107	221	46-46	

Route In January 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Friday 27			
2	4	1		East	West	First Part of this				
4	5	1				Squally Weather Nothing				
6	5	1				In sight				
8	6	—		E by S						
10	7	—				Latter Part small				
12	7	—				Winds and Squalls of				
2	5	—				Raine we saw a whole				
4	5	—				of Popovers so could				
6	5	—		E 1 E	N E	this on Board				
8	4	1								
10	4	—		S E						
12	4	—				Latter by obs 33 44				
Course		Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	
Point 6 1/2		122	33	109		33-44	1216	131	44-23	

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Saturday 28			
2	3	—		South	E 1 E	First Part of this				
4	3	1				Squalls of Raine but				
6	3	1		South		Nothing In sight				
8	3	—		NW E	E 1 E					
10	2	1		NW E		Middle Part Drift				
12	2	—				our 3 topsails				
2	2	—		South						
4	2	1		SE E		Latter have out the sail				
6	4	—		SE W	E 1 E	Drift and set top galley				
8	4	1		SE W		With a gentle Bore				
10	4	—		SE E						
12	3	1				so could this				
Course		Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	
SE 1/2		36	35	6	34-19		1222	9	44-12	

Route in January 1797

11

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	1	1		ESE	SE	First Part of this
4	3	1		East		Sam Sguls of Ravine
6	3	1		ESE		We Employed our selfs
8	2	1				to Take out the Harbor
10	3					Pump and found him
12	3				Bitto	Choket
2	2	1				Latter Part fine Weather
4	2	1				& Smaul Wind so Cant
6	2			East	SE	this Employed With Ships
8	2					
10	2	1		ESE		Outy Lat. 33.46
12	2	1			Bitto	

Courfe	Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
ESE ESE 1/4	65	27	57		33.46	1279	69	43.5

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	2	1.		ESE	SE	First Part of this
4	3					Gentle gail & Pleasant
6	4					Weather
8	4					
10	3	1				
12	4			Bitto	Bitto	
2	3	1				Latter Part Bitto
4	3	1				Employed With Ships
6	3					Outy so Cant this
8	3					
10	3	1				Lat. 34.50
12	4			ESE	SE	

Courfe	Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
ESE	115	64	95		34.50	1374	115	41.10

Route In January 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Tuesday 31			
2	3	1		ESE	SE	First Part gentle				
4	3	1				Gails & Pleasant sea				
6	4					Nothing				
8	4									
10	5	1								
12	6	1				Latter fresh Gails				
2	5	1		ESE	SE					
4	5	1		East		Best fresh & maine				
6	6				NE	Topsails so Cans				
8	6	1				This on board				
10	6									
12	6			SE	SE	Latter by 35-54				
Course		Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	
ESE		167	64	154		35-54	1528	188	38-2	

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	February 1			
2	6	1		ESE	South	First Part fresh				
4	6	1				Gails toh in top Galoon				
6	6	1				sails But saw Nothing				
8	8									
10	8					middle Part Best				
12	8					topails hand mizen				
2	8									
4	8			ESE	SW	topails so Cans With				
6	8					fresh Winch & Sails				
8	8				SW	of Rain & Thunder				
10	4									
12	4			SE		So at this ch hours				
Course		Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	
ESE		167	64	154	34-50		1682	188	34-4	

Plot In February 1797 ⁽¹³⁾

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	5	-	-	1 E 3 E	W 1/2 W	First Part fresh
4	5	-	-			Wind & Squalls of
6	5	-	-			Wind & Raine and
8	5	-	-			heavy sea Running
10	2	1				
12	2	1		little 1 W		
2	4	1				
4	5	-	-			
6	3	-	-			Latter Part Squalls
8	3	1				of Thunder so
10	3	-	-			
12	3	-	-	little little		Cand's this

Cours	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
E 1 E	120	67	114		35-57	1780	139	35-33

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	4	-	-	E 1 E	South	First Part of this 24
4	4	-	-			Hours Squalls of Wind
6	4	-	-			& Raine sum Thunder
8	3	1				
10	3	1		E 1/2 S	SSE	We handed our 3 topsails
12	2	1				& mainesails & set
2	2	-	-			Her go under mainen
4	2	-	-	E 1 E	SE	stails & fore sail &
6	2	-	-	E 1/2 E		sent down top galant
8	2	-	-	E 1/2 E		yards fore & aft so
10	2	1		SSE	ESE	Cand's this with hard
12	2	1				Squalls & Rugged sea

Cours	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
E 1/2 S	69	7	68	35-50		1793	83	34-10

Route February 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	2			SE	ENE	First Part fresh
4	2					Squalls of Wind & Rain
6	2					
8	2			South	ENE	Middle Part Lade a
10	2	1				Boat With a heavy sea
12	2	1				Latter Part gentle gails
2	2					
4	2			SE	East	hove out the Breefs and
6	2			SEBS	EBSE	sent up top gallonts
8	2					Yards so Eads this
10	3			SE	ENE	Employed With Ship's Duty
12	3					Latt in 36-32

Courte	Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
183	54	27	19			36-32	1805	24 33-46

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	5			SE	ENE	First Part moderate
4	6					Gails & faire Weather
6	6	1				Saw Nothing
8	7					
10	6	1				Latter Part on Ship
12	6				SE	Butty brok out the hole
2	5					to get at the Corner
4	5					& there we found our
6	5					Cart Cade so Eads this
8	4	1				With a small Winds
10	4	1				
12	3	1		SE	ENE	Latt in 35-37

Courte	Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
831	103	55	153			35-37	1928	187 30-39

Notes in February 1797

15

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	4	1		SEBE	NNE	First Part Gentle
4	3	1				Breases & Pleasant Weather
6	2					But saw Nothing
8	0				Calm	
10	0					
12	0			Little	Little	Latter Part Pleasant
2	1					
4	1	1		SE	SSW	Weather But Small
6	2	1		SE		Winds & Cloudy
8	3	1				So cannot this all
10	3	1				Well latter in 35.30
12	3	1		Little	Little	

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
--------	-------	------------	---------	--------------	-------------	------------	------------	----------

	44	7	34		35.30	2032	43	29.55
--	----	---	----	--	-------	------	----	-------

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	3	1		SE	SSW	First Part Sun
4	4					Squalls of Rain
6	4	1				But Small Winds
8	3			ESE		
10	3				Little	
12	3	1				Latter Part Little
2	4			SEBE		We saw a Ship
4	5					Standing to the ESE
6	4	1				
8	4					So cannot this with
10	4			ESE		
12	4				SSW	Ships Little

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
--------	-------	------------	---------	--------------	-------------	------------	------------	----------

Now	7 1/2	90	9	89	35.20		109	28.6
-----	-------	----	---	----	-------	--	-----	------

Bot in February 1794

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Wednesday 9			
2	3	1		ESE	South	First Part of this				
4	3	1				Frash Gail at 16				
6	3									
8	3			EBN	SEBS	But saw nothing				
10	4									
12	4			East						
2	4					Latter Part ditto				
4	4					all hands on board				
6	4					in Ships Duty				
8	3	1				So Eard all Well				
10	3									
12	3			Ditto	Ditto	Lat in 36.00 N				
Course		Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	
EBN 85		16	83			36-00		103	26-23	West

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Thursday 10			
2	4			EBN	SEBS	First Part Frash				
4	4			ENB		Gail & Cloudy Weather				
6	2									
8	2			EBN		But saw nothing				
10	4			ENB						
12	4				Ditto	Latter Part Frash				
2	3			EBN		Winds & hazy Weather				
4	3									
6	3					So Eard this on board				
8	3					in Ships Duty on				
10	3					Board the Ship President				
12	3			Ditto	SEBS	Lat in 37.13 N				
Course		Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	
ENB 76		53	53			37-13		67	25-22	West

Prote in February 1797

(17)

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	5	-	-	ESE	SE	First Part fresh gails
4	5	-	-	-	-	& Clear Weather till
6	5	-	-	-	-	Nothing in sight
8	4	1	-	SSW	-	
10	4	1	-	-	-	middle Part faced
12	4	1	-	-	Calto	Ship
2	4	1	-	-	-	
4	4	1	-	-	-	Latter Part saw turkles
6	5	-	-	SSW	-	& Chots 5 of them
8	5	1	-	-	-	Witch was very Exceple
10	6	-	-	-	-	
12	6	1	-	Calto	SE	So Cands Latt in 36.50

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SSW 175	23	3			36.50		4	25.18
SE					27			

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	5	1	-	SSW	-	First Part modett
4	4	1	-	-	-	Gails & Pleasant Weather
6	4	1	-	-	-	Saw sum Turkle
8	4	1	-	-	-	
10	4	-	-	-	-	Middle Part saw
12	3	-	-	SSW	-	Thin Backs
2	0	-	-	-	-	
4	0	-	-	-	-	Latter Part ont
6	0	-	-	-	-	Bent fore & maine
8	0	-	-	-	-	top sails & Cut them
10	0	-	-	-	-	By the hake so Cands
12	0	-	-	Calto	-	Latt in 35.59

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
South	51	51	0		35.59		0	25.18
					27			

Rate in February 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	<i>Sunday 12th Day</i>			
2	1	1		S E		First Part Small				
4	2	--		E S E		Winds & Close Cloudy				
6	4	--		--		Harsh Weather				
8	4	1		--						
10	4	--		--		Latter moderate Weather				
12	3	1		Settle		But I have sail				
2	3	--		--		So land this on				
4	4	--		--		Board the ship				
6	3	1		--		President				
8	3	1		--						
10	3	1		--						
12	3	1		E S E		Settle in 35. 13				
Course		Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	
S E		66	46	46		35. 13		56	24. 22	
						28			W	

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	<i>Monday 13th</i>			
2	3	--		E S E	S E	First Part of this day				
4	4	--		--	--	modest gale the latter				
6	3	--		--	--	I think that was a				
8	4	--		--	--					
10	4	--		S W	S E	Remarkable one for he				
12	4	--		S W by E	S E	only had 3 flippers				
2	3	1		--	--	Latter Part saw a				
4	4	--		--	--	Ship so land this				
6	4	--		--	--					
8	4	1		S E	S W	All Well on board				
10	4	1		--	--					
12	4	1		Settle	Settle	Settle in 35. 56				
Course		Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	
E S E		100	43	90		35. 56		109	22. 38	
1/4 S										

Photo February 1797

19

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	4	--		SE	SSW	First Part of this
4	4	--				24 hours modret
6	4	--		A		Gails we saw turtle
8	3	1				& Coth one
10	3	--		SEBE		
12	4	1			SSW	Latter Part hard
2	4	1				Squib of Wind &
4	4	1				Draine so Canch
6	4	+		SE	SSW	this all Well
8	6	--		SE	SSW	Latter in 35-23
10	1	--		South	SSW	
12	2	--		West	SSW	

Cours	Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Diff.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SE	47	33	33		35-28		41	21-52

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	3	--		West	SSW	First Part of this
4	3	--		SE		Log Squib of Draine
6	3	--				thunder & Lightning
8	4	--		SE		
10	3	--		SSW		
12	3	--			Coth	Latter Part small
2	3	1				Winds saw turkels
4	3	1		SE		so Canch this on
6	3	--				Board the President
8	4	--				
10	3	1				Latter in 35-04
12	3	1		SEBE	SSW	

Cours	Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Diff.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SEBE	55	52	16		35-4		20	21-32

Route and Mercury 1798

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Thursday 16 th	
2	5	-	-	S E	S W	First Part of this Log		
4	4	-	-	-	-	modest Weather saw		
6	4	-	-	-	-	Nothing		
8	3	1	-	Tacked	-			
10	3	1	-	N W	-	Latter Part Squab of		
12	3	2	-	N B E	ditto	Winds & Raine Land of		
2	2	1	-	S E B S	-	& on saw Nothing so		
4	2	1	-	-	-			
6	4	-	-	S E	-	Cand this with heavy		
8	4	-	-	-	-	Squab No observation		
10	5	-	-	-	-	this 24 hours		
12	5	-	-	-	S W			
Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
N 6 1/2 E	88	59	48	38-32			58	20-34

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks		
2	4	1	-	S B E	S S W	First Part Squab of		
4	4	1	-	-	-	Winds & Raine		
6	4	-	-	-	-			
8	4	-	-	-	-			
10	5	-	-	-	-	Latter Part gentle		
12	5	-	-	ditto	ditto	Brezes & Pleasant		
2	5	-	-	-	-	so Cand this on Board		
4	5	-	-	-	-	the Ship President		
6	5	-	-	-	-	of New Bedford		
8	4	1	-	-	-			
10	4	-	-	-	-	Latter by obs 33-36 ^m		
12	3	1	-	S B E	S S W			
Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
N 6 1/2 E	77	58	48	-	33-36		58	19-35
					38			

Set in February 1797

2

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	4	-	-	SE	SW	Fore Part of this Log
4	4	-	-	-	-	Gentle Gail & Pleasant
6	2	-	-	SE	SW	Weather Still Nothing
8	0	-	-	Calm	-	in Sight at 10 o'clock
10	0	-	-	-	-	Saw maderas Baring South
12	2	-	-	-	-	10 Leagues Distance in Run
2	1	-	-	-	-	in so Safe the Saw the
4	1	-	-	-	-	Boards on the Shore
6	2	-	-	-	-	so Eased this with Ship
8	1	1	-	SW	ENE	Safety all Well on Board
10	2	-	-	-	-	the Ship President
12	2	-	-	-	-	Lat in 32-59

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SE	47	37	7	32-59			9	19-26
								West

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2						First Part of this fine
4						Weather Set Steering Sails
6						& Steered of West to Clear
8						the Land middle Calm
10						Letter took a breeze at
12						South & Steered of SW
2						Left the Island of maderas
4						Baring SE. Distance
6						10 Leagues. all hands employed
8						to Hoist the Main Mast
10						so Eased Lat in 32-27
12						

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW		32			32-27			17-2
					SE			

Route in February 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks					
2	5	1		W 3/4 W	South	First Part fresh Gails					
4	5	1				& hard Squalls of Rain					
6	5	1				Sharp flashes of Lightning					
8	3	1				& Thunder					
10	0	0									
12	1	1		W 3/4 W	SW	Latter Part gentle					
2	1			S 1/2 W	W 3/4 W	Gails & fair but					
4	4					a heavy sea so					
6	4					can't this all Well					
8	5				SW						
10	6										
12	6			South	South	Lat in 38.33					
Course				Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW 3/4 S				81	54	50		31.33		59	18.1
											SW

HK	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks			
2	6		SW	South	First Part Breeze			
4	6				Weather & fresh Wind			
6	9				Soft steering saw a			
8	4				Ship steering to the			
10	3							
12	1		SW	South	W 3/4 W Latter Part			
2	1				Sent down fore &			
4	1				Main yard & put			
6	1		South		down sling & then			
8	1				swad them a soft			
10	1				so can't this			
12	1							
Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
South 1/2 E	60	59	2	30-34			3	17-54
				8				

Route In Shetland 1797

23

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	1	-	-	SS E	SW	Fore Part of this Day
4	1	-	-	-	-	Squally Weather but
6	2	-	-	SE	SE by E	Nothing In Sight
8	3	-	-	South	W by W	
10	2	1	-	SS E	SW	Latter Part all
12	2	1	-	-	-	Hands Employed With
2	3	-	-	SE	SSW	Ships Duty so Cared
4	2	-	-	SW	WSW	on Board the Good
6	2	-	-	South	-	Ship President of
8	1	1	-	SSW	-	See Bedford
10	0	-	-	Calm	-	
12	2	1	-	SSW	NE	Latter By obs 29.46

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
NE 4 E	46	30	17		29.46		20	17.37
					N			N

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	4	1	-	SSW	NNE	First Part of this
4	6	-	-	-	SW	Gentle Gail & Pleasant
6	6	1	-	-	-	Nothing Remarkable
8	7	1	-	-	-	til on Ships Duty
10	7	-	-	-	-	
12	8	-	-	SE	SE	Middle Part Squally
2	8	-	-	-	-	Weather & Long haul
4	8	-	-	-	-	
6	8	-	-	-	-	Latter Part SE
8	8	-	-	-	-	so Cared til on
10	6	1	-	-	-	Ships Duty latter 27.22
12	6	1	-	SSW	SW	

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SSW	147	144	29		27.22		33	18.10
SSW					N			N

State in February 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	6	-	-	SW	SW	First Part of this 24
4	6	-	-	-	-	Gentle gails & fair
6	6	-	-	-	-	employe making Barts
8	6	-	-	-	-	Sails latter part gentle
10	5	-	-	SW	SW	Gails & pleasant all
12	5	-	-	-	-	Sail out saw plenty
2	5	1	-	-	-	of small waight broke
4	5	1	-	-	-	-
6	5	1	-	-	-	Shells the water sum
8	4	1	-	-	-	Green so Cands this
10	4	1	-	SW	-	thit on Ships Duty
12	4	1	-	SW	SW	Left in 25: 16 SW

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
South. W	129	128	12		25-16 20		13	18-23 8W

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	3	1	-	SW	SW	First Part gentle
4	3	1	-	-	-	Gails & pleasant weather
6	3	1	-	-	-	saw plenty of shells
8	3	1	-	-	-	the water sum green
10	3	-	-	-	-	-
12	3	-	-	-	-	-
2	3	-	-	-	-	latter part gentle
4	3	-	-	-	-	Gails & pleasant
6	2	1	-	-	-	toke up our Cords &
8	2	1	-	-	-	send it so Cands with
10	3	-	-	-	-	-
12	3	1	-	SW	SW	Ships Duty Left 24-2

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW	75	24	17		24-2 20		12	18-15 W

Prote In February 1797

25

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	2	--	--	S E	SW	First Part Small
4	3	--	--			Wind saw Dolphin Boat
6	3	--	--	S E	SW	Cold Not Both any
8	3	1	--	South	--	So Nothing Remarkable
10	3	1	--	S E	--	Middle Part Sounded
12	3	1	--	--	--	But got No Bottom
2	4	--	--	--	--	Latter Part Sounded
4	4	--	--	--	--	
6	6	1	--	S W	W W	got No Bottom But
8	6	1	--	--	--	The Water very Green
10	5	1	--	--	--	No Cands this all Well
12	4	1	--	ditto	W W	Latter in 22-38 m

Cours	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
148 1/2	90	86	26		22-38		28	17-43
					N			

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	2	1		S W	W W	First Part of this 24
4	3	--	--	--	--	Hours Sounded got No
6	3	--	--	--	--	Bottom
8	3	1	--	--	--	Middle Part Sounded
10	2	1	--	--	--	got No Bottom
12	2	--	--	ditto	ditto	Latter saw the maine
2	2	1	--	--	--	Land Sounded got
4	3	--	--	--	--	Bottom in 35 fadom
6	3	1	--	--	--	
8	4	--	--	--	--	No Cands this
10	4	--	--	--	--	Employe Painting m
12	3	1	--	S W	W W	Latter in 21-26

Cours	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
148	73	72	7		21-26		8	17-45
					N			W

Jote February 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Tuesday 28 th Dec			
2	2	1		NW	West	First Part Small Wind				
4	3	-				at WSW Lade on the				
6	2	-				other Tack fore We				
8	3	-				could not weather 2 nd day				
10	2	1		SW	NW	the Cape				
12	4	-				Middle Part the 2 nd day				
2	4	-				& got clear the				
4	3	1				Barbaras Coast				
6	4	1				Latter Part No Land				
8	4	1				In sight So Cans				
10	5	-				Latter By obs 20-42				
12	6	1		Setto	Setto					
Course		Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Diff.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	
5 1/2		71	31	58		20-42		62	18-47	
						N			W	

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	March the 1 st Day			
2	5	1		SW	N E	First Part Gentle Gails				
4	5	1				& Pleasant Weather saw				
6	6	-				Nothing hit in the				
8	6	-				Green Water				
10	6	1				Latter Part Gentle				
12	7	-		Setto	Setto	Gails & Cloudy saw				
2	7	-				Pinbacks So Cans				
4	6	1				this all well on				
6	6	1				board the ship President				
8	5	1								
10	5	1								
12	5	1		SW	N E	Latter By obs 18-51				
Course		Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Diff.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	
SW by S 138		110		73		2 ^m 18-51		77	20-4	
						N			W	

Notes In March 1797

27

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	6	-	-	S W	SE	First Part moderate
4	6	-	-	-	-	Fair & Pleasant Weather
6	6	-	-	-	-	Saw Sun & Moon Backs
8	6	-	-	SW by S	-	
10	7	-	-	-	-	
12	7	-	-	-	SE	
2	8	-	-	-	-	Latter Part fresh
4	8	-	-	-	-	Trade Clear Weather
6	8	-	-	-	-	
8	8	-	-	-	-	So Canoe this With
10	8	-	-	-	-	Ships Entry D. m
12	8	-	-	Settle	Settle	Latter In 16. 25

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
172	172	86 73	39		D. m 16-25 27		41	D. m 20-45 W

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2						First Part fresh
4						Trade & Cloudy Mered
6						W. B. S. At 7 PM
8						Side of & on til
10						Day Light
12						
2						
4						
6						Latter Part Thick
8						hazy Weather So
10						Canoe L. H. in 16. 21
12						

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
West	78		78		D. m 16-21 27		81	D. m 22-6 W

March

Date March 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Saturday 4 th Day			
2	6	1		W ² E	N ² E	Frost Part haray				
4	6	1				Weather				
6	6	1								
8	8	1		S E		at 6 Pm Lade of &				
						on under our 3 topsail				
10	3									
12	3					at 6 Am Maide sail				
2	3			N ² E	S ² E	At 6 AM Maide				
4	3					Bona vent and Run down				
6	6	1				The North side of Merid				
8	6	1		S W						
10	7					for Ile May to Land				
12	7			S ² E	N ² E	Lat in 15.43				
Course		Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	
						15.43			23-7	

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Sunday 5 th Day			
2						Frost Part Gentle				
4						Gales & Present Run				
6						under Ile may & Lade				
8						of & on til morning &				
10						then Went on Shore &				
12						Maide Trade				
2										
4						Lat ^r Part Went				
6						Down to the Sea				
8						harbor & anchored				
10						to Land this Day				
12										
Course		Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	
						15.40			23-0	
						N ² E			41	

Prote In March 1797

29

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2						Monday the 6 th
4						First ^{Part} Fresh Trade
6						Employde putting on
8						Sheeting & securing the
10						Head of our Maine mast
12						& Making Trade
2						on Shore at 2 A.M
4						Waide Anchor & sailed
6						for sent Gale at 3 a.m
8						Came to Anchor at
10						Porto Pray so Cand this
12						

Lif In Port

March 6 sent Home Letter

I live
in Let them
So that I was

Courfe	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2						Tuesday 7 th
4						First Part Went on
6						Shore & Boat of
8						2000 of orderings from
10						Colonath At 1 P.m
12						Came in the Snow of
2						Salom
4						
6						So Cand this on
8						Board the President
10						of New Bedford
12						

Lif In Port

Courfe	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in

Route In March 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Wednesday 8.			
2						Fore Part fresh				
4						Trade & Bleave that				
6						the Boate on Shore				
8	5	1		1/2 E	NE	Marking Trade				
10	5	1								
12	6									
2	6					At 7 P.m. Made				
4	6	1				Anchor in Company				
6	7					With the Snow				
8	7					Left one of our people				
10	7					on Shore to Land this				
12	7			Settle	Settle					
Course		Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	
South		115								

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Thursday 9			
2						First Part of Gont				
4						Trade not Moring sails				
6						fore & aft				
8										
10										
12						Lat. in 15.6				
2						Lat. in 15.6				
4						Employde all Bending				
6						Cables & Moring them				
8						Down to Land this				
10										
12										
Course		Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	
South		115				2.00 13.56 W			2.00 23.00 W	

Log in March 1797

31

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2						First Part Gentle
4						Sails & Bloaday
6						Weather
8						
10						
12						
2						Latter Part Gentle
4						Sails & Pleasant Wind
6						A fine breeze so Caud
8						all Well on Board
10						
12						Lat. in 11. 17

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
South 1/2 E	110	109	10		D. m 11-17 N		11	22-49 W

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	4	1		1 1/2 E	ESE	Fore Part Gentle Sails
4	4	1		---	---	& Clear Weather sent
6	4	1		---	---	up maine top Gallant
8	5	---		---	---	
10	5	1		---	---	Proyal Middle Part
12	4	1		ditto	ditto	Both a Popus
2	4	1		---	---	
4	4	1		---	---	Set Top Gallant
6	3	1		---	---	Morningsails so Caud
8	3	---		---	---	
10	3	1		---	---	all Well on Board
12	3	1		1 1/2 E	ESE	Lat. in 9-34

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
1 1/2 E	96	103	10		D. m 9-34 N		11	D. m 22-38 W

some cast Board

Prote In March 1797

H.K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks			
2	3	-	1 1/2 E	ESE	Fore Part of this			
4	3	-			Gentle Gails & Pleasant			
6	3	-			Employde Paring our			
8	3	1			Wast Saw Poppenses			
10	4	-						
12	4	1	Setto	Setto	So Nothing More			
2	4	-			Remarkable			
4	4	1			Latter Part gentle			
6	4	-			Trade & Pleasant so Easy			
8	4	-			this with Ships Duty			
10	4	-						
12	4	-	1 1/2 E	ESE	Lat in 8-18			
Courfe	Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
1 1/2 E	74	76	15		8-18		16	22-22

H.K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks			
2	3	—	1 1/2 E	NE	Fore Part of this 24			
4	3	—	—	—	Hours Gentle Gails			
6	3	1	—	—	& Pleasant Weather			
8	4	—	—	—	Saw Sam Allecors so			
10	4	—	—	—	Nothing More Remarkable			
12	4	—	Setto	Setto	People Employde with			
2	4	—	—	—	Ships Duty			
4	4	—	—	—				
6	4	—	—	—	Latter Part gentle &			
8	4	1	—	—	Faire Weather so Easy			
10	4	—	—	—	this all Well on Board			
12	3	1	1 1/2 E	NE	Lat in 6-52			
Courfe	Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
1 1/2 E	88	86	17		6-52		17	22-5

Rate in March 1797

33

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	5	-	-	1 1/2 E	N E	First Part of this 24
4	5	-	-	-	-	hours fine Pleasant Weather
6	5	-	-	-	-	Saw Junco's so Nothing
8	5	-	-	-	-	More remarkable People
10	5	-	-	-	-	Met on Ships Duty
12	5	1	-	-	-	Latter ^{part} Gentle Gails
2	5	1	-	-	-	& Pleasant Weather
4	6	-	-	Ditto	Ditto	Saw Nothing People
6	6	-	-	-	-	Met on Ships Duty
8	6	-	-	-	-	so Cared this all Well
10	6	-	-	-	-	Latt in 4.50
12	6	-	-	-	-	

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
N E	124	122	24		2. m 4.50 N		24	21-41

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	5	-	-	1 1/2 E	N E	First Part - Gentle
4	5	1	-	-	-	Gails & Blost Cloudy
6	5	1	-	-	-	Weather all hands
8	5	1	-	-	-	Employed with Ships
10	5	1	-	-	-	Duty
12	5	1	-	Ditto	Ditto	
2	4	1	-	-	-	Latter ^{part} Dito so Cared
4	4	1	-	-	-	With Pleasant Weather
6	4	1	-	-	-	all Well on Board
8	4	1	-	-	-	the Ship President
10	5	1	-	-	-	Latt in 2.37
12	5	1	-	1 1/2 E	N E	

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
1 1/2 E	133	133	6		2.37 N		6	21-39

Date in March 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	<i>Thursday 16</i>			
2	4	—	—	<i>1/2 E</i>	<i>WSE</i>	<i>Fore part Gentle Gails</i>				
4	4	—	—	—	—	<i>& Present still Employed</i>				
6	4	—	—	—	—	<i>on Ship's Duty</i>				
8	4	—	—	—	—	—				
10	3	1	—	—	—	<i>Latter part Gentle</i>				
12	3	—	—	—	—	<i>Gail & Present Weather</i>				
2	3	—	—	—	—	<i>Employed Mending mizen</i>				
4	3	—	—	—	—	<i>Topmast Back say Churn</i>				
6	3	1	—	—	—	<i>So Good this all Well</i>				
8	3	1	—	—	—	<i>o board</i>				
10	3	1	—	—	—	<i>at 1.08 N</i>				
12	3	1	—	<i>Little</i>	<i>Little</i>	—				
Course		Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	
<i>1/2 E</i>		<i>81</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>8</i>		<i>2. m</i> <i>1-8</i> <i>20</i>		<i>8</i>	<i>21.27</i>	<i>N</i>

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	<i>Friday 17</i>			
2	3	—	—	<i>1/2 E</i>	<i>East</i>	<i>Fore part of this</i>				
4	3	—	—	—	—	<i>Modest & faire all</i>				
6	3	—	—	—	—	<i>Hands Employed with</i>				
8	1	1	—	—	—	<i>Ship's Duty</i>				
10	1	1	—	—	<i>ESE</i>	—				
12	2	1	—	—	—	—				
2	2	1	—	<i>South</i>	—	<i>this day Employed Mending</i>				
4	3	1	—	—	<i>SE</i>	<i>our people Watch was</i>				
6	4	—	—	<i>SE</i>	—	<i>& in Number 8</i>				
8	3	—	—	<i>SE</i>	<i>SW</i>	<i>Pursue May with</i>				
10	3	—	—	—	—	<i>Let go the old</i>				
12	2	—	—	—	—	<i>Mam to Land at 1.08 N</i>				
Course		Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	
<i>SE</i>		<i>76</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>29</i>		<i>2. m</i> <i>00-2</i> <i>South</i>		<i>29</i>	<i>20.58</i>	<i>N</i>

Notes In March 1796

35

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	2	-	-	SE	SW	Fore part of the 24 hours
4	2	-	-	SE	-	Sum Squel of Raine
6	2	1	-	-	-	But Light Bresses
8	2	-	-	-	-	
10	3	1	-	SE	-	
12	3	-	-	-	-	Little Latter part sent down
2	2	-	-	SE	-	fore 1 gallon a yard
4	3	1	-	SE	-	I lated up the Probers
6	3	-	-	SE	-	I sent him up 2 Gaill
8	3	-	-	-	-	So Eand this all hand
10	2	-	-	-	-	in to work Late 1-10
12	1	1	-	Little	SW	South

Courfe	Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Diff.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SE	15	66	35		2. m 1-10		55	20-23
					South			W

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	1	1	-			Fore part of small
4	1	0	-			Wind & Squel still
6	1	-	-			in ships butty
8	2	-	-			
10	2	-	-			Middle part squelley
12	2	-	-			Latter saw Proppers
2	1	1	-			We load down the boat
4	1	-	-			but cold & not thick
6	0	1	-			them came on board
8	0	1	-			the ship & gathered all hands
10	1	-	-			So Eand Late in 1-10
12	1	-	-			South

Courfe	Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Diff.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW		24	24		2. m 1-10		24	21-32
					South			W

Prote March 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks			
2						Monday 20			
4						First of this 24 hours			
6						Sam Squab of Chains			
8						So Nothing More			
10						Remarkable			
12									
2						Latter Part Sam			
4						d Sails So Nothing			
6						more Remarkable So			
8						Ends this Employed With			
10						Ships Cuddy Latt 1:16			
12									
Course		Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
WN						2. m 1. 16 South			21:34

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks			
2						Tuesday 21			
4						First Part of this			
6						Calm all hands			
8						Employed With Ships			
10						Duty			
12									
2						Latter Part Calm			
4						so Nothing But			
6						stil on Ships Duty			
8						so Ends this all Well			
10						Latt in 37. so			
12									
Course		Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
WN						2. m 00-37 South			21-50

Prote March 1797

17

H K HK F Courfes Winds Remarks Wednesday 22

2						
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						
2						
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						

Calm
and
our

Brethrs
very
Loe
&
feble

Fore Part Small
Wind and Les Weather
that on Shift Duty

Latter Part Calm

So Can I this all Well
on Board the Carbay
Ship President of
New Bedford

Lat in 48 South

Courfe	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
					mils 48 South			21-53 W

H K HK F Courfes Winds Remarks Thursday 23

2						
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						
2						
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						

Small
Winds
&
Les
Weather
Calm &
Calphim
& Los
a Lother

Fore Part of this Log
Grate Calms & heats
all the Way We had
to keep our selfs &
Live Ware to hang
over Board by a
Rope

Latter Part We had
sum Wind to get
our Brethrs so Can I
Lat 1-18

Courfe	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
					2 m 1-08 South			22-0 West

Log in March 1794

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks			
2	3			SW	SE	First Part Jam Squab			
4	2					of Wind & Raine impling			
6	2			SW		senting Stering sails &			
8	1					taking in			
10	1								
12	0				Be'th				
2	0					Latter Part Smaul			
4	0					Winds and Clear			
6	2			Be'th		Weather so Cand this			
8	2			SWBS		all Well on Board			
10	2								
12	2			Be'th	Be'th	Latter By 1.35 ^{1. m}			
Course		Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SWBS		33	27	18		1.35 ^{1. m} South		18	22.18 ^W

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks			
2						Fore Part of this Log			
4				Winds		Smaul Winds & Pleasant			
6				All		all hands on Ships			
8				Pround		Duty			
10				the					
12				Compass		Latter Be'th so Cand			
2						so Cand this all			
4						Well on Board but			
6						one man & he has got			
8						the bad disorder so Cand			
10						Latter in 1.45			
12									
Course		Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW		14	10	9		1.45 South		10	22.28 W

39
Dated March 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2						Fore part of this 24
4						Hours small Winds
6						& Clear so nothing
8						More remarkable
10						
12						
2						Latter Part little so
4						Cand. this on Board
6						the President of New
8						Bedford
10						Latter
12						

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
WNW	16	6	14	$\frac{2}{1-50}$ South			14	22-42 W

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2						Monday 27
4						First Part of this
6						24 hours small Winds
8						& Squally Weather
10						
12						
2						Latter Part Gentle
4						Fair & Pleasant Weather
6						Saw nothing so Cand. this
8						People Employ'd with
10						Ships Cutty to 8
12						Latter in 2-17

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
WNW	104	40 40	96	$\frac{2}{2-17}$ South			96	$\frac{2}{24-00}$ W

Prote March 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	<i>Tuesday 28</i>			
2						<i>Fore Part Gentle Gails & Pleasant Weather Saw a School of Black fish Put up & Got one Middle Part Saw a Sail so Cared this Cutting our Irish All Well on Board Latt in by 2.39</i>				
4										
6										
8										
10										
12										
2										
4										
6										
8										
10										
12										
Course		Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	
<i>South</i>		<i>22</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>0</i>		<i>2.39</i> <i>South</i>		<i>0</i>	<i>24.5</i> <i>W</i>	

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	<i>Wednesday 29</i>			
2						<i>Fore Part of this 24 hours Gentle Gails & Pleasant Latter Part Spoke With the Snow Lappers Capt. Putnam that Left Sent Jago the Capt that We did so Care this Latt in 3.1</i>				
4										
6										
8										
10										
12										
2										
4										
6										
8										
10										
12										
Course		Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	
<i>SE</i>						<i>3.1</i> <i>South</i>			<i>23.59</i> <i>W</i>	

Prote In March 1797

(41)

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2						Thursday 30
4						Fore Part Pleasant
6						Weather Captain Putmon
8						Came on Board of
10						our Ship
12						
2						Latter very Squally
4						Weather so Capt. this
6						on Board of our Ship
8						Present
10						
12						So obs this 24 hours

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SE				3-41 South				23-51 W

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2				South	NE	Friday 31
4						Fore Part of this 24
6						hours very hard Squalls
8						of Raine saw plenty
10						of Sharks so nothing
12						more remarkable
2						
4						Latter Part small Wind
6						& Raine so Capt. this
8						all well
10				South	SE	Lat is 4-44
12						

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
South	54	54	0		4-44 South		0	23-51 W

Prote April the first 1792

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	3	-	-	SW	SE	Fore part of this 24
4	3	-	-	-	-	hours fresh Trade &
6	1	1	-	-	-	Cloudy Weather we
8	3	-	-	-	-	
10	3	1	-	-	-	
12	4	-	-	SW	SE	Saw a Ship Steering
2	4	-	-	-	-	To the Southward
4	3	1	-	-	-	
6	3	1	-	-	-	Latter Cloudy Weather
8	4	-	-	-	-	So Cand this all Well
10	4	-	-	-	-	
12	4	-	-	SW	SE	Latter in 5-54

Courie	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW	84	70	46		5-54 South		46	24-37

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	4	1	-	SW	SE	Fore part Gentle
4	4	1	-	-	-	
6	4	1	-	SW	-	Trade & Cloudy Weather
8	4	1	-	-	-	but nothing in sight
10	5	1	-	-	-	
12	5	-	-	SW	SE	Latter Fresh Trade
2	5	-	-	-	-	
4	5	1	-	-	-	Spoke with the Ship
6	5	-	-	-	-	Austrea from Minila
8	5	-	-	-	-	Bound to Salom So
10	4	1	-	-	-	Cand this all Well
12	3	-	-	SW	SE	Latter in 7-27

Courie	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW	115	90	60		7-27 South		61	25-38 N

Boate In April 1797

43

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	5	-	-	SW	SE	Monday 3
4	5	1	-	-	-	First gentle Trades
6	5	1	-	-	-	& Pleasant Weather
8	5	1	-	-	-	
10	5	1	-	-	-	
12	5	-	-	SW	SE	Lat. 9.19
2	5	-	-	-	-	Down fore Top-glost
4	4	1	-	-	-	yard & bent a New
6	5	-	-	-	-	Saile & sent it up
8	5	1	-	-	-	But ship & fid in
10	6	-	-	-	-	
12	5	1	-	SW	SE	Maire top mast

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW	145	112	92		9.19		93	27.11
SW					South			W

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	6	-	-	SW	SE	Tuesday 4
4	6	-	-	-	-	Fore part of this
6	6	-	-	-	-	24 hours gentle
8	5	1	-	-	-	Trades & Pleasant
10	5	-	-	-	-	Broke out the
12	5	-	-	SW	SE	hoale & got out
2	4	1	-	-	-	Water
4	4	1	-	-	-	
6	4	-	-	-	-	Lat. 10.52
8	3	1	-	-	-	this all on board
10	3	1	-	-	-	
12	4	-	-	SW	SE	Lat. 10.52

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW	112	93	38		10.52		39	28.30
SW					South			W

some and some

Date April 1794

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2						First Part of this 24 hours Gentle Trade & Pleasant Weather
4						
6						
8						
10						Latter Part A fresh Gale & Cloudy Weather. handed Top. & maine Top. gl. sail so Cand. this Lat $12^{\circ} 56'$
12						
2						
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW	134	124	59		$12^{\circ} 56'$ South		52	$28^{\circ} 40'$ W

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2						First Part of this of this 24 hours Gentle Gale & Pleasant
4						
6						
8						
10						Latter Part A Bitt Got up spare Top sail & put foremast in it so Cand. this Lat $15^{\circ} 7'$
12						
2						
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW	142	131	54		$15^{\circ} 07'$ South		56	$29^{\circ} 36'$ W

Route In April 1727

45

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	7	-	-	SW	SE	First Part Gentle
4	7	-	-	-	-	Trads & Pleasant
6	7	-	-	-	-	Weather saw Nothing
8	7	1	-	-	-	Remarkable this 24
10	7	-	-	SW	SE	Hours fresh Trads
12	6	1	-	-	-	& Clear Weather
2	6	1	-	-	-	hall hands Employed
4	6	1	-	-	-	With Ships Duty
6	7	-	-	-	-	So Cand this all
8	7	-	-	-	-	Lat in 17.37
10	7	-	-	-	-	
12	6	1	-	SW	SE	

Courte	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW	153	150	29		17.37 South		29	30.5 N

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	6	-	-	SW	SE	More Part Gentle
4	6	-	-	-	-	Trads & Clear Weather
6	6	-	-	-	-	
8	7	-	-	-	-	
10	7	-	-	-	-	Latter Part Small
12	7	-	-	SW	SE	Winds & Cloudy
2	6	-	-	-	-	Saw Plenty of
4	6	-	-	-	-	So an Birds & Bubes
6	6	1	-	-	-	So Cand this all
8	7	-	-	-	-	Well Lat 19.49
10	6	1	-	-	-	South
12	5	1	-	SW	SE	

Courte	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW	133	132	13		19.49 South			30.19 N

Sat April 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	<i>Sunday 9th</i>			
2						<i>Fore part of this & Cloudy Weather At 6 p.m. Made the Island of Tornadosda Baring WSW 10 Leagues Distance at 8 p.m. hold up Bores at 3 in the Morning Sailed With the Main yard Back</i>				
4										
6										
8										
10										
12										
2										
4										
6										
8										
10										
12										
Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in		
					<i>20.28</i>			<i>30.28</i>		
					<i>South</i>			<i>W</i>		

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	<i>Monday 10th</i>			
2						<i>Fore part Sun Squally But sent the Boats on Shore At 4 p.m. The Cape of I found the hole Island was burnt & the inhaberents was gone of At 5 p.m. Spoke With Latham Gardner from Proter Sam So East</i>				
4										
6										
8										
10										
12										
2										
4										
6										
8										
10										
12										
Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in		
					<i>20.30</i>					

Shoster April 1797

47

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2						Store Part Gentle gale
4						At 4 P.m Left the
6						Land bearing S th W th
8						Merid of S th in
10						Company With ^{the} Ship
12						Superior At 8 A.m
2						Parted W th Merid S W
4						The Merid S E so Cand
6						this all Well on
8						Board Lat th in 21.14
10						
12						

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW					21.14 South			30.20 W

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2						Store Part Small
4						Winds & verelle saw
6						Nothing
8						
10						Later Part Little
12						
2						So Cand this on
4						Board the Ship
6						President of Soc. Res
8						
10						No obs this 24 hours
12						

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SWNW 48	39	26		21.40 South			28	30.48 W

Date April 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	1	-	-	SW	SE	Fore part of the
4	1	-	-	-	-	24 hours small Winds
6	1	1	-	-	-	8 Clear Weather saw
8	2	-	-	-	-	
10	2	-	-	-	-	
12	2	-	-	SW	SE	Latter part ditto
2	1	1	-	-	-	
4	2	-	-	-	-	So Cand this all
6	2	-	-	-	-	Well on Board
8	2	-	-	-	-	
10	2	-	-	-	-	
12	2	-	-	SW	SE	Latter in 21-54

Cours	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW	24	14	14		27-54 South		15	31-3 W

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	1	1	-	SW	SE	Fore part small
4	1	1	-	-	-	Winds & Clear
6	1	1	-	-	-	
8	1	0	-	-	-	
10	1	0	-	-	-	Latter part ditto
12	1	0	-	SW	SE	Employed setting up
2	1	0	-	-	-	Maine boards & fore
4	1	0	-	-	-	& Main top inion
6	2	0	-	-	-	top mast boards So Cand
8	1	1	-	-	-	
10	1	0	-	-	-	This all Well Latter 22-10
12	1	0	-	SW	SE	

Cours	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW	26	18	18		22-12 South		20	31-23 W

Boat April 1797

49

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	2	-	-	SW	SW	Fore part small
4	2	-	-	-	-	Wind & pleasant
6	2	-	-	-	-	Weather so
8	2	-	-	-	-	conspires
10	2	-	-	-	-	
12	1	1	-	Sitto	Sitto	
2	1	1	-	-	-	Latter gentle breeze
4	2	-	-	-	-	& pleasant
6	2	-	-	-	-	Nothing sight so
8	3	1	-	-	-	Cand this all well
10	3	1	-	-	-	
12	3	1	-	SW	SE	Latter in 22-51

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW	55	39	39		22.51		43	32.6
					South			West

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	3	1	-	SW	SW	Fore part gentle
4	3	1	-	-	-	Gails & clear weather
6	4	1	-	-	-	
8	4	1	-	-	-	Middle part fresh
10	5	-	-	-	-	& cloudy
12	5	1	-	SW	SW	
2	5	1	-	-	-	Latter part so
4	6	1	-	-	-	in moving sail so
6	7	1	-	-	-	
8	7	1	-	-	-	Cand this all well
10	7	1	-	-	-	
12	7	1	-	SW	SW	Latter in 24-38

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW	140	107	88		24.38		96	33.42
SW					South			West

State April 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks			
2	7	-	-	SW	SW	Fore part fresh			
4	7	-	-	-	-	Gail & Cloudy			
6	6	1	-	-	-	Employed Reaping			
8	6	1	-	-	-	Top sail			
10	6	-	-	South	West	Top sail			
12	2	-	-	-	-	-			
2	0	-	-	-	-	-			
4	3	1	-	by E	SW	Letter set hole			
6	3	-	-	-	-	Top sail & Canth this			
8	3	-	-	-	-	all Well			
10	3	1	-	-	-	-			
12	4	-	-	South	SW	Letter set hole			
Course		Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
South by		82	77	20		25 ^m 55 ^m		23	34 ⁵

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks			
2	3	1	SE	SW	Fore Part Sun			
4	3	1	by E	-	Sails of Chain hanked			
6	3	1	-	-	four & maine Topgals			
8	3	-	SE	-				
10	2	1	-	-	Middle Part ditto			
12	2	-	-	-				
2	2	-	SW	-	Letter Part Employ			
4	2	1	SW	SW	With Ships Duty			
6	1	-	West	-				
8	2	-	-	-	So Canth this all Well			
10	2	-	-	-				
12	2	-	W 1/2 S	-	Letter set hole			
					26-27			
Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW	62	23	12		26 ^m 27 ^m		13	34 ¹⁰
3/4 W					South			West

Boat April 1797

51

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	2	-	-	SW	SE	Fore part gentle
4	2	-	-	-	-	gale & pleasant
6	2	-	-	-	-	weather but saw
8	2	-	-	-	-	nothing
10	2	-	-	-	-	-
12	1	-	-	ditto	ditto	Middle part Calm
2	1	1	-	-	-	& Dolphin
4	1	1	-	-	-	-
6	2	-	-	-	-	So Cand. this Employ
8	1	1	-	-	-	With Ships Duty
10	2	-	-	-	-	-
12	2	-	-	SW	SE	Latter 26-48

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW	31	21	21		26-48 South		24	34-42 W

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2						Fore part small
4						brees & cloudy
6						of the Capt
8						When J. Yeag
10						Middle part ditto
12						how we caught
2						& how we long
4						Latter pleasant
6						weather so Cand
8						Take this as
10						you like
12						Latter 26-59

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW	12	11	4		26-59 South		5	34-47 W

late April 1747

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks		
2	2	1		SE		Fore Part Fine		
4	2	1		---		Weather		
6	2	1		---				
8	3	0		---				
10	3	0		---				
12	2	---		SE		Middle Sails		
2	2	---		ESE				
4	1	1		SE by E				
6	2	---		WSW		Latter Employed		
8	2	---		---		With Ships Duty		
10	2	---		SW				
12	2	1		---		Latt in 27.31 ^m		
Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Qb.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SE	47				27.31 South			2 ^m 34.49 W1

HK	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks			
2	2	-	SW		Fore Part Smaule			
4	1	1			Breeses & Large Sails			
6	2	-						
8	2	-						
10	1	-			Middle Part Set			
12	2	-			Storing Sails			
2	2	-						
4	2	-			Latter Part forth			
6	4	-			Winds To in Storing			
8	4	1			So Cards Employed With			
10	7	-			Ship Duty Lat 28.16			
12	6	1						
Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW	72	45	45		28.16 South		51	2 ^m 35.51 W7

Rate April 1797

53

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	4	1	-			Fore part gentle
4	4	1	-			Breeses & Pleasant
6	4	1	-			Weather fair & clearing
8	4	1	-			
10	4	-	-			Middle part Squalls
12	5	-	-			of Wind & Rain
2	6	-	-			
4	6	1	-			Latter part gentle
6	5	-	-			Gails & fine Weather
8	5	-	-			
10	3	1	-			So Can't this Lat $29^{\circ} 45'$
12	2	1	-			

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
NW	117	89	66		$29^{\circ} 45'$		76	$36^{\circ} 47'$
SW					South			N

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	2	1	-	WV		First part gentle
4	2	-	-	WV		Gails & fresh
6	2	-	-	-		
8	2	1	-	-		Middle part fresh
10	2	-	-	W		Gails from West to SW
12	3	-	-	-		
2	4	-	-	SW		Latter part Close Breeze
4	4	-	-	-		maine Top sail handed
6	3	-	-	-		fore & mizen Top
8	3	-	-	-		Sent down Top Gail
10	2	-	-	South		Gails so Can't with fresh Gails
12	2	-	-	SE		Lat in $30^{\circ} 4'$

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
NE		15	6		$30^{\circ} 4'$		7	$36^{\circ} 40'$
					South			N

some and some

Date April 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks			
2						First Part Fresh Gails			
4						& Squally Weather			
6						Middle Part Soe			
8						Fore Topsails			
10									
12									
2						Latter Set hol			
4						Topsails to Canch			
6						All Well on board			
8									
10									
12						Latter in 29:45 ^m			
Course		Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW		22	15	15		29:45 ^m South		18	36:58 ^m W

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks		
Wednesday 26 ^m								
2						Fore Part Gentle &		
4						Cloudy imploye		
6						Setting up mizen Shours		
8								
10						Latter Part Squally		
12								
2						Weather sent up		
4						Maine Top gallont yac		
6						to Canch this all Well		
8								
10						Latter in 29:57 ^m		
12								
Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
NE by W		8	19		29:57 ^m South		22	37:20 ^m W

Shute April 1797

55

H | K | HK | F | Courses | Winds | Remarks Thursday 27

2						First Part Small
4						Winds 8 Brest Cloudy
6						Weather so sight
8						of Any Thing this
10						Day but Small
12						Weather & Plenty
2						
4						
6						Saw one Turkey
8						So Eand this all Well
10						on Board
12						Lat 29.51

Hand
Carice Barrett Lost her

Herickrah
Prote on Board the President

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
NW by W		14	22		29.51 South		24	37.44 W

H | K | HK | F | Courses | Winds | Remarks Friday 28

2						Fore Part Gentle
4						Breases 8 Pleasant
6						Weather employs
8						Getting up our Water
10						
12						
2						Latter Part Pleasant
4						Weather Employed Moting
6						Souls so Eand this all
8						Well on Board
10						Lat in 30.05
12						

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
NW by W W		14	27		30.05 South		32	38.37 W

Home and Board

Shote April 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	1	1		1 W	NE	Fore Part Gentle
4	2	--		--	--	Brees & Clear Weath
6	2	--		1 W	SE	Nothing in Sight
8	2	--		--	--	
10	3	--		--	--	
12	3	--		ditto	ENE	
2	3	--		--	--	Latter Part Employed
4	4	--		--	--	Draining Sott to Land
6	4	--		--	--	
8	3	--		--	SE	With small Winds &
10	3	1		--	--	faire
12	3	--		ditto	SE	Laft in 30.51

Courfe	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
1 W	64	46	46		30.51 South		54	39.39 W

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	3	--		1 W	NE	Fore Part of this Day
4	4	--		--	--	Gentle Gails & Clear
6	4	--		--	--	Weather Sun for Back
8	5	--		--	--	
10	5	1		--	--	
12	7	--		ditto	ditto	Latter Part Cloudy
2	7	--		--	--	
4	8	--		--	--	Weather Sun Praine
6	7	1		--	--	
8	7	--		--	--	So Cand this all
10	7	--		--	--	
12	7	--		1 W	SW	Well Laft in 32.30

Courfe	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
1 W	142	100	100		32.31 South		118	41.29 W

Date May 1797

57

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	6	-	-	SW	SW	Shore Part thick
4	6	-	-	-	-	Harvey Weather
6	5	1	-	-	-	Saw one Shekel
8	6	-	-	-	-	
10	4	-	-	-	-	
12	3	1	-	Ditto	-	Middle Part Sounded
2	2	-	-	SE	SE	But got to Bottom
4	4	1	-	SW	-	Drift afore & main Top sail
6	4	-	-	-	SE	handed mizen Top & Latten
8	6	1	-	-	-	Sent all sail to Eads
10	6	-	-	-	-	
12	6	1	-	-	-	

Courfe	Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Diff.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW	120	85	85	$\frac{2}{33.56}$ South			103	43.12 W

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	6	-	-	SW	SE	Shore Part gentle
4	6	-	-	-	-	
6	5	1	-	-	-	Gails & Squall of
8	6	-	-	-	SE	Draine saw Nothing
10	5	1	-	-	-	
12	5	-	-	SWBW	SE	Middle Part Sounded
2	4	-	-	-	-	Got to Bottom
4	4	-	-	-	-	
6	3	-	-	-	-	Latter fresh Wind &
8	2	1	-	-	South	Clear so Eads this
10	2	-	-	WNW	-	
12	1	1	-	-	-	Latt in $\frac{2}{34.59}$

Courfe	Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Diff.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SWBW 120 1/2 W		61	102	$\frac{2}{34.59}$			125	$\frac{2}{45.17}$ West

come and Board

Rate May 3rd day 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2						Fore Part of this 24 hours Gantle Gails & Clear Weather saw Turkel in Ploeged on Reaving Fore Top Gallont Reaving Latter Part fine Weather so Can this Latt in 34.26
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						
2						
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						

Courfe	Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
NW					34.26 South			45.37 W

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	2	--	-	WN	SE	Fore Part Small Winds & Pleasant Weather saw fern back Middle Part Small Winds set Mending sails Latter Part Employ With Ships Outing So Can Latt 34.21
4	3	--	-	WN	--	
6	2	1	-	WN	--	
8	2	1	-	WN	--	
10	2	--	-	--	--	
12	1	1	-	WN	SE	
2	1	--	-	--	--	
4	0	1	-	--	--	
6	2	--	-	--	--	
8	2	--	-	--	--	
10	2	--	-	--	--	
12	4	--	-	--	--	

Courfe	Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
					34.21 South			45.37 W

Prote May 5th 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	3	1	-	SW	SW	Fore Part Small
4	3	-	-	-	-	Wind & Cloud
6	2	1	-	-	-	Cloudy Weather
8	3	1	-	-	-	
10	3	-	-	-	-	Middle Part Calm
12	2	1	-	-	-	
2	2	1	-	-	-	
4	0	-	-	Calm	Calm	Latter Part Squalls
6	0	-	-	-	-	of Wind & Chaine so
8	0	-	-	-	-	Catch this all Well
10	0	-	-	-	-	
12	0	-	-	-	-	Lat in 34.47 ^m

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW		26	26		2 ^m 34.47 South		32	2 ^m 46.17 W

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	0	1	-	SW	SW	Fore Part of this
4	3	-	-	-	-	24 hours Light Squalls
6	3	-	-	-	-	Saw Nothing
8	2	1	-	-	-	
10	4	-	-	-	-	Middle Part Present
12	3	1	-	SW	SW	Weather got strong sail
2	6	-	-	-	-	
4	6	-	-	-	-	Latter Part fresh Wind
6	6	1	-	-	-	& Cloudy took in stowing
8	6	1	-	-	-	
10	7	-	-	SW	SW	Sails so good Lat
12	5	1	-	SW	SW	Lat in 36.07 ^m

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW	112	80	80		2 ^m 36.07 South		99	2 ^m 47.50 W

Prote May 7 Day 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks			
2	6	-	-			Fore Part fresh			
4	6	-	-			Winds & flying Clouds			
6	6	-	-			Saw Nothing			
8	6	-	-						
10	4	1	-			Middle Part fresh			
12	5	-	-			Winds Bcast for			
2	5	-	-			Maine under Topsails			
4	4	1	-						
6	4	1	-			Latter Part Much			
8	4	-	-			The same so			
10	4	1	-			Land in 37. 11 ^m			
12	5	-	-						
Course		Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
S 20 E		74	61	41		37. 11 ^m South		52	48. 42 ^m W

HK	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks			
2	4	-	WNW	SW	Fore Part fresh Wind			
4	4	-	-	-	& most Clouds			
6	4	-	-	-				
8	4	-	WNW	SW	Weather still under			
10	4	-	S 20 E	South	Heads Top sails			
12	4	-	-	-	Middle Part sounded			
2	4	-	-	-				
4	2	1	-	-	Got to Bottom			
6	2	1	SW	SE	Latter Part sounded			
8	2	-	-	-				
10	2	1	-	-	Got to Bottom so			
12	2	1	-	-	Land this Lat 37-21 ^m			
Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Diff.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
WNW	30	20	25		37-21 ^m South		32	49-17 ^m W

Prote May 1797

61

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2						Fore Part fresh
4						Sails & Clear at
6						12 o'clock Sounded
8						Got Bottom in 45
10						fathom at 1 o'clock
12						Set of E by S the
2						Wind at NE so
4						Cand. this all Well
6						on board the President
8						Lat in 37.35
10						
12						

Courte	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW	14				37.35		18	49.38
					South			N

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	3	1	-	SE	SW	Fore Part fresh Sails
4	3	1	-			& Clear Weather
6	3	1	-	SE	SW	Still Sailing from
8	3	-	-	SE	SW	the Land
10	3	-	-			
12	3	1	-			Midle Part Breast
2	3	-	-			
4	2	1	-	SE	SW	Tapsails With fresh
6	3	-	-			Wind & Clear
8	3	-	-			Latter Part Little so
10	3	-	-			Cand. this Lat 38.40
12	3	-	-	Little	Little	

Courte	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SE	78	65	63		38.40		50	49.50
					South			N

Boat May 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	<i>Thursday 11 May</i>			
2	5	-	-	SE	SE	Fore Part fresh Gails				
4	4	-1	-	-	-	& Cloudy 1st singel				
6	6	-	-	SE	SE	Reef mizen top sail				
8	5	-1	-	-	-					
10	4	-1	-	-	-	Middle Part fresh				
12	4	1	-	SE	SE	Winds & Cloudy				
2	4	1	-	-	-					
4	4	1	-	-	-	Latter Part have d bent				
6	5	-	-	-	-	& out Reefs 1st main				
8	4	-1	-	-	-	Top Galtails 10 Eand				
10	5	-	-	-	-					
12	5	-1	-	SE	SW	Lat in 40.13				
Course		Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	
SE		130	90	99		40.13 South		122	47.9	

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	<i>Friday 12</i>			
2	3	-	-	NE	NE	Fore Part fresh				
4	3	1	-	-	-	Gails & heavy swell				
6	3	-	-	SE	SE	Saw plenty of fowl				
8	3	-	-	-	-					
10	1	1	-	-	-	Latter Part small				
12	1	1	-	SW	SE	Winds & Clear Weather				
2	1	1	-	-	-					
4	1	1	-	-	-	Latter Part still				
6	0	-	-	-	-					
8	1	-	-	SW	SW	Not stering sail				
10	1	-	-	-	-	to Eand this all well				
12	1	-	-	SW	SW	Lat in 40.42				
Course		Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	
SW		43	29	39		40.42 South		52	48.2	

Boat May 1874

63

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	2	-	-	SSW	WBS	Fore part of this
4	2	-	-	-	-	Gantle Gails & Pleasant
6	3	-	-	-	-	Sent down fore top
8	3	-	-	-	-	Gallant Mast
10	5	-	-	-	-	
12	5	1	-	SSW	SSW	
2	6	-	-	-	-	
4	5	1	-	-	-	Latter Part fresh
6	6	-	-	-	-	Major Reaft top sails
8	6	-	-	-	-	So Cand this
10	6	-	-	-	-	
12	6	-	-	South	WBS	Latter in 42-05

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW	110	83	34		42-05 South		46	48-48 W

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2						Fore part Pleasant
4						Weather
6						
8						Middle part SSW
10						
12						
2						
4						Latter Part fresh
6						Winds shoot & see
8						Hins so Cand this
10						
12						Latter in 42-56

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
WBS	62	51	34		42-56 South		46	49-34 W

2nd Voyage May 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Monday 15	H	
2	6	1	-	DDW	West	Stone Part fresh Gails			
4	6	-	-			& Clear Weather		4	
6	6	-	-			Drift Top with fore		5	
8	6	-	-			1st Ridge in the job		8	
10	6	-	-			Middle Part sent		11	
12	5	-	-					14	
2	4	1	-	DDW	WNW	Down Top Gallant		17	
4	3	1	-			Yard		20	
6	3	-	-					23	
8	4	-	-			Latter Part Cans		26	
10	4	1	-	South		With fresh Gails		29	
12	4	1	-			Lat 44. 42		32	
Course		Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Diff.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
DDW 120		104	56			44. 42 South		78	50. 52 W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks			
2	2		WBW		Stone Part fresh Wind			
4	2				& Cloudy Weather			
6	3				tacked Shift Stod in Shore			
8	2		WBW	SW	Middle Part Stod			
10	3	1	WNW		of Shore With fresh			
12	2	1	SE		Wind			
2	2							
4	3		SE		Latter Part fresh			
6	2		South	WNW	Gails & Sun Shine			
8	4		SW		So Cans this all well			
10	4	1			Lat 45. 13			
12	4	1						
Course	Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
WNW	64	40	37		45. 13 South		54	51. 46 W

Roche May 1797

5

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	4	1	-	South	WNW	Fore Part fresh Gail
4	3	1	-	SE	SWW	& very Ruff See
6	5	1	-			Attended With small
8	3	1	-			Shows of Raine
10	4	1	-	SE	SW	Middle Part Reaft
12	5	-	-			Top sail handed mizen
2	5	-	-	SE	SWW	Top sail
4	5	-	-			
6	4	1	-	SE	SE	Latter Part found
8	4	1	-			one of our Birds Cade
10	4	1	-	SE	SWW	With Greavies as very
12	4	-	-	SE	SW	much so. Cands this Day

Lat in 47° 01'

Courte	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SE	110	108	21		47° 01'		31	51° 16'
					South			N

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	4	1	-	SE	SWW	Fore Part of this 24
4	4	-	-			hours the See very
6	3	-	-	SE		Ruff & Clouds heavy
8	0	-	-			
10	1	1	-	SW		Middle Part small
12	1	-	-			Winds set out the
2	1	-	-			Reaft Latter Part
4	2	-	-	SWW		fresh Winds Cold
6	3	-	-			All hands & Double
8	4	-	-			Reaft ovr Top sail
10	3	-	-	SW		so Cands do ovs this
12	3	-	-	SE		24 hours left by 47° 39'

Courte	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW	40	38	2		47° 39'		3	61° 19'
					South			West

Prote May 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks					
2	3	1	-	Wb E	Swb S	Fore part fresh					
4	3	1	-	---	---	Gails & hard squalls					
6	4	-	-	---	---	of Raine					
8	4	-	-	---	---	Middle part ditto					
10	4	-	-	---	---						
12	3	1	-	Wb W	SW	Latter part hove a					
2	3	1	-	---	---	bout & Toke in our					
4	3	1	-	---	---	Watt boats & hove					
6	3	1	-	---	---	Spitting Lions on our					
8	3	-	-	SWb W	SWb W	Courses so Eand this					
10	3	1	-	SS E	---	With hard squalls					
12	4	-	-	---	---	Latter in 13y ds 46 ^m 53					
Courte				Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW				87	46	46		40 ^m 53 South		66	52 ^m 25 W

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks		
2	4	-	-	SW E	SWb S	Fore Part of this Log		
4	4	-	-	-	-	fresh Gail handed mizer		
6	4	-	-	SW W	Wb W	Topails so Attended		
8	3	1	-	SW E	-	With hard Squalls of		
10	3	1	-	-	-	Wind & Raine		
12	3	1	-	South	-	Middle Part fresh		
2	3	1	-	SW W	-	Winds Latter Got		
4	4	-	-	SW W	W	up Watter & beef port		
6	4	1	-	-	-	Flour so Eand this		
8	5	-	-	-	-	With hard Squalls		
10	4	1	-	-	-	of Wind Latter 48 ^m 40		
12	4	1	-	-	-			
Courte	Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW W	100	107	34		48 ^m 40 South		99	53 ^m 14 W

Proter May 1797

67

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	5	-	-	SSW	West	First Part Chord
4	5	-	-	-	-	Squ. of Wind to the
6	4	1	-	SSW	-	in the mizen topsail
8	4	1	-	-	-	& Jubb
10	6	-	-	SS E	SW	Middle Part Cold
12	6	-	-	-	-	All hands & took in
2	4	-	-	SE	-	fore Topsail & maine
4	3	-	-	-	-	Sail & Lade on the other
6	4	-	-	WSW	-	Took still hard Squ.
8	4	-	-	-	-	of Wind & hable latter
10	2	-	-	SS E	-	Part bent down fore Topsail
12	3	1	-	-	-	& fore sails to Cand. m

Latt in 48.57

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
WSW	103	17	44		$\frac{2}{48.57}^m$		67	$\frac{2}{54.25}^m$

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	3	-	-	SW	SW	Fore part Squ.
4	3	1	-	-	-	of Braine shot one
6	3	1	-	-	-	Wild Pigeon middle
8	3	1	-	-	-	Part hard Squ. of Wind
10	5	-	-	SSW	West	Braine Snow & hable Part
12	6	1	-	SSW	SW	Topsails hand mizen Tops
2	6	-	-	WSW	-	& Lade the ship on the
4	5	1	-	-	-	other Tack.
6	5	-	-	-	-	Latter Part ditto
8	5	-	-	WSW	-	No Cand. With Plenty
10	5	1	-	-	-	of Wind & Snow hable Braine
12	5	1	-	Ditto	Ditto	Latt in 48.45

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
WSW		12	123				187	$\frac{2}{57.32}^m$

Proter May 1794

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	3	1	-	W B S		First Part fresh Wind & Snow blown away
4	4	-	-			Fore & Stairsall but got
6	3	-	-			up & rather & bent then
8	3	1	-			handed fore Tapsail Close
10	3	-	-			Reas main Tapsail
12	4	-	-			Middle Part Les Winds
2	3	1	-			Sau kept - - -
4	3	-	-			Latter Part Bent fore
6	3	-	-			Tapsail & bent down
8	2	1	-			Mering sail booms from
10	2	1	-			Loft to Land this m
12	5	-	-			Lat in 47.37

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
Q W 1/2 W	77	68	36		47.37 South		53	58.25 West

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2						First Part fresh Wind
4						Set Sheet mizen topsail
6						Latter Part Small
8						Winds & Raine at 12
10						o Clock sounded Lat
12						Bottom in 75 fadom at
2						2 & 4 sounded the same
4						Depth Latter Part
6						Parted the Slings of
8						our maine yard but
10						Moved them to Land
12						Set hole Tapsails

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
W B S		28	68		47.09 South		73	59.38 W

Boat May 1797

69

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2						Thursday 25
4						Fore Part of this 24 hours fresh Winds
6						And Cloudy Weather Set here Topsails
8						With the Winds at SW Steer'd of NE
10						San kept Sun Wiggins
12						Wetter Part Part sent
2						up Top Gallont Yard With gentle
4						Breuses Latter Part Employ
6						Braking out our hole got up
8						5 O'clock of fresh Weather filed
10						8 O'clock of Sautt so Caud the
12						all Well on Board Lat in 48.01

Course	Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Diff.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW - 1/2 W		52	16		$\frac{D}{48.01}$ South		24	$\frac{D}{60.02}$ W

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2						Friday 26
4						Fore Part of this 24 hours fine
6						Present Weather With the Wind at
8						WNW Steer'd SWW San nothing
10						Middle Part fresh Winds hold up
12						The mizen handed the Jibb took in a
2						Breast in Eath Topsail handed
4						Mizen Topsail sent Down maine
6						Top Gallont Yard - Latter Part
8						on bent the mizen Top saile to man
10						at 2 o'clock Close Breast Top saile
12						so Caud With hard Gails Lat in 50.29

Course	Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Diff.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
South		128			$\frac{D}{50.29}$ South			$\frac{D}{60.02}$ West

Sixte May 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Saturday 27			
2				First	Part	hard Gail & Squalls of				
4				Draine	hale	& snow With the Wind				
6				At	SW Steer'd	NE Sounded				
8				Bottom	in 75	fathom Coars black sand				
10						intermixt with Whit Strangle				
12				Latter	Part	frash Wind & Squalls of				
2						hale at 3 in the after noon Made the				
4				Falkland	Island	Barring SW Distance				
6				12	Leagues	then handed fore Top saile maine sail				
8				And	saide of	SW Latter Part Land				
10				Boare	ESE	Steer'd SW so Coard				
12						Latter				
Course		Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	
W 1/2 S					$\frac{d}{m}$ 50.44 South	NE	Sept		$\frac{d}{m}$ 63.30	

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Sunday 28			
2				First	Part	Small Wind & Fog the				
4				Wind	at	NEW Steer'd SW hove out				
6				The	Reft	Bent mizen Top sail sent				
8				up	main	Top Gallont Yard saw				
10				Ten	backs	at 12 o'clock Sounded				
12				Got	bottom	in 80 fathom of Water				
2				Latter	Part	bent down main Top Gall				
4				At	8 o'clock	saide about Steer'd NE				
6				At	12 o'clock	took the other Way at				
8				6 o'clock	saw	the Land bar'd NE Sounded				
10				Got	bottom	in 70 fathom saw a Ship & went				
12				To	it	With our boat had 20 fathom of Water				
						Latter Part				
Course		Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	
W 1/2 S						$\frac{d}{m}$ 50.43				

71

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2				First	Part	Small Winds at NW Stead
4				West	Sent up	Top gallant yard Stead NW
6				Wind	South	Saw one bright Whirl the Land
8				Mil	in	night
10				Barriog	ES E.	Cold & it tel
12				What	Land	Can ploye hoping over ship then
				Made	Saile	Steered West the Winds at South
				Sent	down	Top gallant yard Sounded
2				Got	to	Bottom at 10 Pm Got Bottom
4				in	80	faden at 2 Pm had 75 faden To
6				Ship	at 4	Am had 80 faden then Saide
8				A	Bout	Made Saile Sent up Top 3 yard
10				Steered	ABW	Wind & W Saw Sec Dogs &
12				Can	this	all Well on Board Lat in 51. 27

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW by W					2 ^m 51.47			2 ^m 65.15
					South.			West

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
						Tuesday 30
2						Fore part Garbled Gales & Clear Weather
4						Sounded. Got 29 fadoms No Land in sight
6						Merid SW the Wind at WNW at 8
8						12 & 4 Sounded Got 28 ft Bottom
10						Middle part fresh Wind at SW
12						Reeft Main Top sail
2						Lat. part Sounded Got Bottom in
4						50 fadoms Cors black & Whit sand inters
6						With yellow then Merid East bore the
8						Reeft out the maine Top sail so Land
10						this With fresh Gales all Well on board
12						Lat. in 53.51

[illegible]

Proter May 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2						More part fresh Gale haraz Weather
4						With the Wind at S W Sterid East
6						& ENE the Wind at S W at
8						10 Clock hove out the Reefs at 12
10						o Clock Sterid E S E Saw Nothing
12						at 9 o Clock Sterid S B E Winds
2						With the Weather Thick Haraz &
4						Brisk See Latter part Small Winds
6						And Cloudy So Cand this all Well
8						on Board the Ship President of New
10						Bedford No observation this 24 hours
12						Lat by dead Re 54. 56

Courfe	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
		69	35	54. 56 South	54. 56 South		2. 40	60. 50

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2						More part Gentle Gale & Clear Weather
4						Set all saile Sterid South the Wind at
6						S W Light Squalls of Wind handed Top
8						Gallant saile Single Breast Eath Top saile
10						Latter part Employed Making a hous
12						over our Quarter back to keep of the
2						Snow & Raine haile So Cand With Squalls
4						& Snow & Raine all Well on Board
6						the Ship President of New Bedford
8						
10						Lat in 57. 24
12						

Courfe	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW		148			57. 24 South		112	62. 42 West

73
 Note Jun 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2						Fore part Close Cloudy Weather finished
4						our hour with proved to be very good
6						in the parts of the world where there is
8						No sun Middle part Small Wind & Raine
10						Merid SW the Wind at North
12						Latter part fresh gales at North Merid
2						SW by W hove out the Sheads got up the
4						sterning sail booms set sterning sail saw
6						Nothing so Eased this all Well on board
8						the Ship President of New Bedford
10						
12						Lat in by obs $57^{\circ} 50'$

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
WSW					$57^{\circ} 50'$			2^m 85.03 West

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2						First part Gentle gales & Cloudy
4						Merid W by N the Wind at NNE
6						Saw Nothing Remarkable this fore part
8						Middle part fresh gales at North bent
10						down Top gallant yard took 2 Sheads
12						In with Top sail the Wind at SW
2						Attended with Showers of Raine & Dried see
4						Latter part Collected a L. Aub of our
6						Mizen Top sail yard so Eased this all Well
8						on board
10						
12						Lat in $58^{\circ} 09'$ South

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
WSW		19			$58^{\circ} 09'$ South			2^m 70.02 West

Prote Jun 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks					
2				First	Part	fresh gales and cloudy					
4						at 4 o'clock took 2 Breasts in the Top sails					
6						At 4 A.M. Coald all hands & handed					
8						The Top sails in the Morn bent down					
10						Steving sails booms that Hard Galeas					
12						At W.S.W. Steved South Sun hard					
2						Squels of Raine & haile					
4						Latter ^{part} split the fore this sail on bent					
6						him & Manded it at 11 Am bent					
8						it & Gaime so Cand this all Well					
10						No obs this 24 hours					
12											
Course				Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
W.S.W.							58.35			4.11	74.13
							South				

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks		
2				First	Part	of this 24 hours fresh		
4				Gales	at WSW	Steved South Sun		
6				hard	Squels of	Wind & Raine		
8				Latter	Part	Squels of Snow		
10								
12								
2				Latter	Part	set Clost Breasts		
4				Top sails	Steved South the			
6				Winds	at WSW	so Cand		
8				This all	Well be	sick what is		
10				sick				
12						Latter ^{on} co. 25		
Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
South					^{on} 60.25			^{on} 74.13
					South			West

Route June 1797

75

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2				First Part	fresh Winds & Clear	Tuesday 6 th
4				Attended With	heavy Swells	
6				Still under Close	Heads Top sails	
8				The Winds at	W ³ / ₄ N Sterid SSW	
10						
12				Middle Part	Sterid West the Wind	
2				At 10th Sun	Praine at 8 A.M	
4				Sent Maine	Top Gallant Yard	
6				Latter part	Small Winds at SSW	
8				So early this	Employed in ship cutting	
10						
12						Left By 10:00

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
W ³ / ₄ S					2 60.00 South		2 2.37	2 76.50 West

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2				First Part	Small Winds & thick	Wednesday 7 th
4				hazy weather	the Wind at SSW	
6				Sterid W ³ / ₄ S	hove out the Heads	
8				At 6 P.M	Close Heads the Top sails	
10				hand Mizen	Top sail Sun Praine	
12						
2						
4				Latter Part	Small Winds at WSW	
6				Sterid South	With heavy swell	
8				So nothing more	Remarkable this	
10				24 hours	did obs	
12						Left By 10:15

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW N.W				2 59.15 South			2 77.38	2 West

President Date June 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks					
2				First	Part	fresh Gale at 2 W					
4				tack	Ship	headed up NW W Sun					
6				Squab	of Snow	have out one Reef					
8				out	of Earth	Top saile					
10				Middle	Part	Lade a Bout Sterid on					
12				handed	Mizen	Top saile Sun Squab					
2				of Snow	& Raine	With all					
4				Latter	Part	ditto so Cand					
6				this	all Well	on Board					
8											
10						Lat in 58. 56					
12											
Course				Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
6 1/2 Can					26			2 ^m 58. 56 South			2 ^m 78. 2 West

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks						
2						Friday 9 th						
4						First Part of this 24 hours Squally						
6						Weather the Wind at 2 AM Sterid						
8						N & E At 1 AM Lade a Bout						
10						headed SW Sun Squab of Snow & Raine						
12						Latter Part fresh Gale & Raine						
2						the Wind at N & E Sterid W.B.						
4						Latter Part Small Wind at 6 Clock						
6						in the Morning saw the Moon in						
8						Her Clips so Cand this						
10						Lat on 58.25						
12												
				Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
Prognost 5 1/2									2 ^m 58.25 South		2 ^m 1.49	2 ^m 79.54 West

Rothe Jun 1797

71

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2				First Part	Small Wind at ESE	
4				Second	WBS	With I had several
6						People Employed Parting the Brest
8						Barstair & other Ships Outing
10				Middle Part	Sum fog Draine With	
12				All	Latter Part fresh Wind at N.W.	
2						Since Bont had up WBS I saw nothing
4						So Cand. this all Well on board
6						
8						
10						
12						

Lat. in 57. 53

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
NW		63			2 ^m 57. 53			2 ^m 81. 50
					South			West

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2				First Part	fresh Gale & Clear at	
4						4 P.M. took single Reaft in each Topsail
6						At 6 Double Reaft the Topsails
8						At 10 handed Mizzen topsail fore Topsail
10						& Main sail sent down Top Gallion yard
12						
2				Close	Reaft Main Topsail the	
4				Wind	at N.W. had up WBS	
6						Latter Part More Modest Cold all
8						hand & Made sail but still long see
10						So Cand. this
12						Lat. in 58. 13

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
Pogant					2 ^m 58. 13		2 ^m 82. 29	2 ^m 84. 19
63 1/4					South			West

Rate Jan 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2				First Part		Tacked Ship headed up
4						& W. B. & the Wind at W. S. W. Stt
6						high Sea But the Wind More Moderate
8				Middle Part		Gentle Breezes at
10				S. E. Stead		& W. hove out the
12				Reefs		Sent up Topgallant Yard
2						
4				Latter Part		fresh Gales & Raine
6						So Cand. this all Well on Board
8						
10						No obs this 24 hours
12						

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
N. E. W.				56. 41 South			7. 10	85. 129 W.

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2				First Part		fresh Wind & Raine
4				Stead		& W. the Wind at E. S. E.
6				Sau Iron Backs		Middle Part Modest
8				mod Breezes		& small Rains Stead N. E. W.
10				Winds at		S. E.
12						
2				Latter Part		Gentle Breezes at S. S. W.
4				Stead		& S. W. & S. B. W. Employed
6				getting up		storing sails Booms & Sticking
8				storing		sails with gentle Gals So
10				Cand.		this all Well on Board
12						

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
N. E. W.				54. 32				

for land
too. Man on the fore yard to look out

Rothe Jan 11/97

79

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2				First	Part	Gentle glos & Pleasant
4				Weather	Sau	sun Strips of keelp
6				Middle	Part	hold in the Sterid sail
8				handed	Main	Top Gallant sail Reef
10				Top sails	at	9 o'clock. Lade of NW
12				Winded at	SEW	at 4 AM. Mod in
2				SEW	Wind	Settle Latter Part
4				Close	Reef	the Top sails handed
6				Mizen	Top sails	So Canes the
8				All	Well	in Beant & Co
10						
12						Obs this 24 hours

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SEW				D _m 53.40 South				86.3

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2				First	Part	fresh Wind & Raine
4				handed	SEW	the Wind at SEW
6				Close	Reef	the Top sails handed
8				Mizen	Top sail	Middle Part Wind at
10				WYW	Sterid	SEW With very
12				heavay	Squab	of Wind & hail
2				Latter	Part	Sett out the Reaps &
4				Sterid	SEW	So Canes With hard
6				Wind	& hail	inter mix With snow
8						
10						
12						Latter in Byols

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SEW				D _m 51.46 South				D _m 85.24 West

Route June 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2				First	Part	fresh Gale at N.W.
4				sterid	Loth	all sail set still
6				Close	Cloudy	Weather Nothing in
8				Sight	But	sault Water & plenty of
10				That as yet	the Middle	Part hard.
12				Sails	Close down	the Topsails & Double
2				Breast	them	handed Jobb hold up the
4				Mizen	Latter	Part Squally Sun Rain
6				Sau	forppersi	at 9 Clock set All sail
8				The Wind	at N.W. sterid	N.E. & So
10				Cand	this	Sum of our People are Well
12				Lat	134	05 49-21

Course	Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
N.W.		45			2 ^m 49.21 South			2 ^m 84.55 West

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	4	N.W.		Fore	Part of this 24 hours	Squally Weather
4	5			The Wind	at N.W. sterid	N.W. & E
6	4			Sau	Nothing	Remarkable
8	4	N.W.		Middle	Part	fresh Gales & Rain at
10	3	N.W.		6	Laide off	at 3 Jack Ship took in
12	4			Close	Breast	Topsails handed Mainsail
2	5	N.W.		& Mizen	Topsail	the Wind at Loth
4	4	E.N.E.		Shaded	in E.N.E.	at 4 A.M. handed
6	3			Fore	Topsail	Latter Part ditto
8	3			So	Cand	this 2 Men Sick so Nothing
10	3	E.N.E.		More	Remarkable	this 24 hours No observation
12	2					This Day

Course	Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
N.W.				2 ^m 48.59 South				2 ^m 83.40 West

Route Jun 1797

81

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2				First	Part	of this 24 hours Thick
4				Haray	Weather	haded on shore under
6				Obt	Reapt	Maine Toppail & fore sail
8				The Winds at	SW	haded N & E
10				A 6	haded of	Shour at 12 Tack Lade on
12				Shour	the Wind	at SW & Rain Sun fog
2				Middle Part	Thick	of fog the Matter with
4				a greenish	East	Sun Shaps Day our
6				Selfs	Got part	from the Obt sounded
8				Got Bottom	In 45 fadom	Sun No Land
10				at 12	Clock	sounded Got No Bottom there
12				To NW	the Wind	at SW So Ends
						No obs this 24 hours

Courte	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SW NW				48. 29				85. 45
				South				West

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2				First	Part	of this 24 hours Thick & Rain
4				& Fresh	gales at	SSW Stead N & E under
6				Single	Reapt	Toppail All hands
8				Wet & Cold		Middle part set all sail
10				Ridg out	the	Booms Got Steering sail
12				the Wind	at E	SE Stead N & W at 10
2				Clock	Stead	South Sun Nothing
4				Latter	Part	Gentle Breeze at SE
6						
8						
10						
12						

Courte	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
SSW NW				47. 15				85. 09
				South				West

Route June 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Tuesday 20 th			
2				First	Part	gentle gales at ESE				
4				Merid	North	people employ on ships				
6				Buty	Middle	Part Pleasant Weather all				
8				hands	employd	getting our boats on the				
10				Quarter		& preparing for Whaling on				
12				This Coast		Latter Part Turned the				
2				Starn	Boat	on Her Bottom at				
4						10 O'clock Sounded. Got No Bottom				
6						Saw Plenty of foul so Eased the People				
8				Employd	With	Ships Buty the sick is better				
10										
12						Lat 34 05 45.37				
Course		Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	
N ^o W						45.37 South			85.20 West	

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Wednesday 21 st			
2				First	Part	Fine Weather the Winds				
4				At N ^o E	Merid	N ^o W upon the Wind				
6				Saw	Large	Flocks of Fowls All hands				
8				Employd	on	ships Fixing Craft & so forth				
10				Middle	Part	Cloudy Weather. Sent				
12				Down	Topgallant	Yard Single				
2				Reaft	Top sails					
4				Latter	Part	fresh Winds & Rain				
6				Prepared	Main top	Stail Got up saw				
8				Weather	so Eased	the N. obs				
10										
12										
Course		Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	

Rot Jan 1797 Cold Weather

83

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2				First	Part	fresh Winds & Rain
4						haded in ENE Wind at 6 o'clock
6						At 6 o'clock Tack Ship the
8						Weather Much Rainy
10						
12						
2				Middle	& Latter	Part Fog & Rain
4						At 2 o'clock Tack Ship haded on
6						Shore so Cand this with Fog &
8						Rain so Cand this People more
10						In Health No obs this 24 hours
12						

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2				Fore	Part	Small Winds &
4						Fog so Nothing Remarkable
6						
8				Middle	Part	Small Winds &
10						
12				Calm	Rain & Fog	Lying off &
2						on so Nothing Remarkable
4				Latter	Part	Little Wind at West
6						so Cand this No obs this 24 hours
8						Ship President
10						
12						

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in

Route Jun 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2				Fore Part		Foggy Weather & Small
4				Weather	Winds	at N.E.W. Side of
6				& on	Sau	Porpoise & Black Fish
8				So No	More	Remarkable
10				Middle Part		Little Sau Black
12				Fish	all	hand employed With
2				Ship	cutty	got out the West
4				Boate	got	our Cutting Randoth
6				& Loft	So	and this 8 th obs
8						This 24 hours
10						
12						

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2				Fore Part		Calm & Thick of Fog
4				Sau	Nothing	
6				Middle Part		Small Winds & Rain
8				Winds	at	S.E. Stead N.W.
10						
12				Lathe Part		Winds at S.E.
2				Tack ^t Ship	Steid	in E.B.I. Sau
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in

Notes Jun 1797

85

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2				Fore	Part	Yrash Winds & Rain
4						All Hands imployed on Ships Duty
6						Saw Bank Seals
8				Middle	Part	Reatt Tapsails handed
10						mizen Tapsails at 6 Clock Tack
12						of Shore at 12 hadd on With fresh
2						wind at S S E Latter Part killed
4						at 8 Clock handed mainsail & fore
6						Topsail so Eand With the fresh saw
8						Nothing
10						Lat By 43.47
12						

Courfe	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
					43.47			
					South			

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2				Fore	Part	Yrash Gales & Cloudy
4						At 10 AM saw the Coast of Chile
6						Barring N E 20 Leags Distance then
8						Tack Ship Lade of S B W Winds at
10						W S W Not mizen Top sail hove out
12						The Reats at 3 PM Lade a Boat
2						haded up S B W With small Wind
4						& Sun Seals of Rain Not the Jobb
6						& Mizen saw Eand this all Well on
8						Board observed in the Lat 43.57
10						South
12						

Courfe	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in

Prote Jun 1794

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2				Fore	Part	of this 24 hours Squalls of
4				Rain	the Land	Still in sight but
6				We	do our best	endeavors to get of
8				From	it as fast	as possible
10				Middle	Part	Small Wind and Large
12				Swal	heaving	on shore Tack & Ship every
2				2 hours	latter	part Wind at West
4				headed	of S.W.	sum Squalls of Rain
6				All hands	employ	with ships duty
8				Hoisting	Garns &	Making Lances Works
10				So	and	All Well on Board observed
12						In the Lat 44. 10

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2				Fore	Part	Cloudy Weather sum Rain
4				the Water	greenish	Cast but saw nothing
6				Remarkable	the flying	of shore
8				Middle	Part	Small Wind at S.W.
10				At 12 o'clock	Tack &	Ship headed up
12				S.W.	sum	Squalls of Rain
2				Latter	Part	Gentle gales at S.W. Wind
4				S.W.	sum	Squalls of Snow Judged our
6				Selves	40	Leagues from the Land so
8						and
10				All hands	on ships	duty Lat by 43. 54
12						

Course	Dist.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in
					43. 54			
					South			

87

Thou' you see remember Me
Elizabeth Portman

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
						July the First
2				Fore	Part	Small Wind at WNW
4				Mid	2 B W	All Hands on
6				Ship's	Duty	
8				Midle	Part	Thick Weather Tack
10				Ship	Lade	of SW Wind at WNW
12				at	8	haded In Shore
2				With	Smash	Gales & Rain
4				handed	fore	& Main Toppails
6				&	Main	Sails so Eand the
8				So	off	this 24 hours
10						
12						

[illegible]

Route July 1797

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2						Sunday 2
4						Fore Part of this 24 hours
6						hard Wind & Rain standing
8						In under Courses saw some foul
10						Middle Part calm &
12						Buzzed ice
2						Latter part squally weather the
4						wind at S E steering North West all
6						sails set so came this one of
8						our men sight Lat Bygones 47° 02'
10						
12						
				Cours	Dist.	Diff. Lat.
				Depart.	Lat. by D. R.	Lat. by Ob.
				Mer. Dist.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in

[illegible]

20th July 1797

99

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2				Fore	Part	Small Wind at NW
4				Merid	Both	Employ breaking after
6				Warthen	Sea	Nothing remarkable
8				The	Warthen	Greenish East
10				middle	Part	Small Wind at 2
12				Tack	Ship	haded in N & E
2				Preast	Topsails fore & Aft	
4				Later	Part	Frash Wind At Both
6				Employed	Getting	the Colours & Boats
8				Redday	From	Tarying so can very
10				Croaches		No by the 24 hours
12						

Courfe	Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Diff.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2				First	Part	Frash Wind & Thick
4				hazy	Weather	Wind at Both
6				Merid	In C. & E	People Employed
8				SW	Ships	Outy
10				middle	Part	at 6 PM Lade of Shore
12				At 12	Outy	haded in Shore
2				With	Preast	Topsails at
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						

Courfe	Diff.	Diff. Lat.	Depart.	Lat. by D.R.	Lat. by Ob.	Mer. Diff.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in

H	K	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2				Fore	Part	Terash Gales & Raine
4				At	11 A.M	Took In the Mast
6				Boote	&	Tack Ship headed of
8				West	the	Wind at NW
10				At	8 P.M	the Wind at SE Stead
12				Loth	Set	Main Topsail
2				At 2	A.M	Set 2 Breeft fore Topsails
4				At 6	Little	All sail set Stead NW
6				At 10	Little	the Wind at Loth & Raine
8				Breeft		Topsails fore & aft so Can
10				With		Terash Wind & Raine No ob
12						

HK	HK	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2					Fore Part. Bonnet Wind & Rain handed
4					Fore & Mizzen Topsail at 4 PM tack
6					Ship headed off NW Set 2. Preacht fore &
8					Mizzen Topsail Attended With hard Rain
10					Middle Part Ditto
12					At 6 AM saw the Main Land Barring
2					From ESE to NE 20 Leags Distance
4					At 8 Ditto Set out the Preach &
6					Stead NW by E the Winds At NE by E
8					so Calm This All Well on Board
10					No Obs this 24 hours Ledges over Sides
12					in the 1 st to 10 th

[illegible]

Saturday None Part of This 24 hours
 July 8

Great

An account of The Whales killed And
 saved By the Ship President's Crew
 Andrew Pinkham Master on the coast
 of Peru in the years of 1797 & 1798 & 1799

Month's Whales killed	Days of the Month	Number of Whales	Lat in South	Long in West	Number of Barrels
August	23	2	16° 33'	Land in sight 50	
Septem	4	3	16° 32'	Land in sight 50	
Octo	2	1	16° 32'	Land in sight 50	
Septem	12	1	15° 00'	Land in sight 50	
Septem	14	1	14° 30'	Octo 40	
Septem	19	1	12° 45'	Octo 20	
Novemb	2	5	03° 59'	60 leagues off	
Decem	10	3	00° 20' South	024	
January	2	2	00° 10' South	040	
Feb	27	1	Octo	030	
Feb	26	1	Octo	020	
March	4	2	Octo South	030	
Octo	9	1	00° 20' South	010	
Octo	10	3	Octo South	080	
Octo	14	2	00° 10' South	020	
April	9	1	00° 10' South	010	
Octo	11	4	00° 30' South	050	
May	30	1	00° 20' South	015	
Octo	10	3	01° 01' South	060	
June	25	4	01° 26' South	070	
Octo	25	1		030	
July	14	3		020	
Octo	18	3		040	
Octo	20	1		060	
Novemb	30	1		025	
38° 20' South 49° 40' West				060 Right	
				835	
					Barrel Bank home and Bound

On the Coast
 of Peru

Salmon heads of
 Whales killed
 At the Galapagos
 Island for the
 Salt from nothing
 To 50 Miles South
 Long to 85 West

Saturday
July 8th
1797

Fore Part of this 24 hours Bost Cloudy Weather
With ~~several~~ Showers of Rain At 11 AM Left
The Land Barring S.E. People employed
on Ship's duty At 8 AM Heavt. Topsail
At 4 Little Jack. Ship haled in S.W. S. E. 1/2 S. 1/2 E.

Sunday
July 9th
1797

Fore Part Fresh Gales at S.W. haled in S.W. E
At 10 o'clock Jack. Ship haled of S.W. S. E. haled S.
Large hog Watch we found 9 Leags With That
Cold. & it bee help for we was out of harm
Sea Boats of help Watter greenish East At 11 haled
in At 4 AM haled of S. E. S. E. 1/2 S. E. 1/2 E. this 24 hours

Monday
July 10
1797

Fore Part Gentle Gales at North North West
Middle Part Sun Squalls of Rain Sea Boats
of help Watter greenish East Judged our selves
40 Leags from the Land People employed on
Ship's duty At haled 200 Show At 5 AM
haled of Show Judged our selves 40 Leags of the
Land S. E. S. E. 1/2 S. E. 1/2 E. this Day

Tuesday
July 11th
1797

Fore Part fresh Gales At North haled of
At Bost Heavt At 11 Little haled Fore &
Mizen Topsail Sun haled Squalls of Rain
Middle Part Gales at W. S. E.
Latter Part Squalls of hail Rain & Snow
Thunder & Lighting S. E. S. E. 1/2 S. E. 1/2 E. this Day
Distance from the Coast 48 Leagues

Wednesday
July 12
1797

First Part hard Gales At 2 P.M. Jacked Ship
At 3 P.M. Tok in The West Boat At 4 Little
Jack. Ship haled up S.W. S. E. 1/2 S. E. 1/2 E.
Middle Part hard Squalls of Rain Sharp
Flashes of Lighting & Thunder
& hard Rains
Latter Part More Modest. but heavy hail
S. E. S. E. 1/2 S. E. 1/2 E. this all Well S. W. S. E. 1/2 S. E. 1/2 E. 37. 58.

Thursday Fore Part of This Day Fresh Gales & Squalls of 83
July 13th hale Rain & Snow Set Double Reef Fore Topsails
& Mizzen Topsails People all Employed on Ships
1797 Duty Middle Part Rain & Small Wind
Latter Part Fresh Gales to East Lat by obs 37.45

Friday First Part Fresh Gales At S W Merid of Shore
July 14th Flashed fore & Mizzen Topsails saw Black Fish
1797 The wall Run very high Middle Part Small
Wind & Rain Employed Mending Sails At 11 Am
Set Fore & Mizzen Topsail At 12 o'clock Took the
Wind At S E Merid & S W With Fresh Gales
Distance From The Coast 60 Leagues Lat by obs this Day

Saturday Fore Part of This 24 hours Fresh Gales At S E
July 15th Merid & S W saw Squalls of Rain Parted the
1797 Clew of our Fore sails we secured it by Putting
on 2 Preventer Middle Part Fresh Gales At S E
Merid & S W saw hard Squalls of Rain latter Part
Split Fore Sails & Fore Topsails At 10 o'clock bent
Shave Fore Sails to Land With Fresh Gales Distance From
The Coast 65 Leagues Lat in 34.49 So E. & I this

Sunday Fore Part Fresh Gales at South Merid Lat Split
July 16th Mizzen Topsails At 1 P.M. bent Fore Topsails At
1797 hard Squalls of Wind & Rain Middle Part Gentle
Breezes At South Merid & S W Latter Part Employed
Mending Sails So. Land Lat by obs 33.12 South

Monday Fore Part Pleasant Weather saw Phinck. Employed
July 17th Mending Sails & Drying Sails At 4 P.M. bent
1797 main Topsails & took in 2 Reefs Land Fore & Mizzen
Topsails & Laid off Shore. At 12 o'clock Sack on.
At 5 AM Cold All Hands & Mended Sails saw Phinck.
All hands Employed Mending Sails So Land this morn
man Sick Distance From the Coast 70 Leagues
hid our last log Lat by obs 33.01 South

Tuesday
July 18th
1797
Fore Part Fresh Wind At N W Stead E & E
All hands Employed Mending our sail At
4 P M hinded Fore & Mizzen Topsails & Lade of
Shore & Mast & Main Topsails At 12 P M Tack Ship
At 6 AM Cold All hands & Made sail all
hands Employed Mending sail Saw Ice Boogs
Sist from the Coast 37 Leagues to Land

Wednesday
July 19th
1797
Fore Part Gentle Gails & Breeze all hands Employed
Mending sail Weather grows east Saw Nothing
Remarkable Middle Part Stead E & S W Wind at
West at 5 AM Cold All hands to Employ
Them with Ship Duty Mending sail & Putting
to Land This Sist from the Coast 37 Leagues Lat 34-36

Thursday
July 20th
1797
Fore Part Gentle Breeze at West Stead E & E
Saw Nothing & foul Mist Mending sail Middle
Part got up Sun Fresh Weather but saw
Nothing Remarkable at 4 P M bent Main
Topsail middle Part Employed Mending sail
at 4 AM Stead E & E the Wind At N E
Saw Ice Boogs Sist from the Coast 35 Leagues Lat 35-36

Friday
July 21th
1797
Fore Part Pleasant Weather with the Wind at N E
Stead E & E At 2 P M Finished our sail At 3 O'Clock
bent Main Fore sail People Employed Making
Spungarrod & other Duties At 6 P M Stead North
Latter Part our bent Mizzen Topsail to Mend At
1 AM bent it a gaine Latter Part Stead in
E & S Wind At N E People Employed on the
Duty to Land This Sist in 29-17 Sin from the Coast
30 Le

Saturday
July 22th
1797
Fore Part Gentle Gale At N E Stead E & E
Saw Nothing Remarkable Middle Part saw Ice
At 6 P M by N & S At 4 AM Made sail Stead in
E & S Wind At South At 5 AM saw the Land
Sist from it 40 Leagues Stead in All the Day At
saw Nothing People Employed on the Ship's Duty
Saw Ice Boogs Sist from the Coast 37-29 South

Sunday Fore Part Gentle Gale At South Sea Sun helps
 July 23rd People Employed on Ships Duty At 5 P.M. Laide of
 1797 & handed the Topsails At 2 Am Hood on Shore San 4
 Amaul Islands At 11 Am Laide of Shore Sea Philuck
 So Eand People Employed on Ships Duty Latt in 29.59
 South

Monday Fore Part Fine Weather & Smaul Winds At S.W.
 July 24th Merid of West Sea Shags 12.4 Leagues of This Island
 1797 At 5 Pm handed the Topsails & Lay of 8 on At 5
 Am Maide sail At 9 Am Sea Black Fish Put
 of & got one Latter Part Present Weather Dist
 From the Coast 18 Leagues Latt by obs 28.47 South

Tuesday Fore Part Gentle Gale At South Weather
 July 25th Merid 20th With the Coast 20 Leagues Dist
 1797 All hand Employed on Ships Duty At 5 Pm
 handed the Topsails Laide of till 2 Am then Tacked
 too in At 5 Am Maide sail With the main Land
 40 Leagues Dist Hood in till 2 Pm then tacked Ships
 Merid S.W. So Eand 3 Leagues Dist From the Land
 Latt by obs 27.37

Wednesday Fore Part Gentle Gale At South Merid S.W.
 July 26th Sea Nothing Remarkable People Employed on Duty
 1797 At 5 Pm handed the Topsails At 5 Am
 Maide sail Merid S.W. With the Coast 40 Leagues
 Dist So Eand this Latt by obs 26.56 South

Thursday Fore Part fresh Gales At South Merid S.E.
 July 27th People on Ships Duty At 5 Pm handed
 1797 The Topsails At 5 Am Maide sail mild
 Part Calm all hands Employed taking
 out the Wegis out of our Mast So Eand
 20 Leagues of the Land Latt by obs 26.35 South

Friday Fore Part Part Calm People on Ships Duty Sea
 July 28th Porpoises At 6 Pm handed the Topsails Middle
 1797 Calm At 8 Am Wind At Latt we set the
 Topsails Merid of West Latter Part Dist Dist From
 the Land 20 Leagues Dist From an Island 4 Leagues
 So Eand this 20 obs this Day People on Ships
 Duty
 Note on Board the President

Saturday
July 28th
1797
Gore Part Small Wind At South Sterid of
West With the Weather Thick & Cloudy People Met
on Ships Duty At 5 Pm handed the Topsails
At 6 Am Made Sail Sterid S E Winds at South
Dist from the Coast 30 Leagues Lat By obs 25

Sunday
July 30th
1797
Gore Part Small Wind at NW Sterid S E
Saw See Dogs - People on Ships Duty At 5
Pm handed the topsails At 6 Am Made Sail
With Close Cloudy Weather No obs this 24 hours

Monday
July 31th
1797
Gore Part Small Wind & Cloudy Weather
Wind At S E Sterid N N E At 6 Pm handed
The topsails At 5 Am Made Sail With the
Winds At South Sterid S E Saw See Dogs Part
of got one Latter Part Small Wind No obs
Dist from the Coast 30 Leagues

Tuesday
August 1st
1797
Gore Part Small Wind At South Sterid S E
Saw Plenty of foul Saw See Dogs got one at
5 Am Made Sail With Small Wind At 2
Made Part Calm Cloud Down our Topsails
So Cands this No obs this 24 hours Dist from
the Coast 40 Leagues

Wednesday
August 2nd
1797
Gore Part Calm At 1 Pm handed the Topsails
At 6 Am Cold All hands on Ships Duty
Hoist up the Cables Cleared out the Loose Vack
& Blacking the Chanes & Mending Gore
Topmast Staysails & other Duty So Cands
Dist from the Coast 25 Leagues No obs this

Thursday
August 3rd
1797
Gore Part Small Wind At S E Sterid
S B W People on Ships Duty Middle
Part Calm Employed Mending fore & Main
Sours Cords & Sails So Cands this Dist from the
Coast 30 Leagues No obs this 24 hours

Friday
August 4th
1797
Gore Part Calm People Employed Satling Sours
Gore & Main Sours & other Ships Duty
Sours hands Employed Sarging Cord So
Cands this all Well on Board the Ship
President Dist from the Coast 30 Leagues

L.H.D.

Lat By obs 24:40

Saturday
August 5th
1797
Fore Part gentle Bresses At South Merid
North People Employ'd Rattling Down Boards
& Scraping & Paying the Starboard Waist
So Cands this Dist from the Coast 30 Leuges
Lat by obs 23-55^m South

Sunday
August 6th
1797
Fore Part gentle Gales At NE Merid
North Run by one Island 20 Leuges from
The Coast At 5 Pm handed fore & Mizzen
Topsails At 6 Am set All sail San
Phin backs Latter Part finished Paying
our Mast So Cands Dist from the Coast 25^{Le}
No obs this 24 hours

Monday
August 7th
1797
Fore Part Close Cloudy Weather Sea See back
Cogs But got down At 3 Pm saw hump
At 5 Pm handed our Topsails Latter Part got
one See Cog So Cand Lat by obs 22-00

Tuesday
August 8th
1797
Fore Part gentle Gails At SE Merid & SE
Sea Phin back Middle Part Light Shows of
Rain At 5 Pm handed the Topsails & Ployed
& on At 6 Am Made sail Merid North with
gentle Bresses So Cands Dist from the Coast 30 Leuges
Lat by obs 21-26^m South

Wednesday
August 9th
1797
Fore Part gentle Gails At SE Merid North Sea
Phin back & humpback & Goat Plenty of foil
At 5 Pm handed the Topsails Middle Part Calm
At 8 Am Made sail Merid N W So Cands
Dist from the Coast 20 Leuges No obs this 24 hours

Thursday
August 10th
1797
Fore Part Small Wind At SW Merid N N W
Sea Nothing remarkable At 5 Pm handed
The Topsails At 5 Am Made sail Merid N E
At 7 Pm saw a Brigg Stride to the Southward
So Cands this Dist from the Coast 25 Leuges Lat by obs 20-23^m South

Friday
August 11th
1797
Fore Part Small Wind At SW Merid N N W
All hands on Chaps Duty Scraping Down Topmasts
& Guttray Latter Part Employ'd Planing the
Tappanast from the Chief keele to the front tree
At 9 Am saw Phin back & sword fish So Cands this Dist
from the Coast 20 Leuges Lat by obs 20-23^m South

Saturday
August 12th
1797
Fore Part gentle Gails At South Merid N W People
Employ'd with Ships Duty Middle Part Calm handed
the Topsails At 5 Am Made sail with Small Winds
At 11 W Merid North Sea Phin back Latter Part
Employ'd Strapping our own Key So Cands Dist
from the Coast 45 Leuges No obs this 24 hours

Sunday August 13 1797	Fore Part gentle gales At NW Merid S W People Employed grafting Straps for our Leding ble At 2 Pm hiled our too Mounkey's At 3 Pm handed Topsails At 6 Am Maide Sails Merid S E Latter part small Winds At S E to Eards Sist from the Coast 25 Leugs So obs this 24 h
Monday August 14 1797	Fore Part gentle gales At S E Merid S E Saw Porpoises At 8 Pm handed the Topsails middle part Calm At 5 Am Maide Sails With small breeze At NW Merid NW W Saw hump & thin back So Eards Sist from the Coast 30 Leugs Latt by obs 18:54 South
Tuesday August 15 1797	Fore Part small Winds At S E Merid NW W Saw thin back & hump back So nothing Remarkable People Employed With Ships Out middle part small Winds at S W Merid of NW S Latter Match the rain So Eards this Sist from the Coast 40 Leugs So obs this 24 hours
Wednesday August 16 1797	Fore Part small Winds At S W Merid West Saw nothing Remarkable But Diver fish & four fish put off & got one middle Calm Latter part small Winds Merid of West Saw hump back So Eards this Sist from the Coast 48 Leugs So obs this 24 hours
Thursday August 17 1797	Fore Part gentle Brees At S E Merid NW W People Employed With the Ships Outy Middle part small Winds At S E Merid S W Latter part Merid S E Saw hump back So Eards Sist from The Coast 40 Leugs Latt by obs 18:54 South
Friday August 18 1797	Fore Part gentle gales At S E Merid S E People Employed In Ships Outy Saw nothing Remarkable At 6 Pm Tod of 12 o'clock & stood on shore At 2 Pm Saw the Main Land 50 Leugs Sist So Eards So obs this 24 hours
Saturday August 19 1797	Fore Part gentle gales At S E Merid S E Saw The Land Saw hum Deel People Employed on Ships Outy At 6 Pm Large of At 3 Am stood In shore Saw hump back Latter part light show of rain So Eards Latt in 18:54 Sist from The Coast 4 Leugs

Ship Insistant of New Bedford

Sunday August 22 1797	(99) Fore Part Small Winds At 12 Merid West Saw humpbacks Middle Part calm saw 1 seal Got one Latter Small Winds At South Merid N.W. 20 Cans Dist from the Coast 20 Leagues this day being the ship's 17th by obs 17-47
Monday August 21 1797	Fore Part Small Winds Merid N.W. saw one Bade Seal At 6 Pm handed the Topsails At 5 Am Made sail Merid S.W. 20 Cans Dist from Coast 15 Leagues Lat by obs 17-21
Tuesday August 22 1797	Fore Part Small Winds At 12 Merid West Saw Smoke on the Shore where a Port could yloe one Small Island against the town At 8 Am saw fire on the Shore At 6 Pm hand the Topsails At 5 Am Made sail Merid S.W. Dist from the Coast 15 Leagues Lat by obs 17-19
Wednesday August 23 1797	Fore Part Light Air of Winds At 12 Merid N.W. People Employed With Ships Duty saw great Plenty of Seal shoot one At 5 Pm handed the Topsails & Made of At 3 Am tacked Ship At 6 Am Made sails saw nothing Remarkable Dist from the Coast 10 Leagues Obs this 24 hours Ship President
Thursday August 24 1797	Fore Part Gentle Breeze At 12 Merid West Saw a Whale striding off Shore we Merid for her but could not speak with her At 8 Pm handed the Topsails At 6 Am Made sail got one Seal 20 Cans Dist from the Coast 45 Leagues Lat by obs 17-05
Friday August 25 1797	Fore Part Small Winds saw black fish Middle Part calm saw one Bade Seal At 9 AM saw humpbacks & could them Spade Whales & Put off & Road 4 Miles to the West & found them hump then came on board Lat Part calm 20 Cans this Dist from the Coast 40 Leagues No obs
Saturday August 26 1797	Fore Part Small Winds At East Merid in S.W. Saw nothing Remarkable At 4 Pm saw Spade Whales Put off & got 2 At 8 o'clock took them Long Side At 5 Am began to Cut 20 Cans this Dist from the Coast 45 Leagues No obs

Sunday August 27 1797	Fore Part Small Winds At 8 E Stead of NW saw nothing remarkable At 4 Pm began to Fry Latter Part fresh breezes so could dist from the Coast 40 Leagues
Monday August 28 1797	Fore Part Small Winds At 9 Pm Finished Tying At 6 Am began to Hoisting down so could dist from the Coast 33 Leagues No obs this 24 hours
Tuesday August 29 1797	Fore finished Hoisting down our White Witch Maid 50 barrels Middle Part gentle breeze stood in under all sails Latter Part ditto dist of the Coast 5 Leagues Lat by obs. to 33^m
Wednesday August 30 1797	Fore Part gentle gales At 12 At 4 Pm tack'd Ship saw hump back At 6 Pm hauled the Topsails Lade of all Sails At 6 Am Made sail stood in. No got one Seal so could dist from the Coast 25 Leagues
Thursday August 31 1797	Fore Part calm saw nothing remarkable People Employed on Ships Duty At 4 Pm saw blackfish put off got 3 of them At 7 ditto hauled the Topsails At 6 Am Made sail so could dist of the Land 10 Leagues Lat by obs to 33^m South
Friday September the first 1797	Fore Part gentle gales & Clear Weather saw blackfish All hands Employed on Ships Duty At 4 Pm saw Spade Whales Out of Stacks But the Jaws pinner broke & broke At 7 Pm hauled the Topsails At 6 Am Made sail so could dist 16.22
Saturday Sept 2nd 1797	Fore Part gentle gales At 12 Stead of E saw Spade Whales Put off got 3 & got the Wast boat stove & lost a line so could dist of the Coast 50 Leagues No obs At 8 Am saw Whales Put off got one
Sunday Sept 3rd 1797	Fore Part fresh Winds At 12 Stead of SW All hands Employed Tying Latter Part light squalls of rain so could thus stop Tying dist from the Land 40 Leagues Lat by obs to 32^m South

Monday Sept^m 4th 1797	Fore Part Light Squalls of Rain All hand Employed Trying our fish the Middle & Latter Part fresh Winds & Light Squalls of Rain so Cans Dist of the Land 15 Leagues
Tuesday Sept^m 5th 1797	Fore Part Fresh Winds & Rain saw ^{back} hump At 8 Am finished Trying Middle Part fresh Gales & Buzget saw Nothing Remarkable so Cans our Captⁿ very Poorly
Wednesday Sept^m 6th 1797	Fore Part fresh Winds At 10 shaded in SE At 6 Pm Jack Ship haded of SSW All hands Employed Mending the Waist Boat Latter Part fresh Gales & Buzget see so Cans our Captⁿ very Poorly Lat^d by obs 15^o 57^m Dist of the Land 50 Leagues
Thursday Sept^m 7th 1797	Fore Part Fresh Gales At SE Merid of SSW saw Nothing Remarkable At 12 Clock Jack Ship Merid in SE by E Latter Part the Weather More Modest People Employed on Ships Duty so Cans our Captⁿ theather better Dist of the Land 36 Leagues Lat^d by obs 16^o 17^m
Friday Sept^m 8th 1797	Fore Part Gentle Gales But Ruf see all hands Employed on Ships Duty At 6 Pm Jack Ship haded up SSW At 7 Pm set up Starboard Main Sails Latter Part began to be calm so Cans Dist of the Land 50 Leagues so obs this 24 hours
Saturday Sept^m 9th 1797	Fore Part fresh Gales At SE At 4 Pm finished Trying down half part & saw 2 brig to seaward At 8 Pm saw her on our Starboard Quarter she bore down & fired 3 Guns & had for us to Come on board Whether we found him to be a Spaniard from Lima on a cruise he told us they had taken 12 sails of English & told us that the Boston Packet & an hed put a way home with 1600 human barrels so Cans saw 3 masts which Latter Part saw hump so Cans this our Captⁿ much better People Employed with Ships Duty Dist of the Land 14 Leagues Lat^d by obs 14^o 57^m South

Parkham

Sunday
Sept^r 10th
1797

Fore Part fresh Gale At 10 Steid on
Shore saw ship back Middle Part fresh Wind
At 10 Steid of 15 W At 12 Clock Tackled
In saw nothing Dist of the Land 12 Leuges

Monday
Sept^r 11th
1797

Fore Part small Winds & Clear Weather
People Employed on Ships Duty
Middle Part fresh Winds Latter Part little
so Cand Dist of the Land 20 Leuges No obs

Tuesday
Sept^r 12th
1797

Fore Part gentle Gale & Cloudy Weather
Saw nothing Remarkable People Employed
on Ships Duty At 11 Am saw Sparrow
Whale but the Weather being Druggest
could not put off so they went to Windward
Latter Part small Wind so Cand Dist of
the Land 15 Leuges No obs

Wednesday
Sept^r 13th
1797

Fore Part small Winds At 10 Steid
In 10 Am saw Sparrow Whale
Part of & got her At 5 Am cut her
In At 5 Am took in her head Latter
Part began to Toss so Cand with Fine
Weather Dist of the Land 20 Leuges No obs

Thursday
Sept^r 14th
1797

Fore Part small Winds & Pleasant Weather
Saw humpbacks All hands Employed In
Towing our Tusk Latter finished At 10
Am saw Whale Part of & struck & the
hump bones had so Cand Dist of the Land 20

Friday
Sept^r 15th
1797

Fore Part put off & struck & killed her
Took her a long Side Latter Part
began to Cut saw plenty of Spinal
Bones Latter Part finished Cutting &
Part of but could not strike so Cand

Saturday
Sept^r 16th
1797

Fore Part began to Toss Middle &
Latter Part Druggest Weather latter in 13
so Cand - then Employed Towing Dist
of the Land 25 Leuges People All
Well on Board the Proceedant

Sunday Sept^r 17th 1797	Fore part fresh gales began to blow our sail latter part finished to Cand with fresh Wind & All sail set Dist of the Land 30 Leuges Latⁿ in 13:30
Monday Sept^r 18th 1797	Fore part fresh gales at 10 Merid on Shore All hand Employed cleaning Cacks & Lifting In the dunes from a rather Whirl to Cand Dist of the Land 30 Leuges Latⁿ in 13:10
Tuesday Sept^r 19th 1797	Fore part Light Breeses At 10 Merid on Shore with All sail set People Employed on Ships Duty Middle part Calm At 11 Am saw Sparrows Whirl At 12 Outo Atk to Cand Dist of the Land 25 Leuges
Wednesday Sept^r 20th 1797	Fore part Calm At 4 pm to our Whirl & Long side Middle part fresh Wind At 5 pm began to part the Cand Dist of the Land 30 Leuges Latⁿ in 13:00
Thursday Sept^r 21th 1797	Fore part fresh Wind At 4 pm began Cutting At 6 Outo Made sail & Atk of & began to try Middle part fresh Wind latter part Calm to Cand Dist of the Land 12 Leuges & obs
Friday Sept^r 22nd 1797	Fore part fresh Wind laded of Shore saw hump backs Middle part laded fore & Mizen Topsail latter part fresh Wind to Cand Dist of the Land 35 Leuges
Saturday Sept^r 23rd	Fore part fresh Wind All hand Employed In trying & Hoing down At 4 pm finished trying to Cand Dist of the Land 25 Leuges Latⁿ by obs 12:00
Sunday Sept^r 24th 1797	Fore part fresh Wind All hand Employed Hoing down At 4 finished Middle part fresh Wind latter part Calm saw nothing Remarkable to Cand Dist of the Land 5 Leuges Latⁿ by obs 12:01 South
	This you see Remember Me & keep me In your Mind let All the World say What they will Spake off As you find

Monday
Sept^r 25
1797
Fore part Small Wind & Long Swell
Saw nothing remarkable People Employed
on Ships Duty Cleaning the Ship & putting
middle part fresh Wind Latter part Small
Wind At 11 Am sent our Mainsail to
try to beat in to Lima so Cand
Dist of the Land 20 Leagues Lat by obs 11.53

Tuesday
Sept^r 26
1797
Fore part Small Wind At South Stern
In ESE People Employed on Ships Duty
Middle part Gentle Breeze Saw humpback
Latter part Small Wind so Cand Lat in 11.55
Dist of the Land 25 Leagues Dist of the Island 9

Wednesday
Sept^r 27
1797
Fore part Gentle Gales & Pleasant Stern
Shore People Employed putting boards
At 4 Pm Stod of Shore Dist from the Small
Islands 4 Leagues At 1 tack Ship Stod for
With Small Wind Dist of the Main Land
25 Leagues Dist of the Island 8 Leagues so Cand
Lat 139 obs 12.05 South

Thursday
Sept^r 28
1797
Fore part Small Wind & Pleasant Weather
Saw humpbacks At 4 Pm saw the Shipping
In the Port of Lima At 6 Pm tack of
Shore Dist of the Island 2 miles Latter part
Stod In sent ^{the boat} on this Island & got some
seal so Cand so obs All hands Employ
banding cables & suttra

Friday
Sept^r 29
1797
Fore part Light Airs of Wind sent ^{the boat} on
Shore After more seal the Part of the
People Employed on Ships Duty Middle
part tack Ship Stod of Latter part saw a sail
spoke with a brig from Pisco Bound now
to Lima he told us that Lima Bone
SE 30 Miles Dist so Cand so obs

Saturday
Sept^r 30
1797
Fore part Small Wind At 3 Pm saw a
Brigg came out by the Island At 12 o'clock
At Light saw a brig Latter part calm
Dist of the Island 5 Leagues Lat by obs
11.53 South At 5 Am saw a brig
& spoke with her found she was on
I crew she mounted 18 guns so Cand

Sunday October 1st 1797	Fore part small Wind Cloudy Day In Company With the Privateer bound into Lima At 4 pm came to Anchor & Moved our ship At 5 pm the Gird came on board Latter part Calm so Cand. this In the Port of Lima Lat by obs 12:00 South
Monday October 2nd 1797	Fore part Calm on So Duty Latter fresh Wind so Cand. this In the Port of Lima Lat 12:2^{pm} South
Tuesday October 3rd 1797	Fore part Calm People on So Duty Latter part small Wind so Cand. In Lima
Wednesday October 4th 1797	Fore part small Wind At 9 am came In a Privateer from 2 Corues At 2 pm Sailed a Brigg Privateer & 2 Ships Ditto At 3 pm Sailed one Merchant Ship At 4 pm our Captⁿ Went on Shore so Cand. So Duty
Thursday October 5th 1797	Fore part Calm our Captⁿ Went on board of the Privateer At 9 am he Went on Shore Latter part fresh Wind People on Shore
Friday October 6th 1797	Fore part small Wind At 8 am came In a Brigg from See Middle part People on Shore so Cand. In the Port of Lima
Saturday October 7th 1797	Fore part small Wind People Employed Rigging our ship Latter part fresh Wind
Sunday October 8th 1797	Fore part small Wind People on So Duty Latter part fresh Wind Came In a Ship so Cand. this In Lima herekiah With
Monday October 9th 1797	Fore part small Wind At 9 am came In a Ship At 4 pm Sailed 3 Ships so Cand. In the Port of Lima
Tuesday October 10th 1797	Fore part Calm People on So Duty Latter part Sailed 2 Ships so Cand.
Wednesday October 11th 1797	Fore part Light Brees Middle part Dite Latter part fresh Gales so Cand. In Lima
Thursday October 12th 1797	Fore part Light Brees Middle part fresh Wind Latter part Dite sent 2 Men on Shore to go to the Hospittle so Cand. In Lima

Friday Octo ^r 13 th 1797	Fore Part Light Bresses Middle Part took on board 30 hundred of bread & sum barley & sum peas Latter part fresh Wind so Eand for Port of Lima
Saturday Octo ^r 14 th 1797	Fore Part Small Wind Middle Part dito Latter part fresh Wind so Eand this on board the president In Lima
Sunday Octo ^r 15 th 1797	Fore Part Small Wind of More All hand Employed on moving our ship & sailed out 1/2 a Mile from the Shipping & dropped Achord At 6 Pm hall hand Came on board & 1/2 More so Eand
Monday Octo ^r 16 th 1797	Fore Part Small Wind ditto Latter part gentle Bresses At 3 Pm Made Anchor & sailed for sea so Eand All Well
Tuesday Octo ^r 17 th 1797	Fore part fresh Wind Stead of With All sail set saw nothing remarkable so Eand lat ^t by obs 11.50 South
Wednesday Octo ^r 18 th 1797	Fore part fresh Trade At 6 Pm handed fore & Moren Topsails haled of More At 6 Am Made sail Stead on shore so Eand this Dist of the land 30 Leagues to the
Wednesday Octo ^r 19 th 1797	Fore part Small Wind & large sail saw nothing remarkable At 6 Pm handed the Topsails At 6 Am Made sail & Stead & W saw hump backs so Eand Dist of the land 12 Leagues lat ^t in 10.45 South
Thursday Octo ^r 20 th 1797	Fore part Small Wind Employed moving our ribs At 6 Pm handed the Topsails At 6 Am Made sail Stead & E so Eand Dist of the land 20 Leagues lat ^t in 9.30
Friday Octo ^r 21 st 1797	Fore part Small Wind & pleasant Weather Middle part ditto At 6 Pm handed the Topsails Latter pleasant Weather People Employed on ships Duty so Eand Dist of the land 10 Leagues lat ^t by obs 9.15

Sunday
Oct 22nd
1797

Fore Part gentle Gale & Pleasant Weather
People Employed on Ships Duty At 1 pm
Sent the Boat on Shore After Seal At 4 Dito
Came of At 6 pm handed the Topsails With fresh
Winds latter part small Winds People Employed
on Ships Duty Dist of the Land 20 Leagues

Monday
Oct 23rd
1797

Fore part small Winds saw nothing Remarkable
People Employed on Ships Duty saw some humpbacks
At 3 pm Sounded Gut Bottom in 45 fathom
then Tacked Ship Sterid of WSW At 6 pm
Left Run the day & got Bottom in 55 fathom
At 4 pm handed fore & Mizen Topsails At 12
In the Night Sounded Gut Bottom in 58 fathom
At 1 Left All sail & Sterid of With small Wind
Latter part saw humpbacks & porpoise. So Cand
Dist of the Land 35 Leagues Lat 36° this 24 hours

Tuesday
Oct 24th
1797

Fore part fresh Winds Sterid of West With
All sail set People Employed Clearing
out the fore Deck At 6 pm handed the
Topsails With fresh Winds At 6 Am Made
sail Sterid of S & E latter part fine Pleasant
Weather So Cand Dist of the Land 20 Leagues Lat 37° 39'

Wednesday
Oct 25th
1797

Fore part small Winds & Pleasant Weather saw
nothing Remarkable People Employed on Ships Duty
Middle part of & struck 2 second fish but
The harpoon Broke At 6 hours too & Left
her drift the Northward latter part struck
a second fish but the Swains Broke So Cand
With fine Weather Dist of the Land 50 Leagues
Lat 37° 48' South

Thursday
Oct 26th
1797

Fore part fine Pleasant Weather saw nothing
People Employed on Ships Duty At 3 pm
saw black fish But off but cold got strike
Middle part fresh Wind At 6 pm handed the
Topsails At 9 Am Made sail Sterid of S & E saw
second fish So Cand this Dist of the Land 30 Leagues
Lat 37° 50' South

Friday
Oct 27th
1797

Fore part fresh Gale Sterid of S & E People Employed
on Ships Duty At 3 pm saw humpbacks we
Sounded Gut Bottom in 65 fathom At 6 pm
handed the Topsails laid off & on At 5 Am Made
sail Sterid of S & E So Cand With Pleasant Weather
Dist of the Land 40 Leagues Lat 38° 59' South

Saturday
Octo^r 28
1797

Fore part Gentle Gale & Pleasant Weather
People Employed Scraping Downes Topsails
& other Dutys At 6 pm handed the Topsails
& stood off. At 4 Am Made sail Stead & E
Left the Weather Lobes Bearing South
At 8 Am saw the Lee Lobes Bearing NNE
At 9 Outo sent the Boat on Shore After Ceal
So Bands With Small Wind & Pleasant Weather People
Employed on Duty Lat^t By obs 6⁰⁰ 28 South

Sunday
Octo^r 29
1797

Fore part Gentle Gale & Pleasant Weather saw
Nothing remarkable At 1 pm sent the West
Boat on Shore there we saw 8 Spanish
Boats & fishing our boats came of with 100
of Ceal & 3 Bushels of Eggs at 8 pm stood
of under all sail At 2 Am tack Ship
& stood In Boat could not fetch the Island Latter
Part Employed Washing out our Boats so Bands
With Calms Dist of the Main Land 15 Leagues
Lat^t by obs 6⁰⁰ 27 South

Monday
Octo^r 30
1797

Fore part Small Breeze Stead West saw
hump backs our People Employed on Ships Duty
At 1 pm saw 2 Catmeren Steering for the land
Middle part Gentle Breeze At 6 pm handed the
Topsails At 6 Am Made sail Stead & E At
9 Am Struck & Coard fish & got him Latter part
saw hump backs so Bands With Pleasant Weather
People Employed on Ships Duty Dist of the
Land 20 Leagues Lat^t by obs 6⁰⁰ 59 South

Tuesday
Octo^r 31
1797

Fore part Gentle Breeze & Pleasant Weather
saw hump backs People Employed on
Ships Duty Middle part fresh Wind
At 6 pm handed the Topsails haced of Stead
At 5 Am Made sail Stead & E At 9 Am
Caught & Coard fish so Bands With fresh Wind
Dist of the Land 30 Leagues Lat^t by obs 6⁰⁰ 56

Wednesday
Novem^r 1
1797

Fore part fresh Gale At 13 Stead In E & NE
saw Nothing remarkable People Employed
on Ships Duty At 6 pm handed the Topsails
With fresh Wind At 5 Am Made sail Stead In
East With fresh Wind Latter part Employed
Fitting our fourth Boat the Rest of our
People Employed on Ships Duty so Bands
Dist of the Land 20 Leagues Lat^t by obs 6⁰⁰ 53

Thursday Fore Part fresh Winds At 6 Am Sterid of With
November 2nd All sail set Middle Part Sterid In Latter 109
1797 Part Employed Shifting our Pumps At 11 Am
Saw Whails & put off With All fore Boats
So Cand Dist of the Land 170 Leuges No obs

Friday Fore Part Gentle Breezes & Breeze Weather
November 3rd the Whail Worked very Good Got the fourth
1797 Boat Stove such and Boat lost a Line so we
Canded & took 5 Long Side & furled our sail
At 4 Am began to Cut With fair Weather
Saw Sun Whails At a distant So Cand Dist of
The Land 65 Leuges No obs but by Dead Reckoning 2.50

Saturday Fore Part fine Weather All hand Employed
November 4th Cutting At 4 Am finished the Boddies & began
1797 on the haws the Weather that Present At 10 Am
Took In the haws & began to try the Weather that
Present So Cand 6 of our people sick Dist of the
Land 50 Leuges No obs this 24 hours

Sunday Fore Part fresh Winds Sterid In E & S under
November 5th All sail At 5 Am such Ship Middle Part fresh
1797 Winds Latter Part broke out the After hole
Made down sun oil So Cand Dist of the Land
50 Leuges Latter by obs 4.14 South

Monday Fore Part Small Winds All hand Employed
November 6th Tying & Storing Down Middle Part Little
1797 Latter Part the Sailer So Cand Dist of the
Land 45 Leuges No obs this 24 hours

Tuesday Fore Part fresh Wind hand fore & Mizzen Top
November 7th At 8 Am set Fore & Mizzen Top sail At 9
1797 Am finished Tying All hand Employed Storing
Down Sun Turkle So Cand Dist of the Land 50 Leuges

Wednesday Fore Part fresh Winds Employed Storing (down
November 8th oil Latter Modest Gale & Present Employed Storing
1797 Down So Cand Dist of the Land 60 Leuges No obs

Thursday Fore Part gentle Gales & thick Cloudy Weather finished
November 9th Storing Down Sun black fish Middle Part Employed
1797 Mending the fourth Boat Latter Part Little So Cand
Dist of the Land 80 Leuges Latter by obs 5.40 South

Friday Nov^{the} 10 1797	Fine Part fresh Wind Head of NW All hand Employed. Mending the forth boat saw Nothing remarkable this 24 hours At 1 In the Light saw a sail steering of Shore latter Part fresh Wind All hand Employed Mending the boat to Ears East of the Land 90 Leagues Lat by obs ^{the} 3.50 South
Saturday Nov^{the} 11 1797	Fine Part fresh Wind & Cloudy Weather Finished the Boat Middle Part Employed Shiefig the pumps & other Duties Middle Part fresh Wind latter Part Eto saw Manawar harks to Ears East of the Land 80 Leagues do obs this 24 hours
Sunday Nov^{the} 12 1797	Fine Part fresh Wind & Cloudy saw Nothing remarkable People Employed on Ship's Duty Middle Part fresh Wind latter Part Little All hands Employed Mending Coals to Ears do obs East of the Land 100 Leagues
Monday Nov^{the} 13 1797	Fine Part gentle breezes & Cloudy Head In E to S saw Nothing remarkable At 7 In each of Shore with small Wind At 12 Light each in Shore with fresh Wind latter Part Employed setting up our Rigging & other Ship's Duty to Ears Lat in by obs ^{a.m.} 4.26 East of the Land 80 Leagues South
Tuesday Nov^{the} 14 1797	Fine Part gentle Gale & Pleasant saw Nothing remarkable Middle Part fresh Wind latter Part small Wind saw black fish to Ears Lat by obs ^{a.m.} 04.56 East of the Land 70
Wednesday Nov^{the} 15 1797	Fine Part fine Pleasant Weather saw Nothing remarkable People Employed on Ship's Duty & Duties latter Part saw black fish Put off & got one to Ears East of the Land 80 Leagues do obs this 24 hours
Thursday Nov^{the} 16 1797	Fine Part fine Pleasant Weather saw black fish All hands Employed on Ship's Duty latter Part saw black fish & Roast them upon Wharls we Put off with All fore boats but found our self disappointed to Ears East of the Land 62 Leagues Lat In ^{a.m.} 3.34 South

Friday
Nov 17
1797

Fore Part fine Pleasant Weather & Gentle
Bresses Stead In under All sail saw Nothing
Remarkable this 24 hours but second fish
People Employed on Ships Duty Middle Part
saw Nothing latter Part Stead West 10 Cands
East of the Land 45 Leagues Lat by obs $3^{\circ} 23'$ South

Saturday
Nov 18
1797

Fore Part Pleasant Weather saw Nothing Remarkable
People Employed on Ships Duty Middle Part
Cast Cloudy Weather latter Part Gentle Gale
& Pleasant saw Nothing Remarkable All hands
Employed Raising our Spanker Boom to Cand
With Pleasant Weather All Well on Board
East of the Land 80 Leagues Lat by obs $3^{\circ} 08'$

Sunday
Nov 19
1797

Fore Part Fair Pleasant Weather saw Nothing
Remarkable People Employed on Ships Duty
Middle Part Pleasant Weather latter Part Razed
our Spanker to Cand saw some Turbule Part of
& got 4 of them East of the Land 80 Leagues
Lat by obs $3^{\circ} 16'$ South

Monday
Nov 20
1797

Fore Part Small Winds & Pleasant Weather
Stead NNE People Employed on Ships
Duty Middle Part Employed Tying our
Blackfish latter Part saw Turbule Part of
got fore to Cand East of the Land 45 Leagues
Lat by obs $2^{\circ} 53'$ South

Tuesday
Nov 21
1797

Fore Part Small Winds & Pleasant Weather
Stead NNE People Employed on Ships
Duty Middle Part Lade of til in Clock there
Sack Ship Stead In NNE latter Part Sits
People Employed on Ships Duty saw Dolphin
& flingfish to Cand East of the Land 90 Leagues
Lat by obs

Wednesday
Nov 22
1797

Fore Part Gentle Bresses & Cloudy saw Turbule
People Employed on Ships Duty Middle Part
Lade of 8 one latter Part Stead NNE saw Turbule
& got 13 of them All hands Employed hoging
our Ship to Cand With Pleasant Weather
Lat by obs $1^{\circ} 29'$ South

Thursday
the
Nov 23
1797

Fore Part Gentle Breezes & Pleasant Weather
Saw Turtle got one our people
Employed on Ships Duty Saw Sun
Mannawarhook's Sun Boats Nothing
More Remarkable Middle Part Lade of
& on Latter Part Sterid N & W Gale
Turtle got on 30 Cands Long. in $87^{\circ} 20'$ West
Latth in $00^{\circ} 45'$ South

Friday
the
Nov 24
1797

Fore Part fresh Winds & Pleasant Saw
Turtle & got on people Employed
Banding our Mainsail & our black-fund
Employed Making knifs & puttray
Latter Part Small Wind & Clear Weather
Saw Turtle got 30 Cands on Ships Duty
Latth in $00^{\circ} 29'$ South Longt in $87^{\circ} 40'$ West

Saturday
the
Nov 25
1797

Fore Part Light Breezes Sterid N & W
People Employed on Ships Duty
Middle Part Light Airs of Wind Saw Turtle
& got 4 Latter Gentle Breezes & Clear Saw
Nothing More Remarkable People Employed
on Ships Duty 30 Cands this Latth in $00^{\circ} 29'$
Longt in $88^{\circ} 10'$ West

Sunday
the
Nov 26
1797

Fore Part brisk Breezes & Clear Weather
Caught one Turtle Saw Nothing More
People Employed on Ship Duty At 3 Am
Saw the Island of King Charles one of the
Galapagos Islands We took Ship Stod of
Til 8 Am then Stod in At 12 o Clock
Sent the boat on Shore 30 Cands 60 ft
from it 2 Leagues Latth in $00^{\circ} 43'$ South
Longt When Maid the Land $89^{\circ} 30'$ West

Monday
the
Nov 27
1797

Fore Part Gentle Gales & Pleasant Saw Nothing
The boat Low on Shore At 4 Am the Cann
of With 24 Land turpins & Sun Coal & Eggs
30 Cands With Small Breezes N & E Latter Part
Small Wind At N & W We Lay off & on
At 11 Am Sent the boat on Shore 30
Cands Latth in $00^{\circ} 37'$ South

Tuesday
Nov 28
1797

Fine Part Small Winds & Pleasant Weather
Saw Nothing Remarkable this 24 hours (113)
Till lying off & on with this Island At 3
Pm the Boat came on board & brot Sum
Coal At 4 Pm Employed bending our
Small Bowser Cable At 11 Pm Tack'd Ship
Stead In East At 12 Am Tack'd Ship Stead
SW At 2 o'clock Part by Sum Island on
our Left 2 on our left hand & 1 on our Right
So Cans this Lat In Bay obs. 00.55 South

Wednesday
Nov 29
1797

Fine Part Small Winds At 11 C Stead SW
At 4 Pm Tack'd Ship Stead the Eastward
for Wea could not weather away the Land
At 3 Am Tack'd Ship Lade up SWB W
but could not weather we put our 3 Boats
I had then we cut out & was bleags to
Tack & stand to Eastward So Cans In Sight
of several Islands Lat by obs. 01.12 South

Thursday
Nov 30

Fine Part Small Winds & Pleasant Weather
Stead SWB W At 1 Am Part to Windward
this Small Island by the help of the Winds
& Current which set to the SW At 2
Pm saw Blackfish At 6 Pm Clere bath
Island bore W B W we stood off all night
At 8 Am Tack'd Stead for but saw no Land
At 10 Am saw the Land barring N E
 Latter Part bent our Cloot Mizzen
So Cans this All Well on board & cool

Friday
Decem 1
the first
day
1797

Fine Part Small Winds & Cloudy Weather
People Employed on Ships Cate fine Part
Caught Sum Albacore saw Phinback
At 6 Pm Run In the Weather Bay
& saw 2 Ships to seaward of us At 8 Am
saw 1 Spanish Whal Out of Port but did
not see her After Ward So Cans Lat by obs. 01.65

Saturday
Decem 2
1797

Fine Part fresh Winds we Employed
hogging over ship At 3 Pm Spoke with
America Captn Scot from London & Captn
Banker for the hutton from San tacket
So Cans saw nothing Lat by obs.

our day in 20 miles from

Sunday
Decem. 3
1797

Fore part Pleasant Weather Capt'n Skot &
Capt'n Bunker came on board of our
Ship Middle part Gentle Breeses saw Nothing
Latter part our Capt'n Went on board of
the hullion At 3 Pm Rem down to
the Lee Bay So Caud

Monday
Decem. 4
1797

Fore part Small Winds saw Nothing
Remarkable Middle part Calm
Latter part fresh Winds we Employed
Putting on More Suck on our Mizen
Mast sail So Caud In Company with hullion

Tuesday
Decem. 5
1797

Fore part fresh Trade saw Nothing
this 24 hours People Employed on
Ships Duty Middle part Calm
Latter part Gentle Breeses & Pleasant
People Employed on Ships Duty
So Caud this Lonesum Bay My Friend

Wednesday
Decem. 6
1797

Fore part Gentle Breeses saw Nothing
Remarkable Middle ditto Latter Gentle
Gales & Pleasant All sail set Steady
of Shore & on So Caud People
Employed on Ship Duty

Thursday
Decem. 7
1797

Fore part Small Breeses & Pleasant
Weather Wind At 10 Pm At 2 Pm
Capt'n Pink ^{on} Went on board the Ship
Amelia At 5 Pm saw Sparrow Whales
But being late in the Afternoon
we could not Put off Middle part
Small Windy Flying of Shore & on
So Caud this Lat ^{Lat. 23} 23 South

Friday
Decem. 8
1797

Fore part Small Winds & Pleasant saw
Nothing At 2 Pm found our Small Lima
Bird Sade with Grease as much
Middle part Calm Latter part Small
Wind At 9 Pm sent the boat on Shore
After Refreshments So Caud this

Saturday Decem^r 9th 1797	(115) Fore Part Small Wind & Pleasant Weather Saw Nothing Remarkable Middle Part Employed Lying of & on & Making Lights for our boat But saw Nothing of her At 9 Am she came Long Side of Boat of 13 Tons be so Cared this No Obs.
Sunday Decem^r 10th 1797	Fore Part Gentle Breeze & Pleasant Weather Saw Nothing Remarkable Middle Part Small Wind & Strong Weather Current Latter Part Saw Spawn Whales we put off but saw Nothing of them After we put off so Cared this Call
Monday Decem^r 11th 1797	Fore Part Fresh Winds & Clear Weather At 3 Am Saw Whales we put off & got 3 & took them Long Side At 7 Am put them In & Made Oil Struck In fore the Land At 9 Am began to Drizzle so Cared Latter by obsⁿ 22 South
Tuesday Decem^r 12th 1797	Fore Part Fresh Gales & Clear Weather Saw Nothing All hands Employed on With Whail At 12 At Night Cared Drizzle Latter Part Pleasant Weather Saw Nothing so Cared this Latter by obsⁿ 20.36 South
Wednesday Decem^r 13th 1797	Fore Part Pleasant Weather Saw Nothing we Employed painting the heads of our Boats Black & Likewise the Sails Middle Part Calm Latter Part All hands Employed heaving our Ships Bottom so Cared this
Thursday Decem^r 14th 1797	Fore Part Small Wind & Pleasant People Employed on Ships Duties Middle Part Calm Saw Nothing Latter Gentle Gales & Pleasant Weather People Employed on Ships Duty so Cared This All Well on Board &c The Ship President New Bedford

Friday Decem ^{the} 15 1797	Shore Part Gentle Gale & Pleasant Weather People Employed on Ships Duty Middle Part Calm Latter Part Small Wind & Clear So Cand ^{the} Lat ^{the} 30.35
Saturday Decem ^{the} 16 1797	Shore Part Gentle Gale & Pleasant Weather People Employed on Ships Duty Middle Part Boat up to the Weather Bay Latter Part Saw blackfish So Cand ^{the} this With Pleasant Weather People on Ships Duty
Sunday Decem ^{the} 17 1797	Shore Part Fair Pleasant Weather Saw Nothing Remarkable Middle Part Saw blackfish Latter our Capt ⁿ went on board of Capt ⁿ Skat So Cand ^{the} this All Well
Monday Decem ^{the} 18 1797	Shore Part Gentle Breezes Saw Nothing People Employed on Ships Duty Middle & Latter Part Employed Boating of Wood from the North head of this Island So Cand ^{the} this With fine Pleasant Weather
Tuesday Decem ^{the} 19 1797	Shore Part Gentle Breezes Saw Nothing Remarkable Middle Part Ly. & drifted Latter Part Merid WNW So Cand ^{the} this
Wednesday Decem ^{the} 20 1797	Shore Part Small Wind Saw Nothing Middle Part Bito Latter Part Employed Making Boats for our So Lines So Cand ^{the} this All Well on board the Ship
Thursday Decem ^{the} 21 1797	Shore Part Small Wind Saw Nothing Remarkable People on Ships Duty Middle & Latter Sent our 2 Boats on Shore Watch they brot of 12 Sawhills & 90 Seal ^s skins So Cand ^{the} this our Capt ⁿ on board of the hullson
Friday Decem ^{the} 22 1797	Shore Part Small Wind Middle Part Strong Wind Latter Part Bito So Cand ^{the} this Lonesum Bay Horsehish Pink on

Saturday Decem^{the} 23 1797	Fore part Gentle breezes & Cloudy Weather saw Nothing Remarkable People Employed on Ships Duty Middle part Small Wind saw Nothing Latter part Gentle breezes & Pleasant Weather so Candy day All Well on Board the President
Sunday Decem^{the} 24 1797	Fore part Small Wind saw Nothing Remarkable People Employed on Ships Duty this day saw some killers Middle & Latter part Calm saw Nothing so Candy this All Well on Board
Monday Decem^{the} 25 1797	Fore part Gentle breezes & Pleasant Weather People Employed on Ships Duty Middle part Small Wind Latter part fresh Wind so Candy this All Well on Board
Tuesday Decem^{the} 26 1797	Fore part fresh Wind At 2 Pm sent one Boat on Shore After Turtle At 6 Pm she came off Boat of Sam Turtle & Sam Coal Middle part Calm Latter part Small breezes so Candy this All Well
Wednesday Decem^{the} 27 1797	Fore part Small Wind saw Nothing People Employed on Ships Duty Middle part Small Wind Latter part Breeze so Candy this All Well on Board
Thursday Decem^{the} 28	Fore part Small Wind & Cloudy Weather saw Nothing Remarkable People Employed on Ships Duty Middle & Latter part Bent Saire Topgallant & Jib Sautt Weather so Candy this All Well on Board
Friday Decem^{the} 29 1797	Fore part Gentle breezes & Cloudy Weather saw Nothing People Employed on Ships Duty Middle part Breeze Latter part Gentle gales & Pleasant saw Nothing so Candy this All Well on Board the Ship President

Saturday
Decem^{the} 30
1797

Fore Part Gentle Gale &
Pleasant Weather Saw Nothing
Middle Part fresh Wind Latter Part
Calm People Employed on Ship Duty
So Cand this All Well on Board

Sunday
Decem^{the} 31
1797

Fore Part Gentle Gale & Pleasant Weather
People Employed on Ship Duty Middle
Part Employed hoisting our Ship Latter
Part saw Sparrow Whales that got
2 of them So Cand All Well on Board

Monday
Janewary^{the} 1
1798

Fore Part out in our Wharfe &
Had 4 in fore Soubrought Island
Middle Part Employed Tarring Latter
Part Employed Hoisting down oil
So Cand this All Well on Board

Tuesday
Jene^{the} 2
1798

Fore Part fresh Wind & Clear
Saw Nothing People Employed
Latter Part Cite So Cand this

Wednesday
Jene^{the} 3
1798

Fore fresh Wind At 7 Am Came
On the Bay the Ship Caroline with
100 Tuns of Sparrow oil Latter Part
Hove down our oil At 11 Am sent the
Boat on Shore After Turkle So Cand

Thursday
Jene^{the} 4
1798

Fore Part fresh Gale & Clear
Weather Saw Nothing remarkable
Latter Part our Boat came on
Board Boat of 14 Turkle So Cand
this Employed hoisting our Ship

Friday
Jene^{the} 5
1798

Fore Part fresh Trade & Clear
Weather People Employed on Ship
Cutter Middle Part Calm Latter Part
Gentle Gale So Cand People Employed
Tarring Hoisting

Thursday Saturday Sunday 1798	Fore Part Brisk Winds Saw Nothing Middle Part Bito Latter fresh Wind People Employ on Ships Duty so Cand. All Well on Board Herzekiah Pinkham (117)
Friday June 7 th 1798 Sunday	Fore Part Gentle Gale & Pleasant Weather Saw Nothing Remarkable People Employed on Ship Duty Middle Part fresh Wind Latter Part Small Wind so Cand this
Monday Monday June 8 th 1798	Fore Part Pleasant Weather Saw Nothing People Employed on Ship Duty Middle Part Calm Latter Part Small Wind so Cand People Employed on Ship Duty
Tuesday June 9 th 1798	Fore Part Small Wind & Pleasant Weather People Employed on Ship Duty Latter Part Employed Working on Pauls Gunnel on our boats so Cand this All Well
Wednesday June 10 th 1798	Fore Part Small Wind & Pleasant Weather Saw Nothing Remarkable People Employed on Ship Duty Latter Part sent 2 boats on Shore After so Cand this All Well
Thursday June 11 th 1798	Fore Part Gentle Gale and Pleasant Weather At 4 Pm our boats came on board With Wood & Jam Tumble Middle & Latter Part Employed Mending Boats so Cand this
Friday June 12 th 1798	Fore Part Modest Weather Saw Nothing Remarkable People Employed on Ship Duty Middle Part Calm Latter Small Wind so Cand this All Well
Saturday June 13 th 1798	Fore Part Gentle Gale & Pleasant Weather Weather Saw Nothing Remark People Employed on Ship Duty Middle Part Calm Latter Small Wind so Cand this All Well on Board
Sunday June 14 th 1798	Fore Part Gentle Gale & Pleasant Weather Saw Nothing People Employed on Ship Duty Middle Part Calm Latter Small Wind All Employed on Ship Duty so Cand this All Well on Board

Monday
June 15th
1798

Fore part fresh Wind. Saw Nothing
Remarkable People Employed on Ship.
Duty middle part started our Topsails
Tides latter part small Wind. At N.W.
Heard 130 People Employed on Ship
Duty so ended this All on board

Tuesday
June 16th
1798

Fore part small Wind & Pleasant
Weather People Employed on Ship.
Duty At 8 Am sent two Boats on Shore
After Tackle & Coal Which we landed &
got sum of & then over to another place
one Boat went to see in but the
Surf overtook her which she up set
but all got on shore safe in Ashcroft
Time After they put off from the
Shore ~~put~~ the Surf met them which
up set the Boat & drove her to
pieces & wounded one Man Is Name
Was Reuben Jamson ~~the~~ More was
som bruised so ended this Longsum Day

Wednesday
June 17th
1798

Fore part small Wind At 2 Am came
on board With the Remainder of the
People At 3 Am sent one Boat After
the stoven Boat which we found her
but she was too bad to take on board
but we saved her keel & ~~our~~ craft
& other small things latter part gentle
breezes & Clear saw Nothing so ended this

Thursday
June 18th
1798

Fore part small Wind & Clear
All hands Employed fitting our spare
Boat & other Ship. Duty latter
part small Wind saw Nothing
All hand Employed so ended this
Lat 13° 45' N Long 100° 56' South

the horses is dead the
goats is given the boys
is spent which I have
seen here that I have

Friday
the
June 19
1798

Fore part gentle breeze & pleasant
people employed on ship duty
saw nothing this day Middle & Latter
part Employed heaving our ship so
Cano this Latter part obs so: 42 ^{on} South

Saturday
the
Jan 20
1798

Fore part small Wind & pleasant
Weather people employed on ship
duty Middle part Mocha the rain
Latter part Cito so Cano this

Sunday
the
Jan 21
1798

Fore part gentle breeze & pleasant weather
saw nothing people employed on
ship duty Middle part Employed
Manding our pumps so Cano this

Monday
the
June 22
1798

Fore part small Wind & rain At
1 Am sent 2 boats on shore After
Wood & Turtle Which we loaded & Came
of Latter part sent 2 boats on shore
& brot them of loaded with Wood
so Cano this day

Tuesday
the
June 23
1798

Fore part gentle breeze & pleasant
Capt^{harker} Came on board of our ship
At 4 Am one of our black Man cut
his foot very bad Latter gentle
breeze so Cano this day on board

Wednesday
the
June 24
1798

Fore part pleasant Weather saw nothing
people employed on ship duty
Middle part Broke out the After hole
After provisions so Cano this After

Thursday
the
June 25
1798

Fore part gentle Gale & pleasant
Weather saw nothing remarkable
people employed on ship duty
Latter part Employed overholing our
provisions so Cano this on board

Friday the June 26 1798	Fore Part Gentle Breeses & Pleasant Weather Saw Nothing Remarkable People Employed on Ships Duty Latter Part Veto So Cand. this on Board
Saturday the June 27 1798	Fore Part Saw Spanm Whails Out off & Got one & Got one Boat Stove Middle Part Cut her in Latter Part Began to Tug & Mending our Boat
Sunday the June 28 1798	Fore Part Employed Mending the Boat Latter Part Towed the Boat So Cand. With Small Boats At 10 we Tacking in the Weather Bay
Monday the June 29 1798	Fore Part Gentle Breeses & Pleasant Saw Nothing Remarkable People Employed on Ships Duty Saurbrough Island Barring E & Middle Part Small Wind Latter Employed Drafting our oil from the Hudson So Cand. saw Ship to Land
Tuesday the June 30 1798	Fore Part Gentle Gales & Pleasant Weather Saw Nothing Remarkable People Employed on Ships Duty Middle Part Fresh Wind Latter Part Employed Tying the Mast Boat So Cand. Saurbrough Island Barring E & E
Wednesday the January 31 1798	Fore Part Gentle Gales & Cloudy Weather People Employed on Ships Duty Latter Part Bent the Spanker So Cand. saw two Ship in the ofin
Thursday the February 1 1798	Fore Part Calm People Employed on Ship Duty Middle Part Calm Latter Part Employed Hoisting our Ship So Cand. this on Board the President

February
the 2nd
1798

Fore Part Galle Brees & Pleasant Sea (21)
No thing People Employed on Ships Duty
Middle Part Calm Latter Small Wind
Sea No thing People Employed on Ships
Duty so Cand. this North had Bawring
250 Dist 10 Leuges

Saturday
Feb 3rd
1798

Fore Part Small Wind & Clear Weather
People Employed on Ships Duty
Middle Part Calm the North had Bawring
East Latter Part Small Wind At West
Sterid South so Cand this All Well

Sunday
Feb 4th
1798
Latter 20

First Part Small Wind & Clear Weather
People Employed on Ships Duty
Middle Part Calm Sea Blackfish Latter
Part Small Brees At West Sterid SBC
so Cand People Employed on Ships Duty

Monday
Feb 5th
1798

First Part Small Brees At West Sterid
SBC Harbrough Island Bawring East
People Employed on Ships Duty At 5 Pm
Lnd Down our Boats & Load of Beram
Harbrough Island Latter Part Calm Employ
putting on d cloth on our Spanker so Cand

Tuesday
Feb 6th
1798

Fore Part Small Brees & Pleasant Weather
Sea Blackfish People Employed on Ships
Duty Middle & Latter Part Employed
hoging our Ship so Cand this

Wednesday
Feb 7th
1798

Fore Part Small Wind & Pleasant
Weather People Employed on Ships
Duty Middle Part Calm Latter
Part Employed hoging our Ship
With a Rope saving under her
Bottom so Cand this All Well

Thursday Feb. 8 1798	Fore part Gentle Gale & Pleasant People Employed on Ships Duty Caught one Seal Middle & Latter part Gentle Breezes At 9 Am sent two Boats on Shore & Got some Turkle so Cand. this All Well on
Friday Feb. 9 1798	Fore part Small Wind & Pleasant People Employed on Ships Duty At 1 Am sent two Boats on Shore & Got some Turkle At 7 Am came of so Cand. this
Saturday Feb. 10 1798	Fore part Small Breezes saw Nothing Employed Wapping of Bread Middle & Latter part Calm so Cand. this
Sunday Feb. 11 1798	Fore part Small Wind & Rain Harbrough Island Barring N W E Latter part Breeze so Cand. this on duty
Monday Feb. 12 1798	Fore part Small Wind & Rain, saw Nothing Remarkable People Employed on Ships Duty Middle part Calm Latter part Small Breezes so Cand.
Tuesday Feb. 13 1798	Fore part Small Breezes saw Nothing People Employed on Ships Duty Middle part hard Shower of Rain Latter part Gentle Breezes At 11 W Merid S E With Harbrough Island Barring N E so Cand. this People Employed on Ships
Wednesday Feb. 14 1798	Fore part Gentle Gale & Pleasant Weather saw Nothing Remarkable People Employed on Ships Duty Middle & Latter part Calm so Cand. this All Well on Board
Thursday Feb. 15 1798	Fore part Small Wind & Pleasant Middle part Breeze Latter part Calm so Cand. Employed on Ships Duty

Friday Feb ^r 16 1798	Fore Part Small Breezes Saw Nothing Remarkable People Employed on Ships Duty Middle & Latter Part Calm All Hands Employed hoisting our Ships At 11 Am the North hand bore E. B. & S. to land this
Saturday Feb ^r 17 1798	Fore Part Small Breezes Merid S. C. People Employed on Ships Duty Middle Part Calm Latter Part Employed hoisting to land the South hand hoisting E. B. & S. to land on 16
Sunday Feb ^r 18 1798	Fore Part Gentle Breezes Saw Nothing Remarkable Middle Part Calm Latter Part Small Breezes to land this
Monday Feb ^r 19 1798	Fore Part Gentle Gale & Pleasant At 4 Am sent one Boat on Shore After Turbule At 6 Sails Came of With 7 Turbule Latter Part Small Winds Employed Rafting Water from the Hudson to land
Tuesday Feb ^r 20 1798	Fore Part Small Winds People Employed on Ships Duty Middle foggy Latter Part Calm Saw Grampuses to land on Ships Duty
Wednesday Feb ^r 21 1798	Fore Part Calm Saw Nothing People Employed on Ships Duty Middle Part Calm Latter Part Gentle Gale & Pleasant to land this All Well on Board
Thursday Feb ^r 22 1798	Fore Part Employed on Ships Duty Middle Part Calm Latter Part Saw Nothing in Sight People Employed on Ships to land this All Well on Board the Ship President of New Bedford

Friday Feb ^r 23 1798	Fore part small Wind, saw Nothing People Employed on Ship's Duty Middle part Calm Clew down our Topsails fore & Aft Latter part Sifts
Saturday Feb ^r 24 1798	Fore part small Breezes. Made sail & Steered for the South had People Employed on Ship's Duty Middle part Calm Latter part gentle Breezes so Cand this
Sunday Feb ^r 25 1798	Fore part small Wind, saw Nothing People Employed on Ship's Duty At Cand this All Well on Board
Monday Feb ^r 26 1798	Fore fine Weather At 1 Pm saw A Whal part of a Sperm Whal Along Side & began to Cut Latter part Took him In & began to Try so Cand this
Tuesday Feb ^r 27 1798	Fore part small Breezes All hand Employed on Whal Middle part own Prain Latter part gentle Breezes so Cand this Employed Trying
Wednesday Feb ^r 28 1798	Fore part small Wind Employed Trying Middle part Finished Trying & Began To Steer down so Cand with Calm weather
Thursday March 1 1798	Fore part Calm Weather Employed striking down our oil Middle part Calm Latter part so Cand All hand Employed on oil
Friday March 2 1798	Fore part small Wind At 2 Pm and the North Bore & NE At 6 Pm Finished striking down Middle & Latter Employed Clearing out our Lard Sacks so Cand this All Well on Board Latter By 10.30 South

Saturday Fore Part Small Boreses People Employed
March 3rd on Ships Duty Middle Part Calm Latter
1798 Small Wind At NW Wind SW North
the North had Raining & NW so Cane
this All Well on Board the Ship President

Sunday Fore Part Small Boreses & Present Weather
March 4th Saw Nothing Remarkable People Employed
1798 on Ships Duty At 3 Am Saw Sparrow
Whales & Put of got two of them Middle Part
Began to Day Latter Part sent two Boats
on Shore After fish & Turbale Which We
got some so Cane this All Well on Board

Monday Fore Part Bains At 4 Am Put out the
March 5th Tug Wicks Middle Part Fine Weather At
1798 4 Am Began to Tug Latter Part ditto

Tuesday Fore Part Calm People Employed on Duty
March 6th Tuging & Duttra Middle Part Calm All
1798 hands Employed Staying Down our side so Cane
With a Strong Lee Current the North had some Cls

Wednesday Fore Part Small Boreses People Employed on Ships
March 7th At 1 Am the Rock Bore & NW At 4 Am
1798 the North had Bore SW the Rock Bore NW
so Cane this Lonesome Day All Well on Board
Left in 05:00

Thursday Fore Part Small Wind & Duttra Current & Saw
March 8th Nothing People Employed on Ships Duty
1798 Middle Part the Rock Bore West Latter Part
Small Wind so Cane this All Well on Board
Left in 12 Miles North

Friday Fore Part Small Boreses the Rock Bore & NW
March 9th the Wends At SW Middle Part Small Wind
1798 Latter Part Two Boreses At NW Wind West
At 9 Am saw Sparrow Whales Put of got one
so Cane this Left in 20 Miles North

Saturday March 10 1798	Fore part fresh Wind At NW Merid In At 8 Am the hook Bore SWB the North side Bore NE & the Current still Running to leeward Caught 1 small Sparrow Whale so Eand this All Well
Sunday March 11 1798	Fore part saw Sparrow Whales Caught 5 & cut 1 in & Towed the others Latter part Employed in Cutting so Eand
Monday March 12 1798	Gentle Breezes At South Employed Tugging saw Sparrow Whales Put off But Could Not Strike so Eand with Tugging
Tuesday March 13 1798	First part Fresh Breeze At WSW the hook Boring & Bore At 5 Am saw Sparrow Whales Put off But Could Not Put off Latter part fresh Wind saw Sparrow Whales Put off But did not strike so Eand this Employed ^{Tugging}
Wednesday March 14 1798	First part fresh Wind Employed Tugging & Hoing down Middle part Caught 2 small Sparrow Whales & cut them the hook Boring SWW so Eand
Thursday March 15 1798	Fore part Calm & flat tray Employed Tugging Latter finished Tugging Employed Hoing down oil so Eand this All Well
Friday March 16 1798	First part small Breezes At WSW Employed Hoing down Latter saw Sparrow Whales Put could not strike As they Whales was going every Deck so Eand this on Board
Saturday March 17 1798	First part Gentle Breezes At South All sail set Employed Hoing down oil Latter part saw Sparrow Whales Put off But Could Not Strike so Eand this

Sunday March ^{the} 18th 1798	first part gentle Breeses & Pleasant At 8. Am (127) Got all the oil under each Middle part Sterid of More With Gentle Breeses Latter part Tack & Stod In fore the Land Employed mending our Fore Top sail
Monday March 19th 1798	First part Small Breeses & Pleasant Weather People Employed on Ships Duty Middle & Latter part Small Wind & Large swell from the South Ward So Cand. this All Well on Board the Ship
Tuesday March ^{the} 20th 1798	Fore part Small Breeses & Large swell Spoke With Capt. Schott Middle & ^{Latter} part Employed Laging our Ship & Scraping Down Topmast & Cens. this on Board
Wednesday March ^{the} 21st 1798	Fore part Small Breeses At S W Sterid & E Middle & Latter Calm sea & Nothing Remarkable Employed Mending our Minding Tackles fault Cand for Cand. So Cand. this All Well on Board
Thursday March ^{the} 22nd 1798	Fore part Calm People Employed on Ships Duty Nothing In sight Middle & Latter part Small Breeses So Cand. this All Well on Board
Friday March ^{the} 23rd 1798	Fore part Calm sea & Nothing People Employed on Ships Duty Middle & Latter part Small Breeses So Cand. People Employed on Ships Duty & Mending All Well
Saturday March ^{the} 24th 1798	Fore part gentle Breeses. sea & Nothing Remarkable At 4 Am saw two Ships to the South Ward. we Cand. them William Clark & Oliver Clark Latter part saw Nothing of them So Cand. this
Sunday March ^{the} 25th 1798	Fore part Small Breeses. saw Nothing people Employed on Ships Duty Middle & Latter part Calm At 8 Am saw 3 Ships to the Northward So Cand. this the south had Bawring East
Monday March ^{the} 26th 1798	Fore Small Breeses At S W Sterid & S W At 1 Am our Capt. Went on Board of Captain Clark the Ship Warham & the Ship Gun. Both from beyond this we got Good news & Bade So Cand. this All on Board of the President

Tuesday March ^{the} 27 1798)	Fine Part fog & small Breeze saw nothing People Employed on Ships Duty Middle Part Calm Employed heaving our Ship so this
Wednesday March ^{the} 28 1798)	Fine Part small Breezes At SW Merid NW People on so Duty Middle Part Calm latter Part sun foggy so ended this Day
Thursday March ^{the} 29 1798)	Fine Part Gentle Breezes At SW Merid & W Middle Part Calm latter Part small Breeze At South Merid & W With Sableough Island Bairring & E so ended this All Well on Board
Friday March ^{the} 30 1798)	Fine Part Gentle Gale At SW Merid & W Employed Scraping & Paving our Ships Mast & other Dutys Middle Part Veto At 1 Pm saw Sparrow Whails But they being Bound to Windward we said Lett out of At 2 Pm the Ship hudson put a Way for Antickiet With 1300^{Barls} of Sparrow oil so ended this All Well
Saturday March ^{the} 31 1798)	Fine Part Gentle Gale and Pleasant Weather People Employed on Ships Duty Middle Part Calm so ended this All Well on Board
Sunday April ^{the} 1 1798)	Fine Part small Breeze saw nothing People Employed on Ships Duty At 1 Pm spoke the Ship Liberty from London Prangamin Boxton Master latter Part small Wind so ended
Monday April 2 1798)	Fine Part Calm saw nothing People Employed on Ships Duty latter Part small Breeze so ended this All Well on Board
Tuesday April 3 1798)	Fine Part Gentle Gale and Pleasant At 2 Pm came in the Ship Butterworth Capt. Frearson from London With 13 Guns so ended this

Wednesday
April 4
1798

Fore part gentle Gale & Pleasant Weather
Went on Shore with 2 Boats Boat of
19 Turtles Middle part Calm Latter part
Small Gail sent down M & Gallont yard
& Bent new sail sent it up Left to Eards
this Employed Mending sails & other Duties

Thursday
April 5
1798

Fore part gentle Gails & Pleasant Weather
Saw Nothing Remarkable People Employed
on Ships Duties Middle part Calm Latter
Employed Mending Top Gallont sail to Eards
this with Small Breezes people All Well

Friday
April 6
1798

Fore part gentle Gale, & Pleasant Weather.
People Employed on Ships Duties Middle
part Calm Latter part Small Breezes
to Eards this All Well on Board

Saturday
April 7
1798

Fore part gentle Gails People Employed
on Ships Duties Middle part Calm Latter
part foggy to Eards this Day All Well

Sunday 8
April
1798

Fore part gentle Gails & Pleasant Weather
Saw Nothing Remarkable People Employed
Middle & Latter part foggy to Eards this

Monday
April 9
1798

Fore part fog & small Wind Middle part
Calm Latter part Breeze the South had
Bearing ESE Carborough Island bore SSE
the back bore SSE to Eards this

Tuesday
April 10
1798

Fore part small Breezes At West Wind 18/38
People Employed on Ships Duties At 4 P.M.
Saw Spanish Whales Part of 8 got one &
Took her long side & Lade Bays All Well
In the Morning began to Cut to Eards this

Wednesday April 11 1798	Fore part Calm Began to Toss. Saw Nothing remarkable. People Employed on Ship's Duty. Latter part Saw Spinn Whale. Part of got 4 tubs then done.
Thursday April 12 1798	Fore part fresh Winds At 4 AM. Stead In SE With our Whale Long side saw do land At 4 AM Began to Cut At 11 o'clock Cut them In & Began to Toss.
Friday April 13 1798	Fore part Small Breezes At 4 AM Stead ESE At 1 PM saw the land had bearing SE At 4 PM saw Spinn Whale Put it out could not strike Middle part Employed Tossing Latter side to land. Stead With Small Wind. At 4 PM Lat in 43° 33'
Saturday April 14 1798	Fore part Small Wind. At 4 PM Stead SE Middle & Latter Small Winds All hands Employed Tossing down oil to land.
Sunday April 15 1798	Fore part Small Wind. Saw Nothing All hands Employed Tossing down oil Middle & Latter part Calm At 11 AM saw the Rock bearing SE 3/4 S to land. Stead
Monday April 16 1798	Fore part Small Wind. At 11 AM Stead SE All hands Employed Working Bacon Packs Middle part Calm Latter part Small Wind the Rock bearing SW to land.
Tuesday April 17 1798	Fore part Small Wind. At 2 PM the Rock bore NW 3/4 S the North bore SW 3/4 E Latter part 2 Boats went on shore At 12 came on board With 36 Turtles and 64 fish to land. This All Well on board.
Wednesday April 18 1798	Fore part Small Wind. At 4 PM Stead SW at a look at night saw Spinn Whales At day light saw Nothing of them to land. This

Thursday April 19 1798	Fore part Small Breeze saw Nothing Middle Employed filling Salt Water in Ground Tear Latter part Small Wind At South we Steer'd N E So Sand saw 2 Ships	(131)
Friday April 20 1798	Fore part Gentle Breezes At N Steer'd S E People Employed on Ships Dutty Middle part Calm Latter part Small Wind So Sand this All on Board the President	
Saturday April 21 1798	Fore part Gentle Gails At E S E Steer'd Sth. Middle & Latter Gentle Gails & Pleasant Weather So Sand this All Well on Board the Ship	
Sunday April 22 1798	Fore part Gentle Gails At South Steer'd Sth with Sabbrough Island Barring N E 10 Leags distant Middle part Calm Latter part Small Wind So Sand	
Monday April 23 1798	Fore part Moderate Gails & Pleasant Weather People Employed on Ships Dutty Middle part Employed Making Rivett Latter part Small Wind At South we Steer'd N W So Sand	
Tuesday April 24 1798	Fore part Gentle Gails saw Nothing Remarkable People Employed on Ships Dutty Middle Calm Latter part Gentle Gails & Pleasant So Sand Latter on Day 16: 11:05 South	
Wednesday April 25 1798	Fore part Gentle Gails At South we Steer'd N W People Employed on Ships Dutty Middle part Calm Latter part Small Wind So Sand this	
Thursday April 26 1798	Fore part Gentle Gails & Pleasant Weather People Employed on Ships Dutty Middle part Went on Shore & Bro't off Gun fish Latter part spoke with Charles Gardner in the Ship London from London 7 Months out with Mail to Bar	
Friday April 27 1798	Fore part Small Wind At N W we Steer'd S W Middle part Wind Sth Steer'd South All the Latter part foggy So Sand Sabbrough Island Barring E S E 4 Leags distant	

Saturday
April 28
1798

Fore part small Wind At S W we
steer'd W N W saw Nothing remarkable
People Employ'd on Ships Dutty Middle
part small Wind we steer'd S W Latter part
Calm so Cand this All on Board the Ship

Sunday
April 29th
1798

Fore part small Wind At S W we steer'd
on Shore People Employ'd on Ships
Dutty Middle part Calm Latter part
small Wind At S W we steer'd to the
Southward so Cand saw Ships Cutting Whail

Monday the
April 30th
1798

Fore part small Wind At S W we steer'd
of Shore Middle Calm & foggy Latter part
saw Sparrow which part of & got one so Cand

Tuesday
May the first
1798

Fore part foggy weather All hands Employ'd
Cutting in air Whail Middle part small
Wind At S W we steer'd of from the
Land Latter part Began to Toss so Cand

Wednesday
May 2nd
1798

Fore part gentle Gale At S W we steer'd
S W saw Nothing remarkable All hands
Employ'd Tying Middle part finished Latter
part Calm so Cand this All Well

Thursday
May 3rd
1798

Fore part small Wind At South we
steer'd S W & Middle part Latter part
Much the same so Cand this all Well

Friday
May 4th
1798

Fore part small Breeze At S W All
hands Employ'd Making Lance & Wap Middle
part small Wind At 10 A M A Large
volcano broke out in the face of the Weather
Bay which still remains Latter part Light
airs of Wind so Cand this All Well
on Board the Ship President Sedgwick

Saturday ⁽¹³³⁾
May 5
1798 Fore Part Light. Ains of Wind All hands
Employed Making of Bores & others Dutys
Middle Part Small Bores At & W latter
Part Calm so Cand this on Board the Ship

Sunday
May 6
1798 Fore Part Light Wind At & W At 1 Am
saw Gampore thought them to be Spanish Whales
we put off with our Boats But did not
find them so came on board Middle Part
Light Wind at East we therid & W E latter
Part Calm so Cand this All Well on Board

Monday
May 7
1798 Fore Part gentle Gail At South we therid in
E S E under a short sail Middle Part Calm
latter Part gentle Gails & clewnt saw
Gampore All hands Employed Mending Main
Spritail so Cand this Well on Board

Tuesday
May 8
1798 Fore Part gentle Trade At South Middle Part
Calm latter Part Small Wind At 10 Am the
Lorth had Bore E S E so Cand Employed hoging
our Ship & other Dutys on Board the President

Wednesday
May 9
1798 Fore Part Light Wind at South People Employed
on Ship's Dutys At 3 Am spoke the Ship
Venus from London Captin Ellis came with
50 oil At 6 Am the Boats Bore & W E
6 Leags Dist At 1 Oite saw the Brakes
at half past one Lorde down All three Boats
& Trade off in Company with the Venus
latter Part the Boats & Land not in sight
so Cand with short Cloudy Weather

Thursday
May 10
1798 Fore Part Close Cloudy Weather Caught a
Cual Middle Part Light Wind latter Part Calm
No Land in sight at 11 Am heard the
Report of 3 Cannon so Cand this All on Board
Latter By Obs 00:33 North

Friday
May 11
1798
Fore Part Light Wind At 8 o'clock we started
South Sea & Land At 1 o'clock caught a
small Bird Middle Part Light Wind Latter
Part Bore so Land With thick Weather saw no Land

Saturday
May 12
1798
Fore Part Light Wind & thick Clouds
Weather Middle Part Bore People Employed
on Ships Duty Latter the same so Land
this All Well Latter By 10 o'clock North

Sunday
May 13
1798
Fore Part Light Wind & thick Weather
we started S.E. Wind At 8 o'clock Middle Part
Gale Gale At 8 o'clock started South Latter Part
saw Whales which part of got 3 of them so Land
Latter in 1 o'clock North

Monday
May 14
1798
Fore Part Light Wind All hands Employed
Cutting Whales Middle Part Light Wind saw nothing
Latter Part Began to try so Land this All Well
Latter in 1 o'clock North

Tuesday
May 15
1798
Fore Part Gale Gale At 8 o'clock we started South
All hands Employed Tying Middle Gale Gale
At 8 o'clock we started S.E. At 6 o'clock saw the
Rock Barring S.W. 4 Leagues distant at 1 o'clock
saw the Land so Land Latter in 1 o'clock North

Wednesday
May 16
1798
Fore Part Light Wind At 1 o'clock in the Rock
Base W.W. Middle Part Calm Latter
Part Employed Hoisting down all At 12 o'clock
spoke the Venus saw one Ship in the offing
so Land this saw no Land

Thursday
May 17
1798
Fore Part Light Wind saw nothing Middle Part
Gale Latter Much the same so Land saw no Land
People Employed on Ships Duty

Friday
May 18
1798
Fore Part Light Wind & thick Weather
Middle Part Calm At 8 o'clock saw three Boats
& 3 o'clock from the Venus Latter Part Light Wind
At 8 o'clock we started S.E. so Land Latter in 1 o'clock North

135
Saturday
May 19
1798
Fore Part Light Wind. At East we stood 1/2 E
Saw Nothing remarkable People Employed
Ships Duty Middle Part Light Wind. At ESE
We stood 1/2 E Latter Part Light airs of Wind. So
Cand. this All Well on Board Latter Day on 6:00 South

Sunday
May 20
1798
Fore Part Southerly Wind. Saw Nothing People Employed
on Ships Duty Middle Part Calm Latter Part
Light Breeze At SE we stood 1/2 W People
Employed on Ships Duty So Cand. Latter on 01:00 South

Monday
May 21
1798
Fore Part Light Breeze At SE we stood by the
Wind with Larboard Tacks on Board. Saw Nothing
People Employed on Ships Duty Middle Part
Calm Latter Part Light Breeze At SE we
stood 1/2 W Saw Nothing People Employed on
Ships Duty So Cand. this Latter on 01:04 South

Tuesday
May 22
1798
Fore Part Light Wind. At SE we stood 1/2 W
People Employed on Ships Duty Middle Part
Gentle Gale At SE we stood on the Wind with Larboard
Tacks on Board Latter Part Employed Clearing out
The Lane. Tack So Cand. this with Gentle Gale at
ESE we stood South on the Wind same So. Land
Latter Day on 01:04 South

Wednesday
May 23
1798
Fore Part Gentle Gale & Pleasant Weather. Saw Nothing
People Employed on Ship Duty Middle Part
Light Wind Latter Part Gentle Breeze At ESE
We stood on the Wind with Larboard Tacks on
Board So Cand. this All Well Latter on 02:17 South

Thursday
May 24
1798
Fore Part Gentle Breeze At ESE We on our Larboard
Tacks. Saw Nothing People Employed on Ships Duty
Middle & Latter Part Fresh Wind. At ESE we lay
up South So Cand. this all Well on Board
variation by 1/2 N to 1/2 E East
Latter Day on 02:00 South

Friday
May 25
1798
Fore Part Galle Breeze At ESE we lay
up South Sea Tacking People Employed on
Ship duty at 6 Am Saw Sparrow Whales
7 qts Put off & laid 4 qts then Logged
lies so Cand this All Well on Board
In 06.

Saturday
May 26
1798
Fore Part Light Wind At SE At 1 Am
Began to cut our Whales With Pleasant
Weather At 5 Am cut them in at
5 Am Began to Sing Latter Part Galle
Gail so Cand this Latter 13 o'cl 1:26 South

Sunday
May 27
1798
Fore Part Galle Breeze At ESE At 1 Am
Tacked Ship & Stead to the SSE Middle
Part Light Breezes All hands Employed
Latter Part Gail so Cand this Latter 13 o'cl 1:26 South

Monday
May 28
1798
Fore Part Light Wind Saw Tacking Gail
Middle & Latter Part Employed Storing Down
our oil so Cand this Latter 13 o'cl 1:26 South

Tuesday
May 29
1798
Fore Part Pleasant Weather Wind At SE
our Ship hadd to the SSW at 3 Am
Caught two Tumble Middle Part Tacked
Ship hadd up SE Latter Part Finished
Storing down oil so Cand this Latter in 36 South

Wednesday
May 30
1798
Fore Part Galle Breezes at ESE our Ship hadd
to the SE saw some Dolphin Caught two of
them Middle Part Light Wind at 5 Am Tacked
Ship hadd to SSW Latter Part the same
so Cand this All Well at 11 o'cl 1:26 South

Thursday
May 31
1798
Fore Part Light Wind at ESE we hadd up 100
People Employed on Ship duty Middle Part
Calm Latter Part Light Wind at 1 SE we
hadd up 100 so Cand Latter 13 o'cl 1:26 South

Friday
June the first
1798) Fore part Galle Gales at SSE we had 6 lbs 137
we employd ourselves Making Congdes Middle
part Galle Gales At SSE we had on the Wind
Latter part Saw a Whirl Breacher to Windward of
us She Being grate Distance We Cito Lett Out
So Saw her No More So Cand. this Lett in 50 South

Saturday
June 2
1798) Fore part Galle Gales at SSE we on our
Starboard Tacks People Employ on Ships
Cutty Middle & Latter Employd Braking
out the Fore hole & filling Sault Water
So Cand. Saw Nothing Wind At SE we had
SSW Lett By obs 50 South

Sunday
June 3
1798) Fore part Light Breese at SE we had SSW
Saw one Rhinback. People Employd on
Ships Cutty at 9 Am Each Ship had up
East Wind at SE at 3 Am had on the other
Tack With the Winds at ESE Latter part Cito
So Cand. this on Board Lett in 55 South

Monday
June 4
1798) Fore part Galle Gales at ESE we had SSW
Middle part Tacks Ship had up ESE Saw Nothing
Latter part Cito So Cand. this Lett By obs 55 South

Tuesday
June 5
1798) Fore part Light Breese at SSE we had ESE
Saw Nothing People Employd on Ships Cutty
at 12 Am Wind at ESE we lay on the other Tack
Latter part Galle Gales Saw Rhinbacks So Cand.
this at 12 on Board the Ship President Lett in 55 South

Wednesday
June 6
1798) Fore part Galle Gales & Pleasant Weather Saw
Rhinback Middle part Tacks Wind at ESE at
4 Am Tack Ship Lay up NE Latter part
Light Wind So Cand. this Lett in 55 South

Thursday
June 7
1798

Fine Part Light Wind at ESE we saw
our Starboard Tails nothing in sight
People Employed on Ships Duty Middle
Latter Part All hand Employed overhauling
Provisions & other Ships Duty to Band then
Latter in by ob. 35 South

Friday
June 8
1798

Fine Part Light Wind at SE We then on
the Wind. ESE All hand Employed opening
Board & found quite Part of it very bad
Middle Part Employed opening Board & other
Duties At 6 Am saw the Galapagos Islands
the North had Bore ESE & Larbrough Island
Bore ESE 16 Leagues West to Band with Light
Wind At South. Latter by ob. 00. 2 South

Saturday
June 9
1798

Fine Part Light Breeze at South we then
on the Wind saw nothing People Employed
on Ships Duty At 6 Am the North had
Bore ESE We then in all night with the
Breeze at 6 Am the South had Bore ESE
Latter Part it Bore ESE we then 18
to Band then Latter in 17 South

Sunday
June 10
1798

Fine Part Light Wind at NW we then
SE at 1 Am we found the Current & found
it set SE 1/2 N 1/2 P hour Middle Part
Latter Part Duty the Rock Bar SE at
10 Am found Burn oil to look in the Bay
which we took it off to Band Latter in 14

Monday
June 11
1798

Fine Part Light Wind at West we then
SE 1/2 S People Employed on Ships Duty
At 6 Am two Boats went on shore which
are about 30 Tons & number of fish 40
of Seal skins to Band then All well
26 ob.

Tuesday
June 12
1798
Fore Part Light Wind. At 2 PM we lay
off shore with the Rock bearing ENE 13 E
get the Rock to bear SW 8 E in 1 E
you may get plenty of Turkle where there
is fine Beach Middle Part Calm so Cand. this
Latter in ^{PM} 2 PM with the Rock bearing WNW

Wednesday
June 13
1798
Fore Part Light Breeze at 2 PM we stood
South in the Morning sent one Boat to sound
Round the Rock where they found young Sea
Water ~~where we found~~ ^{nothing} Part of this Rock
Lies ~~there~~ ^{Shoal} 10 Fathoms 3 fathoms 15 Rod 20 fathoms
& the other parts Round it very shoal Water
Latter Part of 24 hours sent two Boats on shore
after wood so Cand. this all well on Board
Ship President

Thursday
June 14
1798
Fore Part Light Breeze at 2 PM we stood to the
Southward People Employed Mending way Mended &
other Ships duty at 6 PM found the Current
& found it to run SW ^{1/2} N 1/2 S. hour
Latter Part saw 6 Ships to the Southward
so Cand. this with the North had bearing East

Friday
June 15
1798
Fore Part Galle Trade. All hands Employed
Mending Main & Gallant sail & Gills & other
Ship. duty Middle Part foggy People Employed
scraping down Top Masts. Latter Part Most
Cloudy Weather so Cand. this on Board the Ship

Saturday
June 16
1798
Fore Part Calm thick Weather the North had
bearing ENE 13 E Harbrough Island bearing SE
Middle Part the North had Bore ENE Harbrough
Island Bore SE Latter Part Capt. shot 6 Capt.
Jensen came on board of our Ship so Cand.
this all well on Board the Ship
President of New Bedford

Sunday
June 17
1798
Fore Part Light Wind at 8 A.M. we there
saw People Employed on Ship Duty
Middle Part Capt. Baxter came on board
Latter Part ^{Part} Breeze Wind & foggy so can't thin

Monday
June 18
1798
Fore Part Galle Gale & Clear & Sails in
sight People Employed on Ship Duty
Middle Part Calm saw nothing Latter Part
Light Breeze & thick Weather so can't
thin all Well on Board Latter at 26 Miles out

Tuesday
June ^{the} 19
1798
Fore Part Light Wind at 8 A.M. saw nothing
Remarkable People Employed on Ship
Duty Middle Part Cloudy Weather small
Winds & Rain intermixed with Fog Latter Part
Galle Gale saw black fish so can't thin on board

Wednesday
June ^{the} 20
1798
Fore Part Galle Gale & Pleasant Weather
saw nothing People Employed on Ship Duty
Latter Part Light Breeze at 10 Am Came
in the Sea Bay Capt. Glasco from
London so can't thin All Well on Board the Ship

Thursday
June 21
1798
Fore Part Galle Gale at 1 P.M. saw
black fish we put off with our Boats
& got 4 on Board Middle Part Sued them
out which they & Barrels Latter Part sent
a Boat on Shore After Fish & turkles so
can't thin All Well on Board this Day

Friday
June 22
1798
Fore Part Light Wind saw nothing People
Employed on Ship Duty saw nothing Remark
Middle Part Fresh Wind & thick Weather
Latter Part saw two Ship Boats we
put off with our Boats & rose to them
& found them to be black fish so we can
on Board & took our Boats on the Quays

Saturday Fore Part Galle Gales & Pleasant Weather
June 23 With the Current Tiding to ^{the} S W Latter (141)
1798) & Middle Part Much the same Sarrbrough Island
Baring & E saw Black Fish so Cands this

Sunday Fore Part Galle Breese at South Caught
June 24 a large Whail took him to the ship & stered
1798) In for Sarrbrough Island With all sail 4
sail in sight Latter Part Employed Cutting
in our Whail at Mid got him all on Board
Galle Breese saw Black fish so Cands this

Monday Galle Gales saw Spaum Whales Caught & took
June 25 him to the ship at 8 Am Calm & light airs
at South Latter Part Cut him in &
sent one Boats on shore After Turkle & fish
so Cands this Employed Tying 5 sail in sight

Tuesday Fore Part Snash Gales at S W all hand Employed
June 26 Tying Sarrbrough Island Baring East Middle
1798) Part Light Breese saw 5 sail Tying
Latter Galle Gales All hand Employed Tying

Wednesday Galle Gales & Pleasant Weather All hand Employed
June 27 Tying ~~ing~~ saw Phinback Middle Part Light
1798) Breese at N W we stered S W E All hand Employed
Hoing down oil so Cands this All Well on Board

Thursday Galle Breese at N W saw Nothing remarkable
June 28 All hand Employed Hoing down oil Middle Part
1798) Calm Latter Snash Gales All hand Employed
Hoing down oil so Cands this on Board the ship

Friday Fore Part Fresh Trade at 4 Am Freshad
June 29 Hoing oil Middle Part Light airs of Wind
1798) Latter Part Galle saw Nothing remarkable People
Employed on ships Cutty & sail In sight
so Cands this all on Board the
Ship President of New Bedford

Saturday
June 30
1798
Fore Part Fresh Gale Nothing People
Employed on Ships Duty getting up
our standing Rigging Middle Part Light Air
of Wind at 2^o the Latter Part Settle so
Calm this on Board the Ship President.

Sunday
July 1
1798
Fore Part Fresh Trade at 1 Am sent one
Boat on Shore After Suckle & fish
at 2 Am turned our Spanker Boome and for Calm
Middle Part Calm Latter Part Light air of
Wind at 2 M & sent Boat on Shore after Suckle
so Calm this All Well on Board the Ship

Monday
July 2
1798
Fore Part Gentle Gale at NE we standing
on the Wind of Shore & on Sea Nothing
Middle Part Calm Latter Part Employed
Mending Fore Top sail so Calm this All Well

Tuesday
July 3
1798
Fore Part Gentle Gale Nothing in Sight
People Employed on Ships Duty at 9 Am
saw Sparrow, & put off with all 3 Boats in Company
With many more 2 of our Boats came on Board
the other one Capt on in Company with some
Boats & got up with the Whaler & took & killed
& took her in tow but the Current running to
Leeward that the Ship could not leave the
Bay so Calm this on Board the President

Wednesday
July 4
1798
Fore Part Light Wind at 3 Am our Boat
cut from the Whaler Boat saw Ship at
12 Am saw her light at 9 Am we got to
the Ship with 24 dead hawks Latter Part
Light Wind saw Nothing so Calm this on Board

Thursday
July 5
1798
Gentle Wind People Employed on Ships Duty
saw Nothing remarkable Middle Part Calm
Latter Part Light Breeze at 2 M we
saw signals from the other Ships for so fast
of Boat saw Nothing so we came on Board so Calm

Friday July 6 1798	Gore Part Light Breeze at 2 W Saw (143) Nothing People Employed on Ships Cutty Middle Part Employed Making out Cash & filling Salt Water sent one Boat on Shore After Subble Latter Part Light Breeze So Canded this on the Ship President of S.C.
Saturday July 7 1798	Gore Part Light Breeze at 5 Am our Boat Came on Board With 22 Subble Middle Part Calm Latter Part Gentle Breeze the Capt. ten All on Board the President So Canded
Sunday July 8 1798	Gore Part Light Wind Saw Nothing People Employed on Ships Cutty Middle Part Calm Land down our 3 Boats & toade out Ball Latter Part Light Breeze So Canded this.
Monday July 9 1798	Gore Part Light Breeze Saw Nothing Remarkable People Employed on Ships Cutty Middle Part Shot of Shore til the South had Bore E & E then Sackd Ship & Steer'd in S E With Light Winds at S W & a Strong Weather Current Latter Part the Sackle Bognit Bore E & E So Canded this All Well on Board Ship
Tuesday July 10 1798	Gore Part Gentle Trade Saw Nothing People Employed on Ships Cutty 4 Sail in sight of us Middle Part Light Wind Latter Gentle Gale & Mesent Sea Nothing Remarkable People Employed on Ships Cutty So Canded this
Wednesday July 11 1798	Gore Part Gentle Trade Nothing in sight People Employed on Ships Cutty Middle Part Swash Winds Saw Nothing Latter Part Employed hoging our Ship So Canded this All Well on Board
Thursday July 12 1798	Gore Part Gentle Trade & Mesent Weather People Employed on Ships Cutty Middle Part Calm Latter Part Light Wind Saw Nothing People Employed on Ships Cutty So Canded this on Board the Ship President of S.C. Bedford

Friday
July 13
1798

Fore Part Light Wind at West saw nothing
Remarkable People Employed on Ships Satisfy
Middle Part Calm & sum fogg Latter Part
Light Airs of Wind at W & W so Eand this
18 Months from New Bedford in the Ship President

Saturday
July 14
1798

Light airs of Wind People Employed on Ships
Satisfy Middle & Latter Part saw Spanish Whales
we Hunt of & Got 3 of them Took them Long
Side at 6 Am Cut them at 2 Am Came
in the Yankee heads from New York
William Betts Master so Eand this all Well

Sunday
July 15
1798

Light Breezes at & W we Sterid SE With
all sail set in Company With 9 sail of
Ships all Employed With Whales at 6 Am
Began to Dug so Eand this all Well

Monday
July 16
1798

Light Airs of Wind at 2 Am Spoke
With the Ship Hector from Nantucket
Benjamin North Master Middle Part Light
Wind at & W we Sterid SE Latter Part
Eand Dug our Whales so Eand this All Well

Tuesday
July 17
1798

Fresh Wind nothing in Light Middle Part
Began to the down Latter Part finished
thing down so Eand this on Board

Wednesday
July 18
1798

Fore Part Light Wind saw nothing Remarkable
People Employed on Ships Satisfy Middle
Latter Part saw Spanish Whales Hunt of & Got 3
of them & lost one line & a half so Eand this

Thursday
July 19
1798

Fore Part Light Airs of Wind at 3 Am
took our Whales Long Side & Cut 2 of them in
& trade the other By the hake at 12 Light
our Ship Got on Board the Ship Hector By
having a strong Current & Calm our Ships
had not strong way But we Got them & Payt
With out Increasing Much Company so Eand

Friday July 20 1798	First Part Gentle Gale at 12 the North East Boat ESE in Company with the Hector & (145) American Hero All Employed Tying Middle Part Saw Sparrow Whales we Put off & got & took her Long Side & Side of & on at 4 Am Put her in a Bagan to Tug Latter Part the South Boat ESE to Canoe this all Well on Board
Saturday July 21 1798	Gentle Breeze at SSW we Merid on the Wind at 1 Am the South Boat Boat East & we Making Short Tack to get to Harbrough Latter Part Light Wind so Canoe this on Board
Sunday July 22 1798	Gentle Breeze at SW Employed in Tying Latter Part Brisk Wind at South Employed Pumping off Water & Mowing down sail Harbrough Island Barring East to Canoe
Monday July 23 1798	Brisk Wind at South Latter Part Calm & flattry. Employed in Mowing down sail & Cooping & Repairing Cask Harbrough Island South to Canoe
Tuesday July 24 1798	Gentle Breeze at SE Cooping & Mowing oil Latter Part Brisk Wind at South Harbrough Island Boat ESE variation By Am P. 07:07 East
Wednesday July 25 1798	Brisk Wind at South we are flying to Windward Middle & Latter Part Brisk Wind Employed Mowing down oil & Cooping Cask Harbrough Island Boat East
Thursday July 26 1798	Brisk Wind at SNE Middle Part Wind flattry Latter Part Little Employed Banding Fire & Main Topsail so Canoe this All hands on Duty
Friday July 27 1798	Brisk Wind At SE Employed Cooping Cask & other Dutys Middle Part Employed Mending Sails at 10 Am Parted the Slings of our Main Yard Latter Part Calm & flattry Employed on Ship Duty so Canoe this on Board the Ship variation By Am P. 07:07 East

Saturday
July 28
1798

Fore Part Brist Wind All hands
Employed Mending sails & others Dutty
Middle Part Gentle Breeze Employed
Mending Sails Latter Part Light Wind
People Employed on Ships Dutty

Sunday
July 29
1798

Fore Part Gentle Gale & Clear
Weather Saw Nothing Employed Mending
Sails & other Dutty 4 sail in
Sight Middle Part sent one Boat
on Shore after Fish Latter Part Light
Wind So. Cand. this m. Board

Monday
July 30
1798

Fore Part Light Breeze Saw Nothing
Employed tarring our Riggan Middle
Part Light Wind Saw Nothing
Remarkable So. Cand. this m. Board

Tuesday
July 31
1798

Brist Wind this 24 hours People
Employed on Ships Dutty 40 sail in
Sight Middle Part Fresh Wind at
South Latter Part Employed Mending Sails
So Cand. with fresh Trade on Board

Wednesday
August 1
1798

Brist Wind at 11C Middle Part Saw
Nothing People Employed on Ships Dutty
Latter Part Employed Mending Sails
So Cand. this m. Board the Ship

Thursday
August 2
1798

Brist Wind Saw Nothing Remarkable
People Employed on Ships Dutty
Middle Part Fresh Wind & Buzget
Weather Latter Part Employed
Tarring our Riggan. So Cand. this

Friday
August 3
1798

Brisk Wind & Large Swell from the Southward People Employed on Ships Duty Middle Part Brisk Wind. Latter Part Light Wind Saw Nothing People Employed on Ship Duty. So Canoe

(147)

Saturday
August 4
1798

Light air of Wind at 11 AM we started in for Lough Island Employed on Ships Duty Middle Part Light Wind. Latter Part 9 sails of Ships got too Calm In under the Land & Current setting in Shore which carried us & 8 more Ships within 10 fathoms of the Rocks but by the Assistance of our Boats & Light Airs of Wind we now find have cleared the Lamesum Rocks so Canoe this Park Bay on Board the Ship

Sunday
August 5
1798

Gentle Breeze at 11 AM one Boat on Shore after Tackle & fish at 4 PM our Boat came off loaded. Latter Part Gentle Breeze at 8 PM we started PM to get out of the Bay so Canoe this on Board

Monday
August 6
1798

Fresh Trade Saw Nothing People Employed on Ships Duty Middle Part Light Wind. Latter Part Fresh Wind People Employed Making Spinnage so Canoe this 7 sail in sight

Tuesday
August 7
1798

Fresh Wind Saw Nothing People Employed on Duty Middle Part Employed Banding cables & other Ships Duty for to get in readiness to go into Anchor After Noon Latter Part Gentle Wind so Canoe this on Board the Ship President of New Bedford

Wednesday
August 8
1798 Gentle Breeze at SSW People Employed
Making Spon yarn & others Ships Duty
Middle the Ship Warham set Collars for
Whales we Out of with All 3 Boats But
Saw Nothing Latter Part Employed hogging
our Ship People Employed on the Ship Duty
So Eased this on Board the Ship

Thursday
August 9
1798 Light Wind Saw Nothing People Employed
on Ship Duty Middle Light Wind & Sun
Rain at 7 Am we Bore away for the
Anchoring Ground With Light Air of Wind at
WSW we Merid O B S So Eased this on Board

Friday
August 10
1798 Light Air of Wind at WSW at 3 Am Came
two Anchor in 18 fathom Water With the Small
Bower Cable & Mood With the heave & Weight
on Shore Broke of two Boats Side of Mood
So Eased this this All Well on Board the Ship

Saturday
August 11
1798 Brisk Wind at S E All hands Employed
Boring of Wood & three Sail in Sight
Trying to get in to Anchor Which we Made
a Light for them at 9 Am Came in the
Ship Hacton & the Ship Marickm here &
the Ship Juno All hands Employed Wooding
at 11 Am Hauld our Cadge & Drop in a New
Place So Eased this on Board the President

Sunday
August 12
1798 Light Wind at S W People Employed in
Wooding & other Dutys Middle Part Light
Wind Employed in Wooding So Eased this on Board

Monday
August 13
1798 Light Air of Wind at 1 Am Hove the Small
Bower Cable & Saved him With Rigging to
Prevent it Chipping A Gainst the Chacks So
Eased this Employed in Wooding at the Gallapa

Tuesday August 14 1798	Light Airs of Wind of Winds at NNE (149) all hands Employed Boating of Wood from The Gallapagos Island In Company With 3 Ships at 8 Am the Juno & Hector Waid Anchor & Went out of the harbor we Employed in Wooding
Wednesday August 15 1798	Fore part Light Wind at 4 Am Goot All our Wood on Board & Got Cleare Oaks & Got In Red^dies for Wajing Anchors at 8 Am Wajd Anchor In Company With the Marican Hero So Cand this All Well
Thursday August 16 1798	Light Wind at NNE we Making Short's Tacks Middle Employed Hoing our Cables & other Ships Duty Latter part Gantle Trade Saw Nothing Remarkable So Cand this In Company With the Marican Hero
Friday August 17 1798	Gantle Gale at SW Saw Nothing People Employed on Ships Duty Middle Employed Wajing our Ships Beands & Hoade Cash in our hole & fild them ^{with} Watt Latter part on the same Duty So Cand this
Saturday August 18 1798	Light Airs of Wind at WNW People Employed on Ships Duty 10 Sail of Ships In Sight Middle part Light Wind Saw two Sails of Ships in the Sea Bay So Cand this on Board the Ship
Sunday August 19 1798	Light Airs of Wind People Employed on Ships Duty Middle part one of the Presiners Went on Board the Ship Amelea Which he Took With him 345 Gallon of oil to his Shear Latter Gantle Breezes So Cand
Monday August 20 1798	Gantle Gale & Pleasant Weather Saw Nothing People Employed on Ships Duty Middle part on Duty Latter part Scraping our Ship to Get Readday for Sauting So Cand this on Board the Ship President of New Bedford

Tuesday
August 21
1798
Gentle Gale & Pleasant Weather People
Employed on Ship's Duty Middle
Part Spoke with Capt. Exline with a small
Spanish Brigg which he made a prize off
and we find that he Munc'd All down the
Coast Latter Part Gentle Breeze so Cand this

Wednesday
August 22
1798
Gentle Breeze saw nothing People Employed
Loking Yarns & other Dutys Middle Part Employed
Paying & Painting our Ship Latter on the same
Duty so Cand with Pleasant Weather

Thursday
August 23
1798
Gentle Breezes Employed on Ship's Duty
Middle Part the like same nothing in sight
Latter Part Gentle Gale & Pleasant Weather
so Cand this on board the ship President

Friday
August 24
1798
Brisk Breeze saw nothing remarkable People
Employed on Ship's Duty Middle Part Fresh
Wind People Employed on Ship's Duty
Latter Part Sits so Cand this All Well

Saturday
August 25
1798
Brisk Breeze at Sea People Employed Scraping
our Ship's Waist & other Dutys Middle
Part finished Painting & Paying
Latter Part sent one Boat After a Load
of Turbles so Cand this All Well on board

Sunday
August 26
1798
Brisk Wind People Employed on Ship's
Duty Middle Part Brisk Wind
Latter Part Sits so Cand this All

Monday
August 27
1798
Brisk Wind People Employed Making
Shungam Middle Part Gentle Gale
Latter Part Sits so Cand this on board

Tuesday
August 28
1798

Brisk Winds at 1 Pm All Bent ¹¹⁵ for
to Repair People Employed Lathing Gars
Middle Part Saw a Large ^{Whale} Spaw, we put off But
Saw nothing of her After Winds Latter Part Employed
Mending fore Topsail so Cand. this on Board

Wednesday
August 29
1798

Light Wind Employed Banding fore Topsail
& other Suty Middle Part Employed Making
Fore Topgallant Clubins Latter Part on the
Said Suty so Cand. on Board the Ship ^{Dr} President

Thursday
August 30
1798

Light Air of Wind Sent up fore Topgallant
Mast Middle Part Sent up Fore Topgallant Yard
Latter Part Came in Bay of 3 Ships so Cand. this

Friday
August 31
1798

Light breezes Employed hoging our Ship & other
Sutys Middle Part Spoke the Ship Ruby & Hope
& the other was a Ship from London Charles Clark
Master Latter Part Brisk Winds so Cand. this

Saturday
September
the first day
1798

Brisk Winds People Employed on Ship Suty
at 9 Pm the Marican Hero put a Way for the
Coast of Chiloe Middle Part Thick Weather
Latter Part Clear so Cand. this on Board

Sunday
Septm 2
1798

Brisk Wind, Nothing in Sight Middle Part
Veto Saw nothing Remarkable People Employed
on Ship Suty Latter Part Brisk Wind
so Cand. this on Board this Day

Monday
Septm 3
1798

Brisk Wind Middle Part Calm Latter Part
Light air of Wind this Day we find our Cooper
has got the Scurvy With any Despute
so Cand. this on Board the Ship President
of New Bedford & Fair Haven

Sunday
Sept^m 4
1798

Gentle Breeze & Pleasant Weather People
Employed on Ships Duty Middle Part sent
one Boat After Sunkle Latter Gentle Breeze
People Employed on Ships Duty so Cand

Monday
Sept^m 5
1798
Wednesday 5

Gentle Breeze People Employed on Ships
Duty Middle Part sent on Boat on
Shore After Seal Skins Latter Part Wash
Trads People Employed on Ships Duty so Cand

Tuesday
Sept^m 6
1798
Thursday 6

Brisk Wind People Employed on
Ships Duty Middle Part sent one Boat
on Shore After Skins Latter Part our
Captⁿ came from the Anchoir With 400
hoops so Cand this on Board

Wednesday
Sept^m 7
1798

Brisk Wind Middle Part Calm at
3 Pm We had a Bleag to tea of from
Ladbrough Island With two Boats at 8 o'clock
took a Breeze Which we Load of Shore
In Company With 5 Sail of Ships Latter
Part Employed Hoing Water in the
Ground Treen so Cand this Calm Weather

Thursday
Sept^m 7

Friday
Sept^m 8
1798

Gentle Breeze Employed Hoing Water
In the Ground Treen & other Ships Duty
at 3 Pm the Ship Juno William Clark
Master put a Way for the Coast of America
& the Ship Amelia William Scott Master
put a Way for London & the Ship Kingston
Charles Clark Master put a Way for the
Secret Islands Latter Part Gentle Breeze
so Cand this on Board the Ship Duc

Sunday Sept ^m 9 1798	Bristle Wind. Saw Nothing People Employed on Ship. Cutty Middle Part Much the same Latter fresh Wind so Cand.
Monday Sept ^m 10 1798	Bristle Wind. Nothing in Sight People Employed on Ship. Cutty Middle & Latter Part Employed Storing Fresh Water on the Ground Tonnage so Cand. & sail in light
Tuesday Sept ^m 11 1798	Bristle Wind. Employed Storing down fresh Water on the Ground Tonnage saw 6 sail in the Leag Bay Middle Part the Ship Butterworth & the Ship Euphrates & the Ship Liberty put a way for Callagony Latter Part Light Wind so Cand. this
Wednesday Sept ^m 12 1798	Bristle Wind. People Employed on Ship. Cutty Middle Part Cutty Latter Much the same so Cand. this on Board 3 Man of Cutty
Thursday Sept ^m 13 1798	Bristle Wind. at 3 P.M. Let the Ship London have our Main Boat Middle Part the Weather Modest Latter Part one Boat went on Shore & Bro't 40 Shins so Cand. With Pleasant Weather But so Whirl.
Friday Sept ^m 14 1798	Bristle Wind. and thick Weather saw Nothing People Employed on Ship. Cutty Middle Part to our Great Misfortune we found our Small Band Sade one that we had on Board 6 Men the Latter Part Light Wind so Cand.

Saturday
Septm 15
1798

Light Air of Wind People Employed
on Ship Duty at 8 Am we set our
Engine and Pendants a signal for leaving
this Island could the Galapagos & Bound
for sea Bedford and May it Pleas God to
send us a short passage and in our returns
to find all friends & Relations in good health

Longitude 52

Sunday
Septm 16
1798

Gentle Breeze & Pleasant Employed Making
a Log Line for the Ship Pendants use
Middle Part Light Wind at N E we
Latter in 53 South Merid SW latter thick Weather so Can't

Monday
Septm 17
1798

Light air of Wind Employed Steeping
In sea Canes In the Main Topsail
Middle Part thick Weather we on the Laim
Dutys at 11 Am saw Black fish put off
But could not strike so Can't this

Latitude 53 South
0.25

Tuesday
Septm 18
1798

Light Wind at N E Merid SW With
all Sail set People Employed on
Ship Duty Middle Part Employed
Mending Mizen topsail Latter Employed
Mending Maintopsail - so Can't With thick
Heavy Weather on Board the Ship

Wednesday
Septm 19
1798

Light Air of Wind & Light Shows of Rain
People Employed on Ship Duty Middle
Part Coars foggy or small rains Latter
Part Much the same so Can't People
Employed Drying Yarns
Latitude by obs 52.42 South

Hour	K	HK	Currents	Winds	Thursday Septem ^r 20 1798
2	1	1	S S W	S E	Light Air of Wind & Coars
4	2	---	S S W	S E	Fog or Small Showers of Rains
6	2	---	---	---	Middle Part hard Showers
8	2	---	---	---	of Rain latter Part Gentle
10	2	1	---	---	Gales & thick Weather people
12	2	1	S S W	S E	Employed & tending yawning
2	3	---	S S W	S E	So Band this on Board
4	3	---	S S W	S E	the Ship President
6	3	1	---	---	---
8	3	1	---	---	---
10	4	---	---	---	---
12	4	---	---	---	---

Coars	Dist	Depth	Lat ⁿ	Long ⁿ	Longitude in
Mon 28	4	29	38	3-33	38
					95-36

Hour	K	HK	Currents	Winds	Friday Septem ^r 21 1798
2	3	1	S S W	S E	Brisk Wind & Light Showers
4	3	1	S S W	---	of Rain people Employ on
6	4	1	---	---	Ship duty Middle Part
8	4	1	---	---	Employed overhaling our Riggan
10	4	---	---	---	& on Boat Main Top sail &
12	4	---	---	---	Boat him & gain so Band
2	5	---	S S W	---	this on board the Ship
4	5	---	---	---	President of New Bedford
6	5	---	---	---	---
8	4	1	---	---	---
10	4	1	---	---	---
12	4	1	---	---	---

Coars	Dist	Depth	Lat ⁿ	Long ⁿ	Longitude in
Mon 10	7	94	50	5-07	50
					96-26

Hour	K	HK	Currents	Winds	Saturday Septem ^r 22 1798
2	4	1	S S W	S E	Boast Wind & squally Weather
4	4	1	---	---	All hands Employed overhaling
6	5	---	---	---	Riggan & other Ship duty
8	5	---	---	---	Middle Part Breast Top sail
10	5	1	S S W	S E	& handed Top Gallontails latter
12	5	1	---	---	Boast Wind so Band this
2	5	1	---	---	---
4	5	1	---	---	---
6	5	1	---	---	---
8	5	1	---	---	---
10	4	1	---	---	---
12	4	1	---	---	---

Coars	Dist	Depth	Lat ⁿ	Long ⁿ	Longitude
Mon 11	9	95	57	6-42	97-23

HL	HL	HL	Courses	Winds	Munday Septm 23 1798
2	6	-	SW	E	Brisk Wind People Employed
4	6	-	-	-	on Ship Duty Middle Part
6	5	1	-	-	Brisk Gale & Buggy Weather
8	5	-	SW	-	
10	5	1	-	-	
12	5	-	-	-	
2	5	-	South	E	Latter Part Much the
4	5	-	-	-	Same People Employed
6	5	-	-	-	on Ship Duty
8	5	-	-	-	
10	5	-	-	-	
12	5	1	ditto	ditto	variation by Comp 7.07 E
Courses	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Longitude in
SW	102	64	8.24	65	98.28

HL	HL	HL	Courses	Winds	Munday Septm 24 1798
2	6	-	South	E I E	Brisk Wind All hands Employed
4	5	1	-	-	Nothing to do lines & sails for
6	5	1	-	-	to Make a Beape Sea line
8	5	-	-	-	for the Ship President
10	5	-	-	-	Middle Part Employed fishing
12	5	1	ditto	ditto	the Bow Spruce & setting up our
2	5	-	-	-	rigging & other Ship Duty
4	5	1	-	-	Latter Part Brisk Wind
6	4	-	-	-	Sails of Rain so Bunch then
8	4	-	ditto	E I E	
10	4	-	-	-	
12	4	-	-	-	
Courses	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Longitude in
SW	100	104	44	10.11	45
					99.13

HL	HL	HL	Courses	Winds	Tuesday Septm 25 1798
2	-	-	-	-	Brisk Wind & Squalls of Wind
4	-	-	-	-	& Rain on Bent fore Top sail
6	4	-	SW	E I E	Bent two & other Middle
8	4	1	-	-	Part Sails of Rain
10	4	-	-	-	
12	4	-	-	-	
2	4	1	-	-	Latter Part Clear Weather
4	4	1	SW	E	Employed Mending Main Top sail
6	4	1	-	-	& other Ship Duty so Bunch
8	5	1	-	-	
10	5	-	-	-	
12	5	-	-	-	
Courses	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Longitude
SW	91	61	67	11.12	68
					100.21

HL	H	HL	Courses	Winds	Wednesday Septem 26. 1798	(157)
2	5	1	D B W	E & E	Gentle Gale & Pleasant Weather	
4	5	1	---	---	All hands Employed on Ship. Outly	
6	5	1	---	---	Middle Part Employed Mending	
8	5	---	---	---	Gore Toppail Latter Part Hoove	
10	5	---	---	---	Gore Tophallont Bowlines Brisk	
12	4	1	Bitto	Bitto	Winds & Clear Weather Saw Sun	
2	4	1	---	---	See an Birds & Man War hawks	
4	4	1	---	---	So Eand this on Board the Ship	
6	5	1	---	---	President of New Bedford	
8	5	---	---	---		
10	4	---	---	---		
12	4	1	Bitto	Bitto		
Cours	Dist	Lat	Long	Long	Longitude In	
SW	110	97	40 12 49	41	101 - 41 West	

HL	H	HL	Courses	Winds	Thursday Septem 27. 1798	
2	5	---	D B W	E & E	Brisk Winds & Clear Weather	
4	4	1	---	---	People Employed on Ship. Outly	
6	4	---	---	---	Middle Part Brisk Winds & Clear	
8	5	1	---	---	Weather All hands Employed on	
10	5	1	Bitto	Bitto	Ship Outly	
12	5	---	---	---	Latter Part the Like Saim Employed	
2	5	---	---	---	Mending Sails So Eand this	
4	5	---	---	---	on Board the Ship	
6	5	---	---	---		
8	5	---	---	---		
10	5	---	---	---		
12	6	---	D B W	E & E	Latter Part of Day 11:34	
Cours	Dist	Lat	Long	Long	Longitude In	
SW	120	105	43 14 34	44	101 - 45	

HL	H	HL	Courses	Winds	Friday Septem 28. 1798	
2	4	---	D B E	E & E	Brisk Winds & Clear Weather People	
4	3	1	---	---	Employed on Ship. Outly at 1 Am	
6	4	1	---	---	we Split our Jibb with a Squel	
8	4	1	---	---	But Receivd No other Damage	
10	3	1	Bitto	Bitto	Latter Part Employed. Mending our	
12	3	---	---	---	Jibb So Eand with Squelley Weather	
2	4	---	---	---	Saw Gray & Night Boobies	
4	4	---	---	---		
Cours	Dist	Lat	Long	Long	Longitude In	
SW	108	109	16 23	45	101 - 45	

H	H	H	Courses	Wind	Saturday Septem 29 1798	
2	2	1	South	ENE	Brisk Wind & Squalls of Rain all hand	
4	3	--	Sh E	--	Employed Steping our Canoes into sea	
6	5	--	--	--	Gore & hoist latter Brisk Wind and	
8	5	--	--	--	Clear Weather People Employed on	
10	5	--	--	--	Ship's duty latter part gentle Gale	
12	4	--	South	East	So Cand this latter in 18:08 South	
2	3	1	South	--	Longitude In 181:45	
4	4	--	Sh E	--	Variation By Amp 6:53 East	
6	5	--	--	--	So Cand this latter in 18:08 South	
8	4	1	--	--	Longitude In 181:45	
10	4	--	--	--	Variation By Amp 6:53 East	
12	4	--	--	--	So Cand this latter in 18:08 South	
Cours dist		diff lat	Sept	Lat	diff Long	Longitude In
South 105		105	18:08			181:45

H	H	H	Courses	Wind	Sunday Septem 30 1798	
2					Brisk Wind & Clear Weather People	
4					Employed on Ship Middle part	
6					Employed Repairing sails	
8					Saw 1 Boobie Variation By	
10					Amp 6:52 East	
12					So Cand this on board	
2					the Ship President	
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						
Cours dist		diff lat	Sept	Lat	diff Long	Longitude In
South 105		105	19:46			181:47
						Variation 6:52 East

H	H	H	Courses	Wind	Monday October the First 1798	
2					Gentle breezes at ENE attended South	
4					handed top & sails at 6 AM	
6					Middle & latter part Squally	
8					Attended with frequent showers	
10					of Rain Variation By Amp 6:19 East	
12					So Cand this on board the	
2					Ship Attend as	
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						
Cours dist		diff lat	Sept	Lat	diff Long	Longitude In
Sh 0			21:34			182:17
						Variation 6:19 East

H	K	KK	Courses	Winds	Tuesday Oct ^r the 2 ^d 1798 (154)	
2	5	1	S E	ESE	Brisk Wind at East Merid 13 ^o E	
4	5	1	---	---	attended With frequent Showers	
6	5	---	---	---	of Rain Middle Part People	
8	5	---	---	East	Employed Making Spinn Yarn &	
10	5	---	---	---	others Dutys Latter Part Brisk	
12	5	---	---	ESE	Wind & Clear Weather Variation	
2	5	---	SE by S	East	by App ^t 4:15 ^{am} East	
4	5	---	SE	---		
6	5	---	---	---		
8	5	1	---	---		
10	5	1	---	---		
12	5	1	---	---		

Cours	Dist	Diff ^t	Diff ^t	Diff ^t	Longtude In	Variation
125	115	35	23:33	37	101:47 West	4:18 East

H	K	KK	Courses	Winds	Wednesday Oct ^r the 3 ^d 1798	
2	3	1	S E by E	East	Gentle Breeze & Clear Weather People	
4	4	1	---	---	Employed on Ship Duty Saw Boobies	
6	3	---	---	---	at Sight Capt a Look out With	
8	3	1	---	---	a Man on the fore yard for Easter Island	
10	4	---	---	---	at Day Light saw 20 Land but saw	
12	5	---	---	---	Boobies & Joan birds Latter Part	
2	3	1	S E	ESE	Employed rigging our Steering sail	
4	4	1	---	---	Booms & other Ships Duty so Cand	
6	4	---	---	---	this With the Wind at S E we	
8	5	---	---	---	Merid SE by S latter by obs 25:17	
10	3	1	---	---		
12	3	1	---	---		

Cours	Dist	Diff ^t	Diff ^t	Diff ^t	Longtude In	Variation
109	104	31	25:17	34	101:06 West	4:18 East

H	K	KK	Courses	Winds	Thursday Oct ^r the 4 th 1798	
2	3	1	S E by S	ESE	Gentle Gale & Clear Weather People	
4	4	---	---	---	Employed on Ship Duty at 4 Am	
6	5	---	---	---	Out for a Main Top Mast Steering sail	
8	5	---	---	---		
10	4	---	---	---		
12	5	---	---	---		
2	6	1	---	---	Middle Part Brisk Wind at S E	
4	7	---	---	---	Latter Part Employed on Riggan	
6	1	---	---	---	the Spanker Booms & Binding too	
8	7	---	---	---	the Mast Mizen sea Cand this	
10	7	---	---	---	saw Boobies & other Birds	
12	7	---	---	---		

Cours	Dist	Diff ^t	Diff ^t	Diff ^t	Longtude	Variation
138	119	63	27:16	71	98:55	4:18

H	L	H	L	Courses	Wind	Friday October the 5 th 1798
2	6	—	—	1 E 1/2 S	SEB	Brisk Wind & Cloudy Weather
4	7	1	—	—	—	Middle Part Sarg Seal from the
6	8	1	—	—	—	SEB At 8 Am Went down
8	6	—	—	—	—	for top of Mast to Repair the
10	7	—	—	—	—	Sail at 9 o'clock brook the horn
12	6	—	—	SEB	SEB	of the fore Top mast Cross trees
2	8	—	—	—	—	Latter Part Employed Banding
4	5	1	—	—	—	SEB fore Top sail so Band this
6	5	1	—	—	—	
8	6	—	—	—	—	
10	6	1	—	—	—	
12	6	1	—	SEB	SEB	

Course	Dist	Light	Sept	Lat	Long	Longitude	Variation by Ampt
SEB	1250	138	65	29:34	74	97:41	04:18 East

H	L	H	L	Courses	Wind	Saturday October the 6 th 1798
						Brisk Wind & Thick Weather
						Employed Standing Rigger
						fore & aft Latter part
						hard Showers of Rain Winds
						at from SE to West
						so Bands this with Showers
						of Rains & the Wind Light

Course	Dist	Light	Sept	Lat	Long	Longitude	Variation by Ampt
SEB	91	89	34	30:56	40	97:07	04:18 East

H	L	H	L	Courses	Wind	Sunday October the 7 th 1798
2	1	—	—	1 S E	SEB	Brisk Wind & Rain Cloud
4	2	—	—	—	—	down the Top sail fore & aft
6	1	1	—	—	—	At 2 Am took a brace
8	—	—	—	—	—	the SEB & set our Top sail
10	—	—	—	—	—	Middle part hard Bauls of Wind
12	—	—	—	—	—	& frequent Showers of Rain
2	—	—	—	—	—	Great plenty of Albatrosses
4	3	—	—	1 S E	SEB	so
6	5	—	—	—	—	Bands this on Board the Ship
8	6	—	—	—	—	
10	5	1	—	SEB	SEB	
12	5	1	—	—	—	

Course	Dist	Light	Sept	Lat	Long	Longitude	Variation by Ampt
SEB	63	59	31	31:33	34	96:24	04:18 East

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Munday October the 8 th 1798
2	3	--	SE by S	SE	Brisk Wind at 2 AM Split
4	4	--	--	--	our Main Topsail at 3 AM Bore a two
6	5	--	--	--	a 2d then with the Weather more Modest
8	6	--	--	--	and dry which Employed our Sailors with
10	6	1	SE by N	--	drying their Cloths at 6 AM saw 2 or 3
12	4	1	--	SE	of Sparrows which but the weather being hazy
2	2	--	East	SE	We could not put off at 4 AM ^{the ship} from
4	3	--	--	--	the SE at 6 AM heave for 1 Main Top
6	3	--	--	--	sails this Topsail & for Topsail to Canoe
8	2	--	--	--	
10	2	1	--	--	
12	2	--	--	--	

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Latitude in	Variation by Amplitude
SE	92	65	65	33:30	78	95:06	54:18 East

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Tuesday October the 9 th 1798
2	3	--	SE by S	SE	hard Wind at SE at 6 AM Made to
4	3	--	--	--	the Westward under Courses Middle Port
6	3	--	--	--	hard Squall of Wind attended with
8	3	--	--	--	frequent Showers of Rain & the Sea
10	3	--	WN by S	--	Chase high latter part the Weather
12	3	--	--	--	more Modest at 6 AM Made to the
2	2	--	--	--	SE for 1/2 mile & Main Topsail to
4	2	--	--	--	Canoe this on Board the Ship
6	1	1	West	--	
8	1	1	--	--	
10	2	--	SE by E	SW	
12	2	--	--	--	

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Latitude in	Variation by Amplitude
						95:06	54:18 East

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Wednesday the 10 th 1798
2	2	--	SE	SW	Light Wind at SW Ship hauled SE
4	2	--	--	--	we Employed our selves drying Sails
6	2	--	--	--	& Mending our Topsails & for Canoe
8	2	--	--	SW	& others Ship, Sails Middle Port Light
10	2	--	SE by N	--	Wind & small Showers of Rain latter
12	2	--	--	--	part Jan the process Employed Making
2	1	--	--	--	a Seal, Sea Line to Canoe this on
4	2	--	--	--	Board the Spindles
6	2	--	--	--	
8	2	--	--	--	
10	2	1	SE by N	SE	
12	2	--	--	--	

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Latitude in	Variation by Amplitude
SE	46	28	57	32:58	64	94:22 West	54:18 East

H.	R.	W.	Bar.	Wind.	Thursday October the 11. 1798.
2	3	-	11.6	SW	Light Wind at NW we Merid
4	2	-	-	-	at 4 Am finished the Seap See
6	2	-	-	-	Line Middle part Light Wind
8	3	-	-	-	
10	3	-	-	-	
12	3	-	11.6	SW	Latter part brisk Wind at NW
2	3	-	-	-	at 10 Am set Sterigail with
4	3	-	-	-	Gentle breeze so Cand. this morn
6	4	1	-	-	Board the Ship President
8	3	-	-	-	
10	4	-	-	-	
12	4	-	Bar 11.6	Bar 11.6	
Course Dist. Lat. Long.		Bar	Longtude	Variation by Ampt	
NW 86		78 36 34.16	43	93:39	04:18 East

H	R	W	Bar	Wind	Friday October 12. 1798.	
2	5	1	11.6	West	Brisk Wind at NW we Merid 11.6	
4	5	1			With light showers of rain Employed	
6	6	1			Making a fly boom for the lower Stern	
8	7	1			Middle part took a Squall from the	
10	6	1			SW which caused us to close heath the	
12	6	1			Topsails Latter part gentle breeze at NW	
2	4	1			at Stern so Cand. Employed on	
4	4	7			Ship's duty Latter In 35:56 South	
6	3	1				
8	4	1				
10	4					
12	3	1	11.6	West		
Green Isd. Lat. 124 102 34 36.58					Longitude 94:33	Variation by Ampt 04:18 East

H	R	W	Bar	Wind	Saturday October 13 th 1798
2	3	—	SE 10	SW 10	Gentle breeze at NW & small shower
4	3	1	—	—	of rain Middle part brisk
6	4	—	—	—	Wind took in Topgallant sail
8	3	—	—	—	
10	3	—	SE 10	SW 10	Latter part light Wind at East
12	2	1	—	—	at 8 Am tack & Ship hauled to
2	2	1	SE 10	SE 10	SW at 11 Am we hauled Stergail
4	2	1	East	—	to the fair so Cand. this morn Board
6	2	—	—	—	
8	2	—	SE 10	SE 10	
10	2	—	—	—	
12	2	1	—	—	
Green Isd Lat 67 32 60 36.30 Long 75					Longitude 95:20 Variation by Ampt 04:18 East

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	1	1	S B E	E S E	Light Air of Wind at S E at 1 Pm
4	1	1	-	-	on bent Main sail & Made him
6	2	-	-	-	away at 6 Pm by Storing sails
8	4	-	-	S E	Middle part Light Air of Wind
10	3	1	-	-	at S E we stood S B E
12	4	-	South	South	at 8 Am brook down in the After
2	4	-	-	-	Hole to take a Veb at the oil
4	4	1	-	-	Where we found him leaking but
6	6	-	-	-	So Great latter part Employed
8	6	-	-	-	Storing down to Cans this with
10	5	1	-	-	brisk breeze at S B W N E
12	5	-	S B E	South	standing S B E

Diff.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
66	S 4 E	86	3		54:36	50:04	90:16		54:18

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	5	1	S B E	S S W	Gentle breeze & Clear Cloudy Weather
4	5	1	-	-	All hands Employed on Ship duty
6	5	1	-	-	Nothing remarkable Middle part
8	7	-	-	-	brisk Wind at S W
10	6	1	South	-	
12	6	1	-	-	latter part hard rains & Wind
2	6	1	-	-	at S W at 11 Am hald in the
4	6	-	-	-	Storing sails & handed the Saffalber
6	6	-	S E	-	So Cans this on Board the
8	5	-	-	-	Ship President of New Bedford
10	5	-	-	-	
12	4	-	-	-	

Diff.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
138	S 4 E	138	8	39:54		11	90:05		

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	4	--	DESE	SW	Brist. Wind at SW Ship haded SE
4	4	--	--	--	Employed Hoing down our hage Anchor
6	2	--	ESE	SW	Middle part Employed Wetting our
8	1	--	--	--	oil In the fore hole & overhaling
10	2	--	DESE	SW	the oil In the After hole & only
12	1	1	--	--	found one Cask that had leaked any
2	1	1	--	--	Latter part Brist. Wind at SE
4	1	1	EWS	--	at 4 Am Tacked Ship haded to the
6	1	1	WBS	--	Westward under 2 Refts Topsails all
8	1	1	--	--	hands Employed Watering the oil
10	2	--	SWBW	--	So Cand. then With Brist. Wind
12	2	1	SW	SE	and Cold Weather

Diff. | Course. | Diff. Lat. | Dep. | Lat. by Acc. | Lat. by Ob. | Diff. Lon. | Long in | Mer. Dist. | Var.

50 | DESE | 11 | 16 | 40:05 | 27 | 89:44 | 54:18 E

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	2	1	SW	SE	Brist. Wind at SE our Ship haded off
4	2	1	--	--	to the Westward under two Refts Topsail
6	2	--	--	--	Employed Watering our oil & other
8	2	1	--	--	Ships Butts
10	2	1	--	--	Middle part Gantle Boreses
12	2	--	--	ditto	at SE
2	2	--	ditto	--	
4	2	1	--	--	
6	2	--	--	--	
8	2	1	--	--	Latter part ditto Employed
10	2	--	--	--	Soying our Sail So Cand. then
12	2	--	SW	SE	

Diff. | Course. | Diff. Lat. | Dep. | Lat. by Acc. | Lat. by Ob. | Diff. Lon. | Long. in | Mer. Dist. | Var.

54 | SW | 30 | 49 | 40:35 | 54 | 90:28

1798

165

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions. on Thursday October 18 th
2	1	1	NW	1 E	Light Air of Wind people Employed on Ship's Duty at 8 Am set out the Reaps out the Topsails & set Topgallontail people Employed scraping down the Topmast
4	1	1	---	---	
6	2	---	---	---	
8	2	---	---	---	
10	2	---	---	---	
12	2	---	ditto	ditto	
2	1	---	DE	SW	Latter Part Employed Mending a Reef See Log for the Ship's President to use 20 Cans this on Board All hands on Duty
4	1	---	EE	South	
6	2	---	SE	SW	
8	2	---	---	---	
10	2	---	---	---	
12	2	---	ditto	ditto	

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
42	South	77	80		40:46	00:	40:28		04:18 East

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions. on Friday October 19 th 1798
2	2	---	DE	SW	Light Wind a from DE to SW With Light Shower of Rain saw nothing remarkable people saw on Duty
4	2	---	---	---	
6	2	---	---	---	
8	2	---	---	---	
10	2	---	---	---	
12	2	---	DE	SW	Middle Part Employed Mending fore Topgallontail and Mending Small Boat
2	2	---	---	---	
4	2	---	---	---	
6	2	---	DE	SW	
8	2	---	EE	South	Latter Part Light Wind and Rain so nothing more remarkable
10	1	---	---	---	
12	1	---	ditto	ditto	

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
44	DE	21	21		41:07	28	40:00		04:18 E

1798

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	2	--	S E	SSW	Light airs of Wind at SSW and A long swell from the Southward
4	2	--			
6	2	--	SEBS	SSW	
8	2	--	SE	SW	
10	2	--			Middle Part Small Wind and Light Showers of Rain
12	2	1			
2	3	--			
4	3	--	SE	SSW	
6	2	1			
8	2	1			
10	2	1	SEBS	SSW	Latter Part Much the same
12	2	1	SEBS	SSW	So Cared this on Board

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
58	SE	$\frac{m}{48}$	$\frac{m}{48}$		41:52	$\frac{m}{64}$	$\frac{e}{89:04}$		

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	1	1	EOE	South	Light Wind from the SW to the SE and frequent Showers of Rain
4	1	--			
6	0	--		Calm	
8	0	--			
10	0	--			Middle Part Calm we hald all our sail up and Lay by a hulk til 12 at eight then with a small breeze at SW we Moid sail & then SE
12	0	--			
2	2	1	SE	SW	
4	2	--			
6	2	--	SEBS	SWBS	
8	2	--			Latter Part the Wind at SSW So Cared this on Board the Ship
10	1	4			
12	2	--	S. H.	S. H.	

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
29	SEBS	$\frac{m}{12}$	$\frac{m}{18}$		42:04	$\frac{m}{24}$	$\frac{e}{88:40}$		

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions. on Monday octob: 22
2	2	1	SS E	SW	Light Wind, at WSW and down
4	2	1	---	---	Sub of Chains people employed
6	2	---	---	---	Making small shoot for shooting
8	2	---	---	---	Wild fowls
10	3	---	---	---	
12	3	---	SE by S	SW by S	Middle part Wind at WSW
2	3	1	---	---	With Light Shows of Rain
4	3	---	SE	SSW	
6	2	1	SE E	South	
8	2	1	---	---	Latter part Light Wind, Clear
10	2	---	---	---	Down the Topsails so Bands this
12	1	---	Calm	Calm	

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
57	SE	45	45		42:49	61	87:03		

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions. on Tuesday octob: 23 1798
2					Light Wind at 12 o'clock Main Sail
4					With the Wind at SW and a
6					heavy swell from the Southward
8					
10				Calm	
12					at 3 PM hauled down our Topsails
					and laid till 12 o'clock then Main Sail
2	1	1	SS E		With Light Wind at VBS
4	2	---	---	---	
6	2	1	---	---	
8	2	1	---	---	Latter part so Bands this on
10	2	---	---	---	board saw Phinbacks
12	2	---	Sitto		

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
25	SE	14	9		43:04	12	86:51		

1798

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	3	--	S B E	W N S	First Part Gentle Gale at W N S
4	3	1	---	---	Sau Phincke and Number of Aberrances
6	2	1	S B W	W N A	
8	3	--	South	W S W	
10	3	--	---	---	
12	3	1	---	---	Middle Part Gentle Breeze
2	3	1	S B W	West	at West as there is South
4	4	--	---	---	
6	4	--	South	W S W	
8	3	1	---	---	
10	4	--	---	---	Latter Part Subs of Wind
12	4	--	BeHo	BeHo	and Rain at 10 Am took a deal in fore & Main Topsail so can

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
84	South	82			44:27		86:34		

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	5	--	S B E	W N S	First Gale at W N S there is South
4	4	1	---	---	Sau Porpurses at 6 Am in Top Gallant
6	4	1	South	S B B W	Sails
8	4	--	S E	---	
10	4	1	S B E	---	Middle Part Most Cloudy Weather
12	4	--	---	---	and Small Rains
2	4	1	---	---	
4	4	1	---	---	
6	4	--	---	---	
8	4	--	---	---	Latter Part Gentle Breeze
10	4	1	---	---	at 6 Am Set Top Gallant Sails
12	4	--	BeHo	BeHo	

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
104	South	108			46:15		86:51		

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	4	-	S B E	W W W	Friday Octob 26
4	4	-			Gentle Gale at West Merid S B E
6	3	1			at 2 Am put Sails from the
8	3	-			Topsails
10	2	1			Middle Part Light Wind at 2 Am
12	2	1	S B E	S B E	Close down the Topsails at 8 Am
2	1	-			took a breeze and set Topsails
4	0	-	Calm	Calm	
6	0	-			at 9 AM set Storing Sails
8	1	-	S B E	S B E	With Light Wind at North
10	2	1			No Wind this am Board
12	2	-			No obs this 24 hours

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
52	South	52		47:07			86:51		

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	2	1	S B E	N E	on Satud Octob 27 1798
4	3	1			Light Wind and Rain and heavy
6	3	1			Sea from the Southward
8	3	1			
10	2	1	South	No Wind	Middle Part thick Weather and Light
12	2	-			Shower of Rain.
2	2	1			
4	4	-			
6	2	1	S S E		Latter Part brisk Wind at
8	3	1			North Merid S B E With all Sail
10	4	1	S B E		Set
12	5	-			

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
79	South	82			48:29	86:51			

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	5	--	SSE	SEth	First Part brisk Wind at SEth
4	5	1	--	--	and Thick of Fogg Intermix with
6	5	1	--	--	Rain
8	6	1	--	--	Middle Part hard Wind and Rains
10	6	--	--	--	at 8 Am on Steningsails
12	6	--	--	--	
2	4	--	Satth	WSEW	Latter Part Thick of Fogg at 4 Am
4	3	1	--	--	Not Steningsails this Day
6	4	--	SSE	--	Employed putting the Stove on
8	3	1	--	West	the Cabin to get on deadenets
10	4	--	--	--	to Biled a fire so Cand this
12	4	--	Satth	Satth	

Dist. | Course. | Diff. Lat. | Dep. | Lat. by Acc. | Lat. by Ob. | Diff. Lon. | Long in | Mer. Dist. | Var.

115 South 111 50:20 86:31

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	4	1	SSE	--	Santh Breeze at WSE & SE Stenid
4	5	--	--	--	SSE with all Sail set and thick
6	4	1	--	WSEW	of Fogg but saw nothing remarkable
8	5	--	--	--	
10	6	--	--	--	Middle Part fresh Wind at WSE
12	6	1	Satth	--	and Rain at 9 Am took on
2	7	--	--	--	Steningsails
4	7	1	--	--	
6	7	--	SSE	West	Latter Part fresh Gale at SEW
8	7	--	--	--	at 6 Am Not Steningsails and
10	7	--	--	--	Stenid SSE & S saw half of a block
12	7	--	--	Satth	lying on the Water which appears some
					Ship being up us so Cand this

Dist. | Course. | Diff. Lat. | Dep. | Lat. by Acc. | Lat. by Ob. | Diff. Lon. | Long in | Mer. Dist. | Var.

144 SSE 131 54 82:37 89 85:24

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions. on Tuesday October 30 th
2					Brisk Wind at NW and Land Breeze
4					of chain at 6 Am took three heaps
6					for each Topsail
8					
10					Middle Part More Modest at 6 Am
12					Set All Sail Wind at S.W.
2					
4					
6					Latter Part handed Top Gallant sail
8					Wind at S.E. and Lower Intermix with
10					Chain at 6 10 and this No. 10
12					Variation by E. Alt. 22:53 E

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
149		128	96	54:49		94	83:45	22:53	

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions. on Wednesday October 31 st
2	3	1	E O E	S W S	Light air of Wind at S.E. our ship
4	2	--	East	S E	loaded to Eastward at 6 Am sent a Man
6	2	--	E O E	--	at Mast had but saw nothing
8	2	--	--	--	
10	1	--	--	--	Middle Part Light Wind from
12	1	--	--	--	SW to South
2	2	--	S E	S W	
4	2	--	--	--	
6	2	--	--	West	Latter Part Brisk Wind at NW
8	2	--	--	W S W	at 10 Am set Storing sail
10	3	1	--	--	to land this people employed on
12	4	1	--	--	Ship's duty Latter by Ob. 55:17

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
55	NE 1/2 E	28	34		55:17	59	82:46	22:53	

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions. on Thursday December 1 st
2	4	1	ESE	West	Gentle Breeze at WNW and the Weather very Pleasant but saw nothing remarkable people on Ships sailing
4	5	--	--	--	
6	5	--	--	--	
8	3	1	--	--	
10	4	1	--	--	Middle Part Gentle Gale and Pleasant Weather saw Sigs of hale and Snow
12	5	--	S. No	S. No	
2	5	--	--	--	
4	5	--	--	--	
6	5	1	--	--	Latter Gentle and Cloudy Weather saw nothing remarkable people employed on Ships sailing
8	5	--	--	--	
10	5	--	--	--	
12	5	--	ESE	West	

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
$\frac{m}{116}$	SESE	$\frac{m}{72}$	$\frac{m}{88}$		$56^{\circ} \frac{m}{29}$	$\frac{m}{158}$	$80^{\circ} \frac{m}{08}$		$22^{\circ} \frac{m}{35}$

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions. on Friday December 2 nd
2	5	--	ENE	West	Brisk Wind at West Stead ENE
4	4	1	--	--	
6	4	--	--	--	
8	4	1	--	--	
10	3	--	--	--	Middle Part Light Sigs of Snow saw one seal sheep and saw Mingoes
12	3	--	S. No	S. No	
2	3	--	--	--	
4	2	1	--	--	
6	3	--	ENE	--	Latter Part Light Wind at NW Stead ENE so can I this latter in $56^{\circ} \frac{m}{30}$ South
8	2	--	--	--	
10	2	--	--	--	
12	3	--	--	S. No	

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
$\frac{m}{179}$	East East A	$\frac{m}{51}$	79		$56^{\circ} \frac{m}{30}$	$\frac{m}{141}$	$77^{\circ} \frac{m}{47}$		$22^{\circ} \frac{m}{53}$

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions. on Saturday Oct 3
2	2	1	ENE	ENE	Light Wind at 2 M. Stead ENE
4	1	1	---	---	One Hingens people employed on
6	0	---	Calon	Calon	Ship Duty
8	0	---	---	---	Middle Part Capt Pinkham
10	0	---	---	---	Went out shooting which he got
12	0	---	---	---	one Cape him and one Seal
2	0	---	---	---	
4	0	---	---	---	Latter Part fresh Wind at
6	0	---	---	---	East we headed of Shore and on
8	2	---	NE	ENE	people employed Chughting Cape
10	3	1	---	---	him which they caught & sent
12	3	1	---	---	Plenty so can't this & so old

Dist. | Course. | Diff. Lat. | Dep. | Lat. by Acc. | Lat. by Ob. | Diff. Lon. | Long in | Mer. Dist. | Var.

$\frac{m}{22}$ | ~~ENE~~ | $\frac{m}{21}$ | $\frac{m}{4}$ | $\frac{0}{56} \frac{m}{51}$ | | $\frac{m}{5}$ | $\frac{0}{77} \frac{m}{42}$ | Evening | $\frac{0}{23} \frac{m}{03}$

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions. on Sunday Nov 4
2	3	1	ENE	ENE	Fresh Gales at East at 4 P.M.
4	3	1	---	---	headed fore and Mizen Topails
6	2	1	---	---	lost Mast Topail sent down
8	2	---	NE	---	Top Gallant yards
10	3	---	---	---	
12	3	---	---	---	Middle Part hand Warden at
2	3	---	ENE	---	ENE at 8 P.M. Jack Ship
4	2	---	---	---	
6	2	---	---	---	
8	3	---	NE	ENE	Latter Part fresh Gales at 12 Jack
10	3	1	ENE	---	so can't with heavy weather
12	3	1	---	---	

Dist. | Course. | Diff. Lat. | Dep. | Lat. by Acc. | Lat. by Ob. | Diff. Lon. | Long in | Mer. Dist. | Var.

| | | | $\frac{0}{56} \frac{m}{51}$ | | $\frac{0}{77} \frac{m}{42}$ | | $\frac{0}{23} \frac{m}{03}$

1798

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	2	-	SW	SWW	Brash Gale at ESE at 12
4	2	-	-	-	o Clock ^{tack} Ship Saw Nothing
6	1	1	SWW	SWW	Remarkable people on the duty
8	1	1	-	-	
10	2	-	-	-	
12	2	1	East	-	at 6 AM Jack Ship haled to the SC
2	1	1	ESE	-	
4	2	-	-	-	Latter part fresh Wind at South
6	2	-	-	-	at 6 AM. Set fore & Main Topsail
8	3	-	-	-	at 10 AM Set 2 Reefs out fore
10	2	-	ESE	South	and Main Topsail so Cand
12	2	1	-	-	this Lat By Obs 57.30 South

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
49	SE	33	33		57.30	81	76.46		23.03

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	3	-	NE	SWW	Brash Gale at SWW and Clear
4	3	1	SWW	-	Weather
6	3	-	-	-	
8	3	-	-	-	Middle part fresh Gale at South
10	3	1	-	-	and thick Rainy Weather at 10 AM
12	4	-	-	-	Set Reefs the Topsail
2	3	-	-	-	
4	3	-	ESE	South	Latter part fresh Wind at 4 AM
6	2	1	-	-	hailed fore and Main Topsail
8	2	1	-	-	so Cand with hard Wind and
10	2	-	-	-	Chains saw one side of hull
12	2	-	-	-	

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
70	SW	13	68	57.43		125	74.41		23.03

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	1	1	SEB	SEB	On Wednesday Sept 7
4	1	1			Swash Wind and thick hazy weather
6	1	1			Saw nothing remarkable people
8	1	1			on No Duty
10	2		SE	SEB	Middle Part Swash Wind and Rain
12	2				and a long swell from the Northward
2	2	1			
4	2		SEB	SEB	
6	2				Latter Much the same people employed
8	2				Caughting Crabskins at 8 Am sent
10	2	1			fore and Misen Top sail to Land
12	2	1			this latter in by obs 58:19 South

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
47	SEB	20	46		58:11	87	73:44	23:03	

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	1	1	SEB	SEB	On Thursday Sept 8
4	2				Swash Gales at North our ship headed
6	1	1	SEB	SEB	to the SEB sum Squ. of Rains and
8	3				Begg But saw nothing remarkable
10	5				
12	5				Middle Thick Weather Wind at
2	4	1			WW at 6 AM sent up Top & yard
4	4				
6	3				
8	3		SEB	WW	Latter Thick Weather and Rain
10	4		SEB	SW	So Land this Smellsum Saff
12	4				

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
83	SEB	64	62	57:07	96	71:38	23:03		

SEB

1798

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	3		E 2 N E	N W W	First Part fresh Wind at N W W
4	3			South	at 5 P M Wind at North we Steer'd
6	3				South at 3 P M hauled Top Gallon & Sail
8	3		South	N W W	
10	4		South	N W W	
12	5		South		at 7 P M heaft Topails at 8 o'clock
2	4				Sack Ship hauled of till 10 then tack
4	4				Ship that in the Remainder Part the
6	3			N W	24 hours at 1 P M our Cabin Stove
8	3				Burnt through the Sack we took up
10	4				the Sack and secured it at 4 Am
12	4		South		Made Sail Wind at N W Steer'd
					N B E So Bound this latter in 56:32 South

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
68	N 16	35	52		56:32	93	70:06		23:05

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	5		N B E	N W W	First Part fresh Wind at N W W
4	5				Steer'd N B E Small Show of Rain
6	5	1			and Intermix with Fog at 8 P M
8	6				heft Topails at 10 o'clock
10	5	1			at 12 o'clock in the Remainder
12	4		N W W		Part of the 24 hours at 5 A M
2	6				Found one of our Black Man Sade
4	6				Whose name was Enna Chapus Belonging
6	5	1			to a town called Stok Bridge
8	5				Latter Part hard Show of Rain
10	4				and Wind at N W W we Steer'd
12	4				and the Wind so Bound this
					Latter in 56:37 South Longitude in 66:31 West

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
115	E 4 S	5	114	56:37		204	66:31		

H K HK Courses.				Winds.	Transactions.
					on Sunday Sept 11 1798
2					Piss Part Thick Heavy Weather Wind at SW by E Coarse & S at 4 P.M. All hands attended the funeral after saying over the usual Prayer Mr Comited his Bodday to the Cape de After a short space of time we fell down and stood on the Wind at 10 P.M. Sack of tit 12 then Sack. In In the Morning saw Grate plenty of seal Pannegons and Number of others Vests at 7 Am saw the Diego Islands Barring SW Dist 17 Leags at 12 o'clock they Boare West 10 Leags Dist which I take My Sextant they being in Lat 56.33 Long 72
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
					56.35		71.31		

H K HK Courses.				Winds.	Transactions.
					on Monday Sept 12 1798
2	3	-	Ch S	SW by E	First Part Light Wind at SW at 4 P.M. the Wind shifted to the WNW at 5 Am Close the fore and Main Topsail hauled Misen Topsail at 12 at eight left out the Cape With the Wind at SW at 3 Am Set all sail at 4 Am saw Number of Islands called Barrowells Islands so called this 24 hours Latter Day ob.
4	3	1	Ch S		
6	4	1	SW by E		
8	6	-	-		
10	4	-	-		
12	4	-	-		
2	2	-	-	SW	
4	1	1	Ch SW		
6	3	-	SW by E		
8	3	-	-		
10	2	-	-		
12	1	1	SW	SW	

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
76	SW	44	66		55.59	115	69.16		23.23

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	2	-	NE	SEW	First Part Light Wind at SEW
4	1	1			Steered SE not steering sails
6	2	1			
8	2	1	ENE		Middle Part Wind at SEW
10	2	-			We Steered on the Wind saw Kingbird
12	2	-			
2	2	1	East		
4	3	-			
6	2	-			
8	3	-			Latter Part thick and change
10	2	-			so could thin so obs this day
12	2	-			

Dist. | Course. | Diff. Lat. | Dep. | Lat. by Acc. | Lat. by Ob. | Diff. Lon. | Long in | Mer. Dist. | Var.

$\frac{m}{90}$ | $\frac{m}{6\frac{1}{2}N}$ | $\frac{m}{5}$ | $\frac{m}{49}$ | $\frac{o}{55}:\frac{m}{46}$ | | $\frac{m}{88}$ | $\frac{o}{67}:\frac{m}{48}$ | $\frac{o}{23}:\frac{m}{09}$

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	2				First Part Light air of Wind at
4	2				SEW saw nothing remarkable Employed
6	2				Repairing Fore top Gallant sail
8	2				Middle Part Light Wind at SEW
10	2				and thick of fog Intermix with
12	2				Rain this Morning one of our
2	2				Black Man by the name of Lambick
4	2				Limas after 5 Months sickness
6	2				at 6 o'clock Breaths is lost
8	2				at 7 Am laid him out at 12 o'clock
10	2				saw Water Island Bearing SEW
12	1	1			15 Leagues Distance so could thin

Dist. | Course. | Diff. Lat. | Dep. | Lat. by Acc. | Lat. by Ob. | Diff. Lon. | Long in | Mer. Dist. | Var.

| | | | | $\frac{o}{65}:\frac{m}{17}$ | | | |

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2					First Part Light Winds on Bent
4					Main Top sail to repair at 6 PM
6					Attended the funeral After saying
8					Prayers Commended his Boddy
10					Into the Water Main
12					
2					Middle Part Light Wind from East
4					to South saw Sings and shoot
6					one at 12 o'clock States Island
8					Bore WNW 16 Leagues East
10					Which I take a new Capt.
12					to East this on Board
					Being My Barth Day ^{the} Nov 15

Dist. | Course. | Diff. Lat. | Dep. | Lat. by Acc. | Lat. by Ob. | Diff. Lon. | Long in | Mer. Dist. | Var.

55:07

56:00

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	2	--	North	WNW	First Gentle Gale at NW Merid
4	3	--	WNW	West	W saw Number Birds of hell
6	4	1	WNW	WN	
8	4	--	--	--	
10	4	--	--	--	Middle Part Light Wind at NW
12	3	--	--	--	We Merid NW Small Showers of Rain
2	5	1	--	--	and Snow
4	5	--	--	--	
6	5	--	--	--	
8	5	--	--	--	
10	4	--	--	--	Latter Part Little to East this
12	4	--	South	South	No obs.

Dist. | Course. | Diff. Lat. | Dep. | Lat. by Acc. | Lat. by Ob. | Diff. Lon. | Long in | Mer. Dist. | Var.

102 NW 94 39 53:26 65 54:55 23:03

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions. on Saturday Nov. 17 1798
2	4	1	SW	SW	Light Wind at SW Course SW
4	4				at 8 AM rounded Got to Bottom
6	3	1			at 10 Got to Bottom
8	4				
10	4			SSW	at 12 rounded Got to Bottom
12	4		Little		
2	5				at 4 Got to Bottom
4	5				
6	4	1			Latter Part Fresh Gale at 4 AM
8	5			SE	Set Storing Sails So Cared this
10	5				Lat in 51:31 South
12	4	1	SW	South	

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
106	SW	115	23		51:31	36	55:31		25:05

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions. on Sunday Dec. 18
2	4		SW	SW	Gentle Gale at South Merid SW
4	3				With all Sail Set at 4 AM
6	3	1			rounded Got Bottom in 90 fathoms
8	4				at Let down the Lead in 85 fathoms
10	4			WNW	
12	4		Little		at 12 o'clock Got Bottom in 75
2	3	1			
4	4			West	at 4 o'clock Got Bottom in 75
6	3	1			
8	3	1	SW		at 10 PM Sent fore Sep & yard
10	3	1			So Cared this on board the
12	3	1	Little	Little	Ship Proceedant

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
88	SW	95	9		49:56		55:22		20:34

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	3	1	SWW	SWW	Monday Novemb 1 st
4	3	--	SWW	SWW	Thursday April the 20 th
6	3	--	SWW	SWW	first part gentle Breeze
8	3	1	--	--	Gentle Gale at WNW we stand to the
10	3	1	SWW	--	South west Saw Right Whales But
12	4	--	SWW	--	Being dismasted having the Scourage
2	4	1	--	WNW	on Board that we could not get off
4	5	1	--	--	at 4 AM landed in 85 fathoms
6	5	1	SWW	SW	Middle Part Brisk Wind at ON
8	4	1	--	--	Got Standing Sail Saw nothing
10	5	--	--	--	Remarkable so Cand this on Board
12	5	--	Sittho	Sittho	Landed in by 48:10 South

Diff.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
104	SWW	106			48:10	00:00	55:22	20:34	

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	5	--	SWW	WNW	Monday Novemb 20 th
4	6	1	--	--	Brisk Wind at ONW at 4 AM
6	6	--	--	--	Landed got Bottom in 75 fathoms
8	5	--	--	--	
10	5	--	--	--	at 12 Landed got Bottom in 70
12	5	--	Sittho	Sittho	fathoms
2	6	--	--	--	
4	7	--	--	--	at 4 Am got Bottom in 65 fathoms
6	7	--	SWW	SW	Saw Right Whales
8	6	--	--	--	
10	6	1	--	--	so Cand this on Board the
12	5	1	--	--	Ship President

Diff.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
141	SWW	142	7		45:50	11	55:11	20:34	

1798

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions. <i>Wednesday Noon 12</i>
2	3	1	NW	SW	Brisk Wind at SW Stead NW
4	3	1			With all sail set and clear
6	2		NW		Weather nothing in sight
8	2				
10	1				at 9 AM In Storing sail at 10 with
12	0		Calm	Calm	Close down the Topsails hauled top
2	0		Calm	Calm	Gallant top
4	2		North East North		
6	1				
8	2				at 2 Am Made sail Wind at
10	2				South at head of shore at 12
12	2				Sounded Got Bottom In 60 fathoms
					than Sacked ship hauled in

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
42	NW	40	8		45:10	12	54:59		20:34

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions. <i>Thursday Noon 12</i>
2	2		NW	North	Brisk Wind at North at 4 Am
4	2		NW		hauled fore and Mizen Top sail
6	3				and Heave Main Top sail
8	2				at 8 AM Sounded Got Bottom In
10	2		ENE		60 fathoms Sacked hauled of that 12
12	3			South	them Sacked in
2	2		NW		
4	2				Latter Part Saw nothing
6	3				
8	2				at 12 Sounded Got Bottom
10	2				In 60 fathoms Latter in Bell
12	2			North	of 45:10 South

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
					45:10				

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions. on Friday Novemb 23
2	2	--	WNW	South	Brisk Wind at South and thick
4	2	--			weather nothing in sight
6	2	--			
8	2	--			Middle Part Small Wind at WNW
10	1	--	ENE	South	handed Main Top sail with Small
12	1	--			Shower of Rain at 11 PM Sun Thunder and Lightning
2	1	--	ENE	WNW	Latter Part gentle Gale at WNW
4	3	--	South	WNW	at 10 AM set Storing Sails
6	4	--			Saw eight Whales Boat Caled
8	4	--			Not out off By our people having
10	5	--		WNW	the Surveye 20 Cans on Board
12	4	--	South	South	the Ship President Latt in 44:34 South

Diff. | Course. | Diff. Lat. | Dep. | Lat. by Acc. | Lat. by Ob. | Diff. Lon. | Long in | Mer. Diff. | Var.

44:34 60 fathoms Water 20:34 E

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions. on Saturday Nov 24
2	4	--	South	SW	Gentle Gale at SW Wind South Van
4	4	1			Bright Whales Middle Part caught
6	5	--	SWW		2 Porpus
8	4	--	SWW	WNW	
10	3	--	SWW		at 10 AM set Storing Sails
12	4	1			
2	4	--			
4	4	1			Latter Part Employed Clearing out
6	5	--		SW	thay Between Cabs at
8	4	--			
10	3	1			20 Cans this on Board
12	2	--	South	South	Latt in 43:07 South

Diff. | Course. | Diff. Lat. | Dep. | Lat. by Acc. | Lat. by Ob. | Diff. Lon. | Long in | Mer. Diff. | Var.

43:07 55 fathoms Water 20:34

1778

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	2	1	W B C	East	First Part Light breezes at 08
4	2	1			at 2 PM in Mering Sails hoist
6	2	1	North		Sharp the yards the Wind at East
8	2	1			
10	3	0	C D C	W B C	at 6 PM hauled the Top & Sails
12	3				Took 3 heaps on the Topsail
2	2		C B D		Dounded got Bottom 9 1/2 fathoms
4	2		East		Sack & Ship haled off C D C
6	3		C D C		
8	3			On the	Latter Part hard Wind and Rain
10	3				Saw Nothing so Cand. this
12	2	1			No Obs

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
				43:14			55 fathoms	20:30	

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	1	1	C D C	W B C	Light Wind at North and Thick Weather
4	0	1			at 2 PM the Capt. went out after
6	1	1			Penguins But caught Nothing at
8	1		W B C	W B C	12 Dounded got Bottom in 55 fathoms
10	2		C W C	D C	
12	5				
2	5				Middle Part Light Wind and Rain
4	5		W B C	W B C	at 5 PM sent out the heaps
6	5				With gentle breezes at 12 hauled
8	4				Main Top & Sail at 2 heaft
10	4				Main Topsail so Cand. this
12	4				on Board No Obs

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
	W B C	58		42:16			60 fathoms	20:30	

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	5	1	NNE	SE	Gentle Gale and Breeze Weather
4	5	1	---	---	Saw Right Whales
6	5	1	---	---	
8	5	1	---	---	at 4 PM Sounded Got Bottom
10	6	---	---	---	In 60 fathoms Water Saw Right Whales
12	6	---	---	Atto	
2	5	---	NNE	---	at 12 Sounded Got Bottom In 55 fathoms
4	5	---	---	---	then Merid of NNE
6	5	1	---	---	
8	5	1	---	---	at 12 Sounded Got Bottom In
10	5	1	NNE	---	50 fathoms No Cand. this on Board
12	5	1	---	SE	Lat by the 41:10 South

Dist. | Course. | Diff. Lat. | Dep. | Lat. by Acc. | Lat. by Ob. | Diff. Lon. | Long in | Mer. Dist. | Var.

41:10

50 fathoms

20:29

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	5	---	NE	South	Gentle Breeze at NE Merid NE with
4	4	1	---	---	all Sail Set Saw Nothing Remarkable
6	4	---	---	---	
8	4	---	---	---	at 12 Sounded Got Bottom In
10	4	1	---	---	65 fathoms
12	4	1	Atto	Atto	
2	4	1	---	---	
4	4	1	---	---	
6	4	---	---	---	Latter Part Gentle Gale and Breeze
8	4	1	NNE	SW	fore Top Sa Yard to Repair the
10	5	1	---	---	Sail No Cand. this
12	5	1	---	---	

Dist. | Course. | Diff. Lat. | Dep. | Lat. by Acc. | Lat. by Ob. | Diff. Lon. | Long in | Mer. Dist. | Var.

40:04

1798

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions. <i>on Thursday Novem 29</i>
2	5	1	NW	South	Gentle Gale and Thick Weather at 12
4	5	1			Sounded Got No Bottom Saw Right
6	4	1			Whale
8	5				at 8 P.M. Sounded Got Bottom In
10	4	1			60 fathoms then Merid N.E. at 12
12	4				Sounded Got Bottom In 175 fathoms
2	3		NW	S.W.	then Merid NW with all sail set
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				Latter Part Light Wind at South
10	2				at 11 Am Calm Clouds Down the Topsails
12	0				Sounded Got No Bottom
			Ditto	Ditto	No Obs

Dist. | Course. | Diff. Lat. | Dep. | Lat. by Acc. | Lat. by Ob. | Diff. Lon. | Long in | Mer. Dist. | Var.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions. <i>on Friday Novem 30</i>
2					First Part Calm at 2 P.M. Wind
4					at 10th Merid sail hauled of Shore
6					at 4 ditto Tacked In
8					
10					Middle Part Breeze Wind
12					at S.W. Merid 10th set
2					All sail
4					
6					Latter Part Saw Right Whale
8					We put off and Got one
10					So Cand. With fresh Wind
12					at S.W. Lat 38° 07'

Dist. | Course. | Diff. Lat. | Dep. | Lat. by Acc. | Lat. by Ob. | Diff. Lon. | Long in | Mer. Dist. | Var.

							70 fathoms	19:27	
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------------	-------	--

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2					First Part Barish Wind. at SW
4					at 1 PM Began to Cut at 4
6					ditto Cut her in then handed
8					fore & Mizen Topsail Close Breast
10					Main Topsail hadd on Shore
12					
2					at 6 AM Began to Tug
4					
6					at 8 AM Bounded Got No
8					Bottom No Cand. then
10					
12					Lat. in by ab. 37:48

Dist. | Course. | Diff. Lat. | Dep. | Lat. by Acc. | Lat. by Ob. | Diff. Lon. | Long in | Mer. Dist. | Var.

					37:48				
--	--	--	--	--	-------	--	--	--	--

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2					First Part Fine Weather Can place
4					Towing Saw No Whail at 5 AM
6					Saw Whail Put off Chased Lumber
8					But could not strike at 9 AM
10					Struck one But the harpoon broke
12					and She went off to Windward
2					
4					So We came on Board and
6					Took up the Boats and Began
8					to Tug
10					Lat. in by Lat. Whail But
12					could not strike No Cand.

Dist. | Course. | Diff. Lat. | Dep. | Lat. by Acc. | Lat. by Ob. | Diff. Lon. | Long in | Mer. Dist. | Var.

					37:09		175 fathoms		
--	--	--	--	--	-------	--	-------------	--	--

1798

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions. on Monday Decem ^r 3
2					First part fine weather at 3 P.M. finished Tying and Made Down 30 Barrels at 4 P.M. Steered NNE with Light Winds at SW
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
					Sounded at 6 P.M. found 10 fathoms
					Variation By Amp. $\frac{0}{14:24}$ East
					Lat. in $\frac{0}{35:50}$ South

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
					$\frac{0}{35:50}$				$\frac{0}{14:24}$

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions. on Tuesday Decem ^r 4
2					Gentle Breezes at SSW Steered NNE at 6 P.M. Sounded found 26 fathoms Steered ENE at 10 P.M. 32 fathoms at 12 37 fathoms Steered ENE at 4 A.M. Sounded on 45 fathoms at 8 A.M. Steered NE Set Steering Sails Water Blue Variation Amp. $\frac{0}{14:24}$ East 160° on Bent Mizen Top sail to be hauled and Brought to the Land
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
				$\frac{0}{34:48}$					$\frac{0}{14:24}$

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions. on Wednesday Decem 5
2					Brisish Gale at 11 AM Steered SE
4					at 1 PM saw a Brigg Steering
6					To the Eastward we Steered After
8					him at 5 AM Boarded him found him
10					to be a Portuguese from Prigamary
12					bound to the Reaver de Plate We Employed
2					him With 70 Weight of Borsade and
4					20 Weight of Beef and Pork in
6					returns he gave us 40 Gallons of
8					Molasses and 40 Weight of Cofe
10					Suger at 4 PM saw a rather Brigg
12					But did not Spake him so Canoe
					With Light Wind at DN

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
				34:00		40 Leags from land		14:26	

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions. on Thursday Decem 6
2					Light Wind. Not Steering sail Steered
4					SE & Employed fitting Craft
6					for Shoon Whail
8					
10					
12					Middle Part light Wind and
2					Present Weather Steered SE & SW
4					Wind at SSW
6					
8					Latter Gentle Gale saw Black
10					Fish people Employed on Ships
12					But Left on By 3:43

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
				33:43		48 Leags from land		14:24	

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2					Gentle Breezes at S W Wind
4					S W Wind With all Sail Set
6					
8					
10					
12					Middle Part Light Wind at
2					S W Wind S W 1/2 E
4					
6					
8					Latter Part Gentle Breezes at
10					S W Wind S W 1/2 E With all Sail
12					Set. Lat. By obs 39:39 South

Diff.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
					39:39		39:39	West	1/4:20

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	3	1	S W E	South	Gentle Breezes at S W Wind
4	4	--	--	--	S W Wind With all Sail Set
6	2	1	--	--	People Employed on Ship's Duty
8	2	--	--	--	
10	2	1	--	--	
12	2	--	S W E	S W E	Middle Part Light Wind at South
2	2	--	--	--	
4	1	--	--	--	Latter Part ditto Employed
6	1	--	--	--	Scouring out the Cabin do
8	1	--	--	--	
10	1	--	--	--	Band this Lat. By 31:43 South
12	1	--	S W E	South	

Diff.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
47	S W E	46	19		31:43	23	31:43		12:50

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2					Santhle Gales at ESE Merid 800 With all Sail set
4					
6					
8					
10					Middle Part Wind at 210 at 12 Clock Sounded Boat Bottom at 2 Sounded Boat Bottom
12					
2					
4					
6					Latter Part Saw a Sail 3 Leags Distance We sent a Boat to Board her It Being Calm and We Wanting Refreshment So Sailed
8					
10					
12					

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
33	NNE	33	3		31:10	4	31:10	12:50	12:50

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2					Light Wind at S.W. Being nothing of our Boat We Merid for this Brigg at 4 P.M. Came up With her our Boat brought the Capt. on Board of our Ship this Brigg was from Bika Bound to the A. de Grand
4					
6					
8					
10					Latter Light Wind at ESE Merid on the Wind People Employed on Ship. Sailed Lat. 00:23 Longt
12					
2					
4					

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
48	NNE	48	9		30:23	11	47:49	12:48	12:48

1798

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions. on Tuesday Decr 11 th
2	2	--	SE by N	E by S	Light Breezes at 6 AM then upon
4	3	--	--	--	the Wind with all Sail Set
6	2	1	SW by E	East	
8	2	1	--	--	
10	4	--	NW by W	SW	Middle Part Breeze Wind at NW
12	3	--	SW by N	SW	at 12 Clock Tacked Ship headed
2	3	--	E by S	--	of E by S
4	3	--	--	--	
6	3	--	--	--	Latter Part Wind ditto Can
8	3	--	--	--	Nothing this Day
10	2	1	--	--	
12	2	--	ditto	ditto	Lat in 30:24 South

Diff. Course. Diff. Lat. Dep. Lat. by Acc. Lat. by Ob. Diff. Lon. Long in Mer. Dist. Var.

North

30:24

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions. on Wednesday Decr 12 th
2					fresh Wind at NW at 1 PM
4					Tacked Ship headed to the Westward
6					
8					
10					Middle Part Fresh Wind at
12					SW at 12 Tacked Ship
2					Latter Part Set up Starboard
4					Sore & Main and Mizen Shrouds
6					at 10 Am Reaft Tapsails and
8					headed on Shore
10					
12					Lat by obs 30:37

Diff. Course. Diff. Lat. Dep. Lat. by Acc. Lat. by Ob. Diff. Lon. Long in Mer. Dist. Var.

SW

30:37

47 40

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions. on Thursday Decr 13
2	3	1	NW	NE	fresh gales at 12:00 Jack
4	3	1	---	---	Crew 12 hours people employed
6	3	---	---	---	on ship duty
8	3	1	---	---	
10	4	---	ENE	---	at 12 Jack had in with fresh
12	3	1	---	SE	wind at NW
2	3	---	SW	---	
4	3	---	---	---	
6	3	---	---	---	latter part the like rain wind
8	3	---	---	---	& weather at 12 clock rounded
10	3	---	SW	SW	at Bottom in 70 fathoms
12	3	---	---	---	Lat. 30:15 Long. 47:50 Variation 11:50

Diff.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
58		17			30:15		47:50		

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions. on Friday Decr 14 1798
2	2	1	NE	NE	fresh wind at 12:00 third of shore
4	2	---	---	---	upon the wind saw nothing remarkable
6	3	---	---	---	people employed on ship duty
8	3	1	---	---	
10	2	1	East	NE	Middle part thick clouds
12	2	---	---	---	weather wind at NW
2	2	1	---	---	Bottom
4	3	---	---	---	
6	2	---	---	---	latter the like rain
8	2	---	---	---	
10	2	---	---	---	Lat. 31:05 South
12	2	---	SE	SE	Nor York

Diff.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
56	ENE	55	29		31:05	34	47:16		

1798

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions. on Saturday Decr 15
2	2	1	ENE	ENE	Boat Wind at ENE at 12 Jack
4	2	1	-	-	Ship laded ^{to} the Westward Sea Black
6	2	-	-	-	Fish
8	2	-	-	-	
10	1	1	-	-	at 12 Jack Ship laded to the
12	1	-	Bitto	Bitto	Eastward With Light airs of
2	1	-	ESE	-	Wind at ENE
4	1	-	-	-	
6	1	-	-	-	Latter Part Employ Mending the
8	0	-	-	-	Sill at 9 AM Calm at 11 AM
10	1	-	SEB	SE	Small Wind at SE Merid NEB
12	1	1	-	-	Sea porpoises Lat in 31:03 South

Diff.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
					31:03		47:16		

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions. on Sunday Decr 16
2	1	-	SEB	SE	Light Airs of Wind at SE at
4	2	1	-	-	2 PM Boat Mending Sail
6	2	1	-	-	
8	4	-	-	-	
10	3	1	-	-	Middle Part Sea Porpoises
12	2	1	Bitto	Bitto	& Black fish
2	2	1	-	-	
4	2	-	-	-	Latter Part Light Wind at
6	2	-	-	-	SE Merid SEB
8	2	-	-	-	
10	3	-	-	-	Lat in 30:26 South
12	2	-	SEB	SE	

Diff.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
30	SE	37	35		30:26	42	46:24		

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	4	1	SW	SE	Light Air of Wind at SE Merid
4	4	1	---	---	SW SW
6	4	---	---	---	
8	4	1	---	---	
10	3	1	---	---	Middle Part Thick Weather & Light
12	3	---	ditto	SE	Showers of Rain
2	2	---	---	---	Latter Part Gentle Breezes at
4	2	---	---	---	9 AM Bent our Mainfail
6	2	1	---	---	and set Stowing Sails with
8	2	1	---	---	Light Wind at SE Merid
10	2	1	---	---	Latter Part 29:32 South
12	2	---	SW	SE	

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
65	SW by S	54	36		29:32	41	45:43		

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2	3	1	SW	SE	Light Air of Wind at SE Merid
4	4	---	---	---	SW with all Sail set People
6	4	---	---	---	Employed on Ships Dutty Saw
8	3	---	---	---	Turkle But nothing at Remarkable
10	3	---	---	---	
12	3	---	---	---	Middle Part Light Wind
2	1	1	North	SE	Saw Black Fish and Poopers
4	1	1	SW	SW	
6	2	---	SW	SE	Latter Part Light Wind
8	2	---	---	---	
10	2	---	---	---	Latter Part 28:50 South
12	2	---	---	---	

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
63	SW	42	17		28:50	20	46:03		

1798

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.				
2					Light Air of Wind at S E				
4					Steered into the Wind with all				
6					Sail set - at 8 P M heard				
8					Thunder and Lightning from				
10					Chain hauled fore and Mizen				
12					Topsail Closest Reaft Main				
2					Topsail at 8 Sounded yet				
4					Bottom in 70 fathoms at 10				
6					Weather more Moderate at 11				
8					Set Topsails Steered South Wind				
10					at S W at 6 A M saw the				
12					Land at 10 Sounded in 30 fathoms				
					Sighted in 27.28 South				
Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.

27.28

8 Leagues of Land

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2					Land Gale at S.W. at 1 P.M.
4					Tacked of under Closest Reaft
6					Main Topsail and fore sail
8					
10					at 12 Tacked on at 3 A.M.
12					Made Sail with Light Wind
2					
4					
6					Lighter Part Gentle Gale
8					
10					Sighted in 26.53
12					

26.53

5 Leagues

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
-------	---------	------------	------	--------------	-------------	------------	---------	------------	------

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2					on Friday Decem 21
4					Brisk Wind at 11 A.M. Hired of
6					CB & With all Sail Set at
8					2 P.M. on Bent the Jibb to
10					Repaire at 10 P.M. Tack'd Ship
12					hased up S.W.
2					Middle Part Light Quils
4					10 Leugs from Land
6					
8					Latter Part Brisk Breezes at South
10					We Employ'd Making Sprungarn
12					Lat ^m 26:48 South

Dist. | Course. | Diff. Lat. | Dep. | Lat. by Acc. | Lat. by Ob. | Diff. Lon. | Long in | Mer. Dist. | Var.

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2					Saturday Decem 22
4					Brisk Wind at 11 A.M. 20 Leugs
6					of Land at 1 P.M. Bent the Small
8					Bowen Cable at 3 P.M. Tack'd Ship
10					hased up S.W. at 8 P.M. Tack'd
12					Ship hased off at 12 Tack'd Ship
2					hased S.W. Wind at 10 Set
4					All Sail at 2 Saw the Island
6					of San Catherine at 1 P.M. then
8					In Bay one ^{large} Island and sum other Boke
10					Rocks and then Chum up
12					In the Bay and saw sum Briggs
					to Anchor so Eard With Gaule
					Breezes Lat ^m 27:27 South

Dist. | Course. | Diff. Lat. | Dep. | Lat. by Acc. | Lat. by Ob. | Diff. Lon. | Long in | Mer. Dist. | Var.

27:27

1798

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2					Santhe Bores at 10 at 2 PM Came up to the fort and back with our back yard & back & the Captain went on shore at 3 o'clock the Boat came on Board with 2 Boylston and then then further up and came to. In 3 1/2 Water with the small Bower and moved with large half mile from the shore within the 2 foot so Band this present. Day In Port
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

Dist. | Course. | Diff. Lat. | Dep. | Lat. by Acc. | Lat. by Ob. | Diff. Lon. | Long in | Mer. Dist. | Var.

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2					for Port Santhe Bales at 10 the Custom House Boat came on Board at 8 AM Captain went to St. Catherine's In the Sade Boat at 9 o'clock sent our Boat to the Sade town Where they served all the day and night In the Morning came on Board & home so In Port.
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

Dist. | Course. | Diff. Lat. | Dep. | Lat. by Acc. | Lat. by Ob. | Diff. Lon. | Long in | Mer. Dist. | Var.

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions. on Tuesday Decemr 25
2					Gentle Breezes at 10 at 12 Am
4					The Boat went up to the town
6					
8					
10					Middle Boat Light Wind at
12					11 A.M. hove up the Small Bower
2					and Cleared haws bet go the
4					Best Bower Anchor
6					Lathe Boat hove up from
8					the SW. Sent 1/2 of yards
10					and bet go the Small Bower
12					and Moved 1/2 to East with strain

[illegible][illegible]

1179

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2					Thursday 27
4					Light Wind at 11 AM
6					The Boat went to St. Catherine
8					
10					Middle Part Calm and Clear Weather
12					
2					
4					
6					Latter Part Light Wind at 1 PM
8					at 4 PM Cleared away so
10					and this day All Well
12					

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
-------	---------	------------	------	--------------	-------------	------------	---------	------------	------

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2					Friday Decem ^r 4 th 28
4					Light Breezes at SW at
6					9 AM Calm
8					
10					at 1 PM Light Breezes
12					at NE
2					
4					
6					Latter Part Fresh Winds
8					at NE at 5 PM the Boat
10					Came from St Catherine Is
12					and this

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
-------	---------	------------	------	--------------	-------------	------------	----------	------------	------

117987

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2					Grass Gale at 1 W at 7
4					A M the Boat from St. Catherine
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					Middle Part Light Wind and
4					Rain
6					
8					
10					Lower Part V. M. so on I.
12					Up in Port

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
-------	---------	------------	------	--------------	-------------	------------	---------	------------	------

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2					<i>Sunday Decr 30</i>
4					<i>Breeze Wind at South</i>
6					<i>and Light Showers of Rain</i>
8					
10					
12					<i>Middle Part Clear Weather</i>
2					
4					
6					
8					<i> Latter Part the Boat</i>
10					<i>Came from Town</i>
12					<i>People on Ship, &c.</i>

Dist.	Courfe.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
-------	---------	------------	------	--------------	-------------	------------	----------	------------	------

1798

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.				
2					Monday Decr 6 th				
4					Light Wind at NE				
6					at 7 Am the Boat went				
8					for St. Catherine				
10									
12									
2					Middle Part fresh Wind				
4									
6									
8									
10					Lathe Part Light Wind				
12					So Engd. this 2nd Boats				
Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.				
2					Tuesday January 7 th 1799				
4					fresh Wind at NE				
6									
8					at 1 PM Cleared				
10					hairs at 3 PM the Boat				
12					Came from St. Catherine				
2									
4									
6					Lathe Part fresh Wind				
8					Came in a Brigg from				
10					Provincy So Engd. this				
12									
Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	Mer. Dist.	Var.

1799

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2					Friday Jan 4th 1799 Light Wind, Employed heaving the Ship at 11 AM hove up the Small Bower and see the Cleave of him and then Moved the Ship
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					Latter fresh Wind at SSE Employed filling our fresh Water. So Nothing More Remarkable People on Duty
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
-------	---------	------------	------	--------------	-------------	------------	---------	------------	------

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2					Saturday Jan 5th Brisk Wind at SSE on No Duty
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					Middle Light Breezes Went on Shore for to see the Mangroves
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					Latter Part Light Wind So Good this
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
-------	---------	------------	------	--------------	-------------	------------	---------	------------	------

1799

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
					<i>Sunday January 3</i>
2					<i>Brisk Wind at 2 P</i>
4					<i>at 7 Am the Boat went to town</i>
6					
8					<i>People Employed on</i>
10					<i>Ships See 1st</i>
12					
2					
4					
6					<i>Later Part the like seen</i>
8					<i>to Canal Ship anchored on</i>
10					<i>5 fathoms water</i>
12					

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
-------	---------	------------	------	--------------	-------------	------------	---------	------------	------

[illegible]

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2					Light at 10 ⁰⁰ Hoople
4					Employed on Ship. Dutty
6					
8					
10					Middle Part the Like came
12					
2					
4					
6					Latter Part the Boat came
8					from St Catherine and Boat
10					the Capt on Board to get
12					Shedag for Ice to Camp

Dist.	Course.	Liff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
-------	---------	------------	------	--------------	-------------	------------	----------	------------	------

[illegible]

1499

H.	K.	HK.	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.				
2					Saturday January 12 th				
4					Light Wind. The Solldows came on Board				
6									
8									
10					Middle the like same				
12									
2					at 6 Am sent the Solldows to the Fort at 7 Took our Anchors and Beat out By the fort In company With 2 Brigs at 11 Am came too With Jonaul Bowen In 5 fathoms				
4									
6									
8									
10									
12									
Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
-------	---------	------------	------	--------------	-------------	------------	---------	------------	------

	H.	K.	HK	Courfes.	Winds.	Tranlactions.
2					Briik Wind at North	Light Wind at NW and
4					Syng In 7 fathoms	Light Show of Rain Sun thunders
6					Water Middle Part	
8					Thunder and Lightning	
10					Calm & flatting	at 9 A.M. Made Anchor
12					Latter Part Got under	and Made Sail and Beate
2					way of flying out the	further out the Bay
4					Rhoads Amid the	
6					outer Part of St.	
8					Catherine Cove where	
10					Wind from NE to	at 11 A.M. The Tide Made
12					SE So Cand.	& Gust us then we came too with the small Bower In 6 fathoms and fold our sails

Dist.	Cours.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long. in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
-------	--------	------------	------	--------------	-------------	------------	----------	------------	------

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2					<i>Munday Janry 14th</i>
4					<i>Breeze Wind at South the Weather</i>
6					<i>Boarded Sun Thursday at 9 P.m</i>
8					<i>have In to the Short Service</i>
10					<i>Breeze Wind at SE attend with</i>
12					<i>Shundar & Lighting handed the Main sail</i>
2					<i>Middle & Latter Gantle Breezes at SW</i>
4					<i>All hands Employed in Mending</i>
6					<i>our Anchors and Cailing our Cable</i>
8					<i>and Clewing out the Between Decks</i>
10					<i>Cour EBS Sailed By obs 27:00</i>
12					<i>Longitude 46:20 West</i>

Dist. | Course. | Diff. Lat. | Dep. | Lat. by Acc. | Lat. by Ob. | Diff. Lon. | Long in | Mer. Dist. | Var.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2					<i>Tuesday Janry 15th 1799</i>
4					<i>Light Breezes at SE not Mending</i>
6					<i>Sails People Employed for Ships</i>
8					<i>Duty</i>
10					<i>Middle Part Light Wind not</i>
12					<i>Mending Sails People In Duty</i>
2					
4					<i>Latter the Like Sails Employed</i>
6					<i>Mending Boats and fitting Craft</i>
8					<i>So Can. With Light Breezes</i>
10					<i>at SW attend EBS</i>
12					<i>Sailed by 26:51 South</i>

Dist. | Course. | Diff. Lat. | Dep. | Lat. by Acc. | Lat. by Ob. | Diff. Lon. | Long in | Mer. Dist. | Var.

61	EBS	72	59		26:51	##66	45.14		
----	-----	----	----	--	-------	------	-------	--	--

1799

11	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2					Light Wind and variable Employed
4					Clearing out the Between Decks
6					and other Dutty.
8					
10					Middle Part Calm Employed
12					Repairing Sails
2					
4					
6					
8					Latter Part Light Wind at South
10					all Sail set on the Main Duty
12					

Sail

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
		$\overline{m}$			$\overline{06:44}$		$\overline{44:20}$		

11	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Transactions.
2					Light Wind at South haled off to
4					the E & W with all Sail set
6					
8					
10					Middle Part Calm at 2 Pm
12					Gale at 10 Set all
2					Sail at 8 Am on Bent Main
4					Sopsail & Bent too & other
6					Latter Part Breeze Wind.
8					Employed Repairing Sails
10					Caught a Turtle
12					Set on $\overline{28:58}$ South

Dist.	Course.	Diff. Lat.	Dep.	Lat. by Acc.	Lat. by Ob.	Diff. Lon.	Long in	Mer. Dist.	Var.
	ENE	$\overline{14}$	$\overline{34}$		$\overline{06:58}$	$\overline{38}$	$\overline{43:42}$		$\frac{1}{4}E$

Friday
January 16th
1799
Brisk Wind at D.C. at 1 P.M. Ice at Bridge 21
Sailing to the W.W. at 4 P.M. Bent Span
fore sail Middle Part. Light Wind and
Rain latter Part. the same People Employed
Laying Yarns Lat By obs 25:55 Longitude 40:55

Saturday
January 17th
1799
Brisk Wind at C.B.S. Light Showers of Rain
People Employed Laying Yarns and other Duties
Middle Part fresh Gale at C.B.S. at 12
Clock Sailed Ship headed to the D.C. latter
Part the like same Employed keeping
fore sail & Mizen Stay sail
Lat By obs 25:58 Longitude 42:57

Sunday
January 18th
1799
fresh Gale at C.B.S. We headed off to the Eastward
With All sail. People Employed Laying
Yarns Middle Part Brisk Wind at 2 P.M.
Heave Topmasts & Seakins Top gallant Sail
Wind at N.B. at 4 P.M. Lat 26:27 Longitude 42:22

Monday
January 19th
1799
Brisk Wind at North Wind C.B.S. People
Employed Laying & other Ship Duties
Middle Part Brisk Wind at N.W. Wind
C.B.S. latter Part at the same at West
and had Showers of Rain. Lat 26:43 Longitude 45:38

Tuesday
January 20th
1799
Gentle Gale at West and light Showers of
Rain People Employed on Ship Duties
Middle Part Little Light Wind at W.D.W.
Wind C.B.S. latter Part Employed Laying
Shuttles for our Shroud so Band with Light
Wind at South and light Showers of Rain
Lat By obs 26:26 Longitude 39:51 West

Wednesday
January 23rd
1799
Light Breezes at 11 C Stead E & E
All hand Employed Making battening
and other Ship Dutty Middle Part
Light Wind Latter Part Employed battening
Down fore & Main Shows at 10 AM
a Breeze Lat^d In $26:03$ Longitude $39:03$

Thursday
January 24th
1799
Light Wind at 10 C Stead E & E all
hand Employed In Ships Dutty
Middle Part Light Breezes at 1 W
Latter Part Steering Sails Latter Part the like
Lat^d By obs $25:45$ Lat^d Longitude $38:15$

Friday
January 25th
1799
Light Breezes at 1 W Stead E & E With
All sail set People Employed In Ships
Dutty Middle Part hard Showers of Rain and
Wind hauld down All our sail Latter Part
Light Wind at 10 C at 8 AM Made sail
to Land Employed Making Top Sails and Masts
Lat^d By Sade book $25:19$ Longitude $37:12$

Saturday
January 26th
1799
Light Wind and Rain Employed In Ships
Dutty Middle Part Calm and hard rains
Latter Part Light Wind at 10 C and the Weather
cleared at 10 AM a Breeze Standing to
the S.W. Lat^d In $24:55$ Longitude $36:34$

Sunday
January 27th
1799
Light at 10 C Stead S & E B.C. at 1 PM bent
Down Fore & Main to Repair at 4 PM
bent him & Left Middle Part Calm
Cude down our sails Latter Part Light
Air of Wind at 9 AM set All sails
All hand Employed In Ships Dutty
Lat^d By obs $24:25$ Lat^d Longitude $36:23$ No

Monday
January 28th
1799

Light Airs of Wind one Bent the Main Sail
To repair at 5 AM Bent & Left and Bent
him for people on Ships Cutty Middle
Part Light Wind at East and Light Showers
of Rain Lat^o by obs 23:52 Longtude 36:16

Tuesday
January 29
1799

Light Breezes at E & Stherid North in
the Wind People Employed on Ships Cutty
Middle Part Gentle Gale at E & S at
2 AM the Wind at E & S Gashed Ship
haded up S & Latter Part Cutto people
Employed on Ship Cutty Lat^o by 23:29 Longtude 35:22

Wednesday
January 30th
1799

Light Airs of Wind at E & W Stherid E & S
With All Sail Set. People Employed on
Ships Cutty Middle Part Gentle Gale
at North Latter Part Cutto do and then
Lat^o by obs 23:23 Longtude 33:59 West

Thursday
January 31st
1799

Brisk Wind at North at 1 PM saw a Ship
to windward which she hauled upon the
Wind and fired & Gain back East and
came down so we Moid Sail and haded
on our Coars Middle Part Rain
Latter Part Brisk Wind and Clear
Lat^o by obs 23:30 South Longtude 31:57 West

Friday
Feb^{ry} first
1799

Brisk Wind at North Stherid E & S With
S & G Sail on at 10 Split the Sill
Middle Part fresh Gale and Clear Weather
Latter the same people Employed
on Ship Cutty
Lat^o by obs 23:34 Longtude 30:08

Saturday
Feb 2nd
1799

Gentle Gale at NW Stead East With
All Sail Set Middle Part Little
Latter Part the like Rain People on Duty
Lat^d In $23:53$ Long^t $28:46$ West

Sunday
Feb 3rd
1799

Gentle Breeze at North haded ESE
Employed Mending the Sails
Middle Light Breeze Latter Part Little
at 6 A.M. Sack & Ship haded NW
Lat^d by obs $23:52$ South Long^t $28:10$ West
Variation By A^mpt^t $4:25$ West

Monday
Feb 4th
1799

Light Breeze at ESE haded to the NW
With All Sail Set Employed Blacking
our Spars and setting Mizen Topmast Mizen
and other Ship Sails Middle Part Light
Gale of Wind Lat^d In $23:23$ Long^t $28:52$
Variation By A^mpt^t $4:10$ West

Tuesday
Feb 5th
1799

Light Airs of Wind from NW to ESE
Stead NW to ESE With All Sail Set
People Employed In Ships Sails Middle Part
Gale of Wind Latter Part Sack & Ship to the Eastward
Lat^d By obs $22:46$ South Long^t $29:33$ West

Wednesday
Feb 6th
1799

Light Airs of Wind from ESE to NW
Middle Part Light Airs at ESE
Latter Part the like Rain People on Duty
Lat^d In $22:05$ South Long^t In $29:58$ West
Variation By A^mpt^t $4:05$ West

Thursday
Feb 7th
1799

Light Airs People Employed In Ships Sails
Middle Part hard Gale of Wind and Rain
Latter Part the like Rain Wind at ESE
Stead North Lat^d In $20:34$ Long^t $30:32$

Friday
Feb 5th
1799
Brisk Wind at ESE Stern 25th People Employed
In Ship Sutter Middle Part Sub of Wind and
Rain Latter Part Light Wind at ESE Stern on the
Wind Latter Part 19:50 South Longitude 30:32 West
Variation By Amplitude 7:54 West

Saturday
Feb 6th
1799
Light air at ESE Stern on the Wind with the
Starboard Tacks on Board Middle Part Gentle
Gales at East People Employed Making Open gunn
Officers Employed Making Main & Gallant Sails
Latter Part 18:57 South Longitude 30:32 West
Variation By Amplitude 7:54 West

Sunday
Feb 7th
1799
Light and Squally weather at 3 AM sent the Main
& Gallant Sails at 10 AM Middle Part Gentle
Gales at East Stern NNE Latter Part Employed Making
A & Gallant Sails Latter Part 16:57 Longitude 30:22

Monday
Feb 8th
1799
Gentle Gales at East Stern NNE at 2 AM sent
up Store & Sails Middle Part Gentle Gales
Stern NNE Wind at ESE No Cloud then
Latter Part 15:59 Longitude 30:30 Variation 04:27 W

Tuesday
Feb 9th
1799
Gentle Breezes at ESE Stern on the Wind with
All Sails Set People Employed In Ship Sutter
Middle Part Light air at ESE Stern upon the
Wind Latter Part wind at ESE Stern upon the
Wind Latter Part 14:27 South Longitude 30:20 West
Variation By Amplitude 07:30 W

Wednesday
Feb 10th
1799
Light Wind at ESE Stern upon the Wind
Middle Part Set the sails at 7 AM took
them In Sun Sub of Wind and Rain
Latter Part Light Air of Wind at East
Stern on the Wind People Employed In
Ship Sutter Latter Part 13:15 South
Longitude 30:55 West Variation By Amplitude
07:27 West

Thursday
Feb 14
1799

Light Air at East Stern upon the Wind
People Employed in Ships Duties Middle
and latter part hand Squab of Wind and Rain
Sterid from NE Breeze to NNE Wind Variable
Latitude By obs 17:15 South Longitude 29:39 West
Variation By Amplitude 2:10 West

Friday
Feb 15
1799

Brisk Breeze at East Stern upon the Wind
With All Sail Set People Employed in
Ships Duties at 12 and 4 Sounded 8 A.M.
Bottom latter part Brisk Wind at ESE
Sterid NNE Latitude By obs 10:28 South
Longitude By 29:50 West

Saturday
Feb 16
1799

Brisk Gale at ESE Sterid NNE With all
Sail Set People Employed in Ships Duties
attended With hand Squab at 4 P.M. Hauld our Gills
at 8 o'clock hauled the main sail Sounded at
12 and 4 Boat got to Bottom latter part
Light Wind at SE Latitude By 8:54 South
Longitude By 28:47 West Sterid NNE

Sunday
Feb 17
1799

Santa Gale at ESE Sterid NNE Employed
Making a Gill at 6. Bent him to
Middle part Brisk Breezes at East Stern
ESE Sounded at 12 and 4 o'clock Got to
Bottom at 5 A.M. hild our Hogg latter
part Sterid NNE steering sail and chain
Latitude By obs 07:02 South Longitude 28:54 West

Monday
Feb 18
1799

Santa Gale and Pleasant weather Sterid NNE
Wind at SE at 4 P.M. Saw a sail to the
SW Middle part Sterid NNE at 5 A.M.
Sterid NNE latter part Sterid NNE
Saw Boats Latitude By obs 05:04 South
Longitude By 28:54 West

Sunday
Feb 19
1799

Boish Breeze at ESE Stead with North
All Sail Set People Employed In Ship.
Duty at 8 Am Took In Storing Sails
and kept 2 Men on the fore yard to look
out for fardenan at 4 Am Set Storing Sails
and Stead & W Gentle Gale latter part
Mand our Gibb Boome to Land this
Latitude By 96: 53: 51 South Longitude In 28: 55: 46

Wednesday
Feb 20
1799

Gentle Breeze at SE Stead & NW with
All Sail Set Middle Part Gentle Gale
latter part Little do 66: Latitude By 96: 53: 51 South
Longitude In 29: 33 West

Thursday
Feb 21
1799

Light Air at SE Stead & NW with
All Sail Set People Employed In Ship.
Duty Middle Part Light Showers of Rain
latter part the like Rain Employed Scraping
our mast 96: 53: 51 Latitude By 96: 53: 51 South
Longitude In 30: 25 West

Friday
Feb 22
1799

Light Air at ESE Stead & NW with
All Sail Set at 2 AM Employed hoging
our Ship and Scraping the Ship Mast
at 5 AM Clade down the Topsails and Lay
Sail 5 Am then Took a Breeze and Made
Sail Stead & W with All Sail Set
Latitude By 96: 53: 51 South Longitude In 30: 36 West

Saturday
Feb 23
1799

Light air at NW Stead upon the Wind
with All Sail Set People Employed In
Scraping the Ship Mast and other Ships
Duty Middle Part Calm Lay with our
Sail Clade down at 9 Am Light air Made
Sail Stead & W with all sail Set
Latitude By 96: 53: 51 South Longitude In 30: 47 West

Sunday
Feb 24th
1799 Light Air at NNE Steer NW With
All Sail Set People Employed In
Ship Duty Middle Part Light Wind
at SE Steer NNE With all Sail
Set Latter Part the like Sain
Latte By $96^{\circ}00'25''$ North Longitude $31^{\circ}42'$

Monday
Feb 25th
1799 Gentle Gale at SE Steer NW With
All Sail Set People Employed In Ship
Duty Middle Part Land Squalls of Wind
and Rain Latter Part Bitter Wind at
NNE Steer NW Latte By $96^{\circ}1'30''$ North
Longitude $33^{\circ}10'$ Variation By $Ampl 104^{\circ}10'$ West

Tuesday
Feb 26th
1799 Bristle Wind at NNE we Steer NW
Upon the Wind saw Nothing Remarkable
Completed In Ship Duty at 4 AM
Took one Shot In fire Topsail Set & Bitter
handed Top Gallon sails Middle and Latter
attended With Land Squalls so Bore the
Latte By $96^{\circ}02'10''$ North Longitude $34^{\circ}47'$

Wednesday
Feb 27th
1799 Bristle Wind at North and NNE Steer on the
Wind People Employed In Ship Duty
at 8 AM handed Top Ga Sails at 3 AM
Set them & gain Latter Squally Weather
Latte By $96^{\circ}03'00''$ Longitude $35^{\circ}40'$
at 11 AM Bore Spain M J Sail

Thursday
Feb 28th
1799 Bristle Breezes Employed on the Main
Sail Middle Part Gentle Gales and fair Weather
Latter Part Bitter Employed Mending Main
Top sail Latte By $96^{\circ}04'00''$ Longitude $36^{\circ}55'$

~~March~~
 Friday
 March
 the First Day
 1799
 Brisk Gale at N.E. Stern upon the Wind (20)
 Saw nothing remarkable. People Employed
 In Ship's Duty at 4 A.M. Bent Main
 Top-sail Took one Reef for fore & Main Top-sail
 Latter Part Brisk Wind Lathe By $05:40^m$
 Longitude In $38:10^m$ West Variation By Ampt. $01:15^m$ East

Saturday
 March 2^{the}
 1799
 Brisk Wind at N.E. Stern & W.B. People
 Employed In Ship's Duty Middle Part
 Brisk Wind at N.E. Latter Part the Like Same
 Lathe By $07:37^m$ North Longitude In $39:47^m$

Sunday
 March 3^{the}
 1799
 Brisk Wind at N.E. Stern upon the Wind
 With All sail. At Middle Part Brisk Breeze
 at O.S.E. Stern N.W. Lathe Part the
 Like Same People Employed In Ship's Duty
 Lathe By $09:27^m$ North Longitude In $41:01^m$ West

Monday
 March 4th
 1799
 Brisk Wind at E.N.E. Course Stern
 N.W.B. People Employed In Ship's
 Duty Middle Part Brisk Wind
 Latter Part the Same So Cand. This
 Lathe By $11:12^m$ Longitude In $42:31^m$ West

Tuesday
 March 5th
 1799
 Gentle Gale and Pleasant Weather People Employed
 In Ship's Duty at 4 P.M. Let out the Reefs
 Middle Part Brisk Wind. Sun Sets at
 6 Min Let the Reefs. Latter Employed Blacking
 the Chanks Lathe In $13:11^m$ Longitude In $44:02^m$ West

Wednesday
 March 6th
 1799
 Gentle Gale and Pleasant Weather People Employed
 In Ship's Duty at 9 A.M. Set Mending Sails
 Middle & Latter Part Employed Blacking
 our yards and painting the Masts and other Ships
 Duty Lathe By $14:34^m$ Longitude In $45:28^m$ West
 Variation By Ampt. $02:15^m$ East

Thursday
March ^{the} 7
1799
Brisk Wind at ENE Stead NW People
Employed In Ship, Dutty Middle Part
hard Showers of Rain Latter Part Brisk
Breezes at NE Stead NW So Cand. all hand
In the Painting Trade and Blacking Trade
Latth In Bay obs 16:27 Longitude 47:16

Friday
March ^{the} 8
1799
Brisk Wind at SE Stead NW People
Employed In Ship, Dutty Middle Part
Gentle Gale and Pleasant Weather All hands
Employed In Mainting our Ship and Blacking
our Space Latth In Bay obs 17:25 Longitude 48:17
Variation By Compass

Saturday
March ^{the} 9
1799
Gentle Gale at SE Cours Stead NW
With All Sail Set All hands In
Ship, Dutty Middle and Latter the
Like Sains attended With Brisk Wind
Latth In Bay obs 18:40 North Longitude 50:28 West

Sunday
March ^{the} 10
1799
hard Wind at ENE Stead NW B.W. at
3 P.M. hauld In Steering Sails Middle Part
hard S.W. of Wind at 4 P.M. hauld T & Y Sails
Latter Part Gentle Gale Set T & Y Sails
and Steering Sails All hands Employed In
Ship, Dutty So Cand. this on Board
Latth In Bay obs 20:06 North Longitude 52:43 West

Monday
March ^{the} 11
1799
light Wind and heavy Rain from the
NE Stead NW B.W. With all sail set
Middle Part Light Wind at SE
People Employed In Ship, Dutty
Latth In Bay obs 21:13 North
Longitude In 54:19 West

Tuesday
the
March 12
1799

(221)
Gentle Gale and Pleasant Weather People
Employed In Ship Duty Caught one
Solpiter for Supper Middle Part Lett
Standing Sails Latter Part Light Shower of
Rain People Employed In Ship Duty
Latter Day obs 21: 17 South Longitude 35: 09

Wednesday
the
March 13
1799

Light rain & flattry Sun Shower of Rain
People Employed In Ship Duty
Middle Part Land Sails of Wind and Rain
handed to by Sails Latter Part Gentle Gale
Employed Setting up of Mast Stairs and for and
Main stay Larboard M Shroud at 6 Am
Oplitt the Iron sail at 10 Bore a Weather
Latter Day obs 22: 18 Longitude 36: 18 West

Thursday
the
March 14
1799

Brisk Wind at N E Stead N W at
1 Pm Set Top by Sails People Employed
In Ship Duty Middle Part Sails
Weather Employed Taring the Standing
Rigging and Repairing Main Top sail
So Cand. with Sails this 24 hours
Latter Day obs 23: 33 North Longitude 38: 32 West

Friday
the
March 15
1799

Brisk Wind at E N E Stead N W first
Part Oplitt the Shive for the M Top had
at 6 Am Got In a Weather and Recapt the
Top sail and histed him & Left Middle Part
Gentle Gale at E N E at 6 Am Set Storing
Sails All Employed Repairing the Jib
and Taking the Boat of the Stern to Bury
Latter Day obs 23: 14 Longitude 38: 26

Saturday
March 16
1799

Santh Gale at EDE Court Sterid
Employed Banding the Dill People
Employed Taring Digger and other
Ships Butty Middle Part Large
from the SE latter Part hard
Squall from the SW at 4 Am
Took in the Steering Sails and
D & Sails Heaft Topsails At 8 Am
Sett all sail the Wind at SW Sterid
NW latter By ²⁰ 20:50 Lengthen ⁶² 62:09

Sunday
March ^{the} 17
1799

Brisk Wind at SW at 2 PM hard
Squall of Wind and Rain hard Claps of
Thunder Took in the Steering Sails and
Toop Yard Sails Banded fore Main and
Mizen Topsail at 8 PM Sett too
Heft Topsails at 6 Am Sett D & S
Sails Wind at WNW at 10 latter
Sett Rials and Steering Sails Employed
Repairing fore Top Mast Mafail
latter By ²⁷ 27:55 Lengthen ⁶³ 63:18

Monday
March ^{the} 18
1799

Brisk Wind at WNW Sterid N & B
With all Sails Sett People Employed
In Ships Butty at 2 PM handed
the Topsails and Vents Down D & S Yards
at 3 latter Sett 2 Heft Topsails
Sterid NW B at 11 AM handed
Topsails hard Squall of Rain and hale
at 6 Am Sett Heft Heft Topsails
Wind at WNW at 10 Am handed fore
Topsail to Land latter By ²⁸ 28:55 north
Lengthen ⁶⁵ 65:00 West

Tuesday

March 19th

1799

223
Flood Gale at NW³ lying under
Close Left Main Toppail and fore sail
Middle Part the Weather More Moderate
 Latter Part Employed Repairing
 Top Gallant Sail and Painting the
 Ship. Saw Dolphin and caught one
 Latter Beg abt 28:53 Longitude 65:00 W

Wednesday

March 20th

1799

Light Wind at NW³ Set Close Reef fore
and Main Toppail and Sterid NW with
a heavy Breeze from the NE at
6 P.M. Set Single Reef Toppails and
Set the Sail at 8 Set Storing Sail
Wind at 8 P.M. Sterid NW³ Middle and
Latter Part Employed Squaring the Rattling
and Painting the Ship. Latter Beg abt 29:10
Longitude 65:40 West

Thursday

March 21st

1799

Yankee Gale at SE all Sail set People
Employed on Ship. Latter Middle Part
Light Wind at SE Sterid NW³ W
at 10 A.M. Spoke the Schooner Charbota
from Cordoba told us of Capt. Besterman
on America he supplied us with Beef and
Broad Corn Rice &c. Latter Beg abt 30:11
Longitude 67:26 The Schooner Sighted 7:5:20 AM

Friday

March 22nd

1799

Yankee Breeze at South Sterid NW³
with all Sail set People Employed on
Ship. Latter Middle Part Yankee Gale
Latter Part Latter Employed Mending & Mending
and Sharpening Blocks. Mending on the Top
Masts &c. Latter Beg abt 31:49
Longitude 74:40 West

Saturday
 March 23
 1799
 Gale at S W Bore Merid SSE
 With All Sails Set on Ship
 People Employed on Ship Duty
 Middle Part Squally Weather Sun lighting
 at 8 AM had the Main Sail Double reef
 fore Toppail at 4 AM Took a Squall from
 the NW and Bled the Main Toppail
 from the yard and received no other
 Damage Latter Part Employed Repairing
 Sails Sailed by Code being 33:09 North
 Longitude 72:57 West

Sunday
 March 24
 1799
 fresh Gale at N W Set too reefs Toppail
 and haled to the ESD at 4 AM Bent
 the Main sail at 6 AM had fore and Mizen
 Toppail and reef Main Toppail at 12 O'clock
 Ship haled West at 6 AM Tacked Ship
 haled ESD Latter Part Employed Washing
 out the Betwix decks Sailed by Code 33:06
 Longitude 72:23 West

Monday
 March 25
 1799
 fresh Wind at North at 1 PM Set fore and
 Mizen Toppail had NW People Employed
 on Ship Duty Middle Part the like
 same Part Nothing remarkable Latter Part
 Employed Painting the Mast and Repairing
 the Mizen La Cant Wind at NE haled NW
 Length 73:03

Tuesday
 March 26
 1799
 Light Wind at NE haled on NW People
 Employed on Ship Duty Middle Part Light
 Wind at East Merid N E all hand Employed
 cleaning out the Cabin and Ship Moving way
 the Southern Latter Part fresh Wind
 Sailed by Code 34:23 N Longitude 73:03 West
 Variation Day Amplitude 00:23 East

Wednesday
March 27
1799

fresh gales at East Courf NNE at 2 P.M. (225)
handed M J & Sail at 4 P.M. Left Head
The Topfail sent down M J & yard at 6 P.M.
Landed the Main Sail at 8 P.M. Sounded 8 at
Red Bottom. This land gales at ENE at
10 P.M. Moses Pinkhorn fell out of the
Starboard Boat and was stranded it being
out of our power to grant him any assistance
it being a hard gale of Wind at 12 and 4
Sounded But at Bottom But Jigger below
In the Gulf Stream at 5 Am shot
out of the Gulf Stream But the land gales
and a very bad sea. Lat by obs 37:32 North
Longitude In 74:47 West

Thursday
March 28
1799

Hard gales from South & West all this
24 Hours attended with hard driving and
snow at 8 P.M. handed 8 and M Topfail
Courf NNE and North Sounded found no
Bottom and 3 Am Det M J Sail very
Bad sea all this 24 Hours Lat by obs 39:05
Longitude In 74:40 West

Friday
March 29
1799

Hard gales at NW & NW by N to the
Northward attended with hard squalls of rain
and snow at 10 P.M. Det A J Sail Middle
part. Snow. Latter part clear weather
at 4 Am let out one Reef at 8 Am Boach
Down the Try Combrase. So Cand. Saw Gannets
Lat by obs 39:54 North Longitude 74:28

Saturday
March
the
3rd
1799

Latth In Bay abt 41:00
No 2 Mary land Bone I D

Bright Wind at NW W Steer'd on
upon the Wind All hand Employed
Bending cables at 3 A.M. Sounded
got Bottom in 70 fathom water
fine Mud Saw Gannets all hand Employed
In Ship's Duty at 8 A.M. Sounded in
35 fathom with Mud over board and
we call'd it Block Channel But found
it to be Duckmuck Channel
we Sounded 2 hours for the Latitude
at 6 Am in 32 fathoms fine Sand
yellow Sam Black from 70 fathoms
the first Soundings Steer'd on NW at
8 Am Saw No Mary land Barring
N E B W Wind at East Saw number
of vessels at 9 repaired Main Top sail
at 12 a Dogboat came on Board

Sunday
March
the
3rd
1799

Light Wind at E N E and Thick Weather
at 1 P.M. sent up M D by Hand
People Employed In Ship's Duty
Middle Part Snow Sam hale shot of
Til 12 o'clock then Jack'd In the Weather
very thick Nothing All hand Employed
Taking of parcell of the Rigger
and painting the Mizen mast Wind
at A.M. Steer'd on N E No Canoe
Latth In Bay abt 41:08 North

Monday
April
the first
1799

first part light Wind at NW then 9 am
ENE thick weather at 1 pm sail (227)
the land at 3 pm the Boat came from
Bedford Bedford and Boat our men
at 5 AM came too for quick hole
with the Dismal Bower anchor in 10
fathoms Water Wind at ENE latter
part thick heavy weather so we lay there
the 24 hours

Tuesday
April
the 2^d
1799

first part light Wind at South at 10 am
Raid anchor and went through the hole
with the Wind at SW people
Employed on Ship's duty
at 5 PM came to Anchor in
Bedford River in 2 fathoms Water
Name as I call a good harbour for
Sales so and this our people all
in phone Lett in Bedford

Wednesday
April
the 3^d
1799

Bright Wind and thick weather
land. Squalls of Wind and Ice at 8 am
the Packett set sail for Antucket
Latter part hard Gale at West at 6 AM
went out to the long River so and
with Hand Gale and snow

Thursday
April
the 4th
1799

Bright Wind at West. Middle part
snow people Employed on duty
Latter part light Breezes so and
at 4 AM the men sent of Providence

Lie in the Port of Bedford

Friday
April ^{the} 5
1799 Light Breezes at N.W. & S.W. came
on Board with a bag and hussar at
10 Am began to strike out sail with
All Hands on Board at 8 P.M. have
the Ship in Channel so could thier

Saturday
April ^{the} 6
1799 Light Wind at South All hands
Employed Taking out oil Middle
the Like Dain Latter Employed
Barthung our Anchors so could thier

Sunday
April ^{the} 7
1799 Light Air at S.W. People Employed
on so Cutty at 8 Am the Packet
set sail for Nantucket Latter part
Brisk Wind nothing remarkable this 24 hours

Monday
April ^{the} 8
1799 Brisk Breezes at N.W. at 8 Am the
Shagh came Long Side took out Load
of oil Middle and Latter part Brisk Wind

Tuesday
April ^{the} 9
1799 First part Light Wind at N.W. and Middle
very thick Struck out Dain oil Middle
and Latter part weather at 8 P.M.
Wind at N.W. People Employed on
so Cutty so could thier 24 hours

Wednesday
April ^{the} 10
1799 First part Light Wind at N.W. People
Employed on so Cutty Middle and Latter
part the Like Dain so could with fresh N.W.

Thursday
April ^{the} 11
1799 First part Light wind Middle part
Brisk wind at 10 Am People Employed
on so Cutty Latter part the Like came

Friday
April ^{the} 12
1799 First part Calm All Hands on Cutty
Middle part Light Wind at South
at 3 P.M. came in the Ship from
a Long voyage sailed from this Port day the
President did

*A General Account of the Steers
and Whaling Craft Taken on
Board the Ship President*

1	50	of Pork	—	—	—
2	40				
---	---				
---	50	of Molasses	—	—	—
---	40				
---	30				
---	---				
---	40				
---	60	Beef	—	—	—
---	50				
---	---				
---	50	Sugar	—	—	—
---	40				
---	6	of Chambers	—	—	—
21 To 2		Barrels of Tar	—	—	—
21 To 27		Bushels of onions	—	—	—
21 To 2		Grind Stones	—	—	—
21 To 41		Shaks	—	—	—
71 To 12		Bundle of Irons Hoops	—	—	—
71 To 2		Dry Potatoes	—	—	—
4 To 3		Compass 1 of Brass	—	—	—
---		Bag of Coffee	—	—	—

No 1 To 24	Bluben Hooks
No 1 To 21	Bundles of Wood Hoops
No 1 To 50	Lances
No 1 To 50	Iron Poles
No 1 To 42	Flaxpines
No 1 To 12	Iron Drivers
No 1 To 40	Bundles of Wood Hoops
No 1 M ^h A ^h	Boath Bu.
No 1 To 29	Bundle of Wood Hoops
No 1 To 2	Children of Sea Coals
No 1 To 35	Barks of Flour
No 1 To 12	Bunches of Bread
No 1 To 81	40 Cash Citta
No 1 To 3	40 of 8 th
No 1	of Beef
No 1	of Pease
No To 6	Cash of Corn
No To 26	Coils of Twines

President
 Bedford
 The rule for making a Taper
 When the sizing is 4 inches a Taper
 is to Allow one inch to a foot But is
 best to allow a little less beca^use its
 Best for it not to size close When first
 Put on as its likely to stretch

Reverent on the Late Conduct of
A Tavern keepers Wife

231

Good People all Both far and Near

These Lines for you I Mean

A small tale I will relate

The like is hardly seen

One Night of Late as Chafe and Swain
To Briggses house did go

Thats Capt^m Melwright Wished to find
Shold he Be there or No

To Capt^m Swain then Calvary said
God - O - M - you go a Way
No Villin like you in My house
Shall not one Moment stay

But Capt^m ^{Swain} refused to go
And did his Bottle Enave
The Court? She swore she wold be Cam?
If any he shold have

A full fling: Glass she held in hand
When in the Room she came
She Quert she swon her Mind was good
At him to fling the Sain

If that Will Ease your Mind he said
You are welcome to do
No sooner said but in his face
The hol Contents she threw

Her Rage Increased her Rage was past
And heard better far an ease
No Badlamets nor oyster Wench
Could then with her compare

Thy Tearing Made the Naked Hood
Her cloths she ripped and tore
By some Mishap amongst the Man
She fell flat on the floor

Flat on her Back. She rather lay
Extended as I here
What think you the Beholders saw
A monstrous sight to sure

She rather lay Amongst those Men
Thy halft her up & gain
A peppet. How well be Enriched
Could they the sight obtain

When said Guaste Gobich saw
He seemed not a word
But had he been in that room
He must have been dismaide

The frightfull noise this Monster Made
When tumbling on the floor
Exceeded all that can be heard
When peetting thunders roor

~~Some~~ ~~Crush~~ ~~Her~~ ~~Hand~~

Nantucket October 20th 1799
Phetoy

Uriah Swain

Nantucket New York

New York

Nantucket

H	K	HK	Cours	WOB
2	5		Sist	106
4	5		Diflat	88
6	5		Septa	58
8	5		Siflog	59
10	5		Longin	15:20
12	5		Lattin	21:32
2	5			
4	5			
6	5			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4		Punk	

Monday September the 1st Day 1st 1835
 of this 24 hours moored heads we got
 a Dolphin and had him ^{for} Supper later
 Part fine weather and small Drads
 Beef and Beans for Dinner we saw a
 Spout. this Day I had a tooth Hold
 for Eard this Day all on Board

H	K	HK	Cours	WOB
2	4		Sist	38
4	4		Diflat	87
6	5		Septa	8
8	5		Siflog	9
10	4		Longin	13:29
12	3	1 1/2	Lattin	20:5
2	3	1		
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			
	2			

Remark on Tuesday October the first Day of
 this month fore Part of this 24 hours
 fine weather we got our Storing sails
 we all went our Topmast sails. put
 him later Part fresh Drads so
 Eard this Day all on Board the
 good Ship Union Beef and Pudding
 for Dinner nothing in sight to Day

H	K	HK	Cours	WOB
2	5	1	Sist	111
4	5	1	Diflat	95
6	5		Septa	57
8	5	1	Siflog	60
10	4	1	Longin	14:29
12	5	1	Lattin	18:30
2	5	1		
4	5	1		
6	5	1		
8	4	1		
10	4	1		
12	4	1		

Remark on Wednesday October fore Part
 of this 24 hours fine weather and fresh
 Drads fore Part got our Storing sails
 we struck a Porpoise and got him and
 had him for Dinner nothing
 in sight later Part fine weather
 to Eard this Day all on Board

H	K	HK	Cours	WOB
2			Sist	136
4			Diflat	123
6			Septa	33
8			Siflog	36
10			Longin	15:5
12			Lattin	16:27
2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				

Remark on Thursday 11 October the 3rd
 Day fore Part of this 24 fresh
 Skinds at 16 Merid 55 and later
 Dito nothing sight saw some foul
 and Plenty of flying fish later Rem
 rest to Eard this Day all well on board

H	K	HK	Cours	Sum
2	7	1	Sist	101
4	7	1	Siflat	6
6	7	1	Depter	61
8	7	1	Siflong	64
10	8	1	Long in	16-30
12	8	1	Satt in	16-33

Remarks on Friday October the 4
 Day fore Part of this 24 hours
 fresh Trade very close weather fore
 Part of this Day had Plenty of fowls
 Steer west S.W. at 7 o'clock
 have too under too Reef Top sail

H	K	HK	Cours	Sum
2	6	1	Sist	87
4	6	1	Siflat	13
6	6	1	Depter	88
8	6	1	Siflong	12
10	5	1	Long in	13-29
12	5	1	Satt in	16-46

Remarks on Saturday October the
 5 Day fore Part of this Day fresh
 Trade kept on Land in sight
 Later Part we found we was going
 Make no Land so we hold upon the
 Wind and Steer of S.E. by S. so Land
 this Day all on board or all
 sick I do not now write

H	K	HK	Cours	Sum
2	4	1	Sist	107
4	4	1	Siflat	70
6	4	1	Depter	76
8	4	1	Siflong	79
10	4	1	Long in	12-49
12	4	1	Satt in	15-30

Sunday October the 6 Day fore
 Part of this 24 hours fresh winds
 at N.E. we Steer S.E. but nothing
 sight Later Part of this Day fresh
 Trade so Land this Day all well on
 the good Ship Union our Table
 over hot and Broke our Caps and
 and glasses so I have no more to
 Right

H	K	HK	Cours	Sum
2	4	1	Sist	97
4	4	1	Siflat	76
6	4	1	Depter	62
8	4	1	Siflong	64
10	4	1	Long in	15-23
12	4	1	Satt in	14-13

Monday October the 7 Day of
 this 24 hours fresh Trade we landed
 our maine Topgallont saile we Steer
 S.E. we saw a Schoole of Porpoises
 Boat got son of them Later
 Part fresh Trade we set our fore
 Topgallont saile so Land this Day

H	K	H	Cours	NEB
2			Dist	70
4			Dislat	68
6			Deptes	13
8			Dislong	14
10			Longin	15.9
12			Lattin	13.3

Remark on Tuxay october the 23rd
 & Day fore part of this 24 hours
 scully weather at 8 o'clock we
 Reft our fore and maine ~~to~~ and
 miren topsaile at 9 o'clock we
 hand our miren topsaile at
 10 Clock we hand our maine
 sole later part fine weather
 we set hole saile and gaine
 so End this Day all on Board

H	K	H	Cours	NEB
2			Dist	60
4			Dislat	29
6			Deptes	53
8			Dislong	54
10			Longin	12.3
12			Lattin	12.36

Remarks on Wednes Day october
 the 9 Day of Part of this 24
 Hours fine weather and a small
 breeze at ESE we stood N E
 at 6 o'clock we hand our top
 gallontsaile latter part fine
 weather at the winds at at
 SE later part Dito we set
 our top gallontsaile so End this Day

H	K	H	Cours	NEB
2	4	1	Dist	88
4	4	1	Dislat	73
6	5	1	Deptes	48
8	4	1	Dislong	49
10	6		Longin	13.21
12	5		Lattin	11.23

Remark on Thursday october the
 10th Day fore part of this 24 hours
 fine weather at 6 o'clock we
 got a powerful later part
 Dito the winds at SE we stood
 SEBS so End this Day
 all on Board the good Ship
 Union purpurs for Dinner

Remark on Friday October the
 11 Day fore Part of this 24 hours
 fine weather at 2 o'clock we set
 down our topgallant fore we had
 scrub at 3 o'clock we set them
 a gaine Later Part Sisto with
 in sight so Eand this Day
 all on board the good ship
 Union she belongs to Antu
 skit Grafton Gardner Command

SE	Cours	HK	K	H
110	Sist	1	3	4
85	Siflat	1	3	6
69	Septer	1	3	10
70	Siflong	1	3	12
12-31	Longin	1	3	6
9-58	Lathin	1	3	8
			3	1

Remarks on Saturday October
 the 12 Day fore Part of this
 24 hours fine weather the wind
 at ENE we steer SE by S at 8
 o'clock we struck a Porpoise and
 got him Later Part fine
 weather we got up our Corn
 and send it to kil the
 Sevels so Eand this Day all

SE	Cours	HK	K	H
85	Sist		3	2
60	Siflat		3	4
60	Septer		3	6
61	Siflong		3	8
11-21	Longin	1	2	10
8-58	Lathin	1	2	12
			2	14

Remark on Sunday October
 the 13 Day fore Part of this
 24 hours fine weather the
 wind at East Later Part
 Sealy weather we hanged our fore
 topgallant sail and mizen topsail
 and our job and hold up foresail

56	Sist			2
55	Siflat			4
13	Septer			6
13	Siflong			8
12-10	Longin			10
8-5	Lathin			12

H	K	HK	Cours
2			Sist
4			Disflat
6			Septer
8			Siflong
10			Long in
12			Lat in 8-6

Remark on Monday ³³⁹ October the
the 14 Day fore Part of this 24.
Hours fine weather But small
Bree at ESE we stood South
at 3 o'clock we took a Gale
of Raine latter Part scully so
land this Day all on board
we trapped our ship so land

H	K	HK	Cours
2			Sist 22
4			Disflat 21
6			Septer 4
8			Siflong 4
10			Long in
12			Lat in 7-49

Remarks on Tuesday October
the 15 Day of this 24 hours
fine weather mid Part scully
Weather and Raine we stended
our Top Gallentails and setted
Down our Topails at Raine
so hard that we shot 35
barrels of Raine Water
so land this 24 hours

H	K	HK	Cours
2			Sist 19
4			Disflat 69
6			Septer 37
8			Siflong 37
10			Long in
12			Lat in 6-36

Wednesday October the 16 Day
fore Part of this 24 hours
Caly weather the winds at
ESE we stood South mid be
sat we hamed our fore Top gall
sails Later Part of this 24
Hours fine weather the winds
at SE so land this Day all on

H	K	H	Cours	S	Remark on Thursday October
2	2	1	Sist	5 5	the ^{the} 16 Day fore Part of
4	2	1			
6	2	1			this 24 Hours sculley weather
8	2	1	Siflat	5 5	
10	3				Later Part th Dito so Eards this
12	3		Septer	0-0	
2	2				Day so I will take a new
4	2				
6	3		Siflong	0 1	Septer we do nothing but
8	3				
10	4		Long in	22 37	Hand our sailes and set the
12	5				
			Lat in	5 39	Because we had on the Line

H	K	H	Cours	S	Remarks on Friday October
2	3		Sist	5 6	the 18 Day fore Part of the
4	4				
6	2		Siflat	1 9	24 Hours sculley weather
8	3				
10	3		Septer	2 6	the winds at ESE we stand
12	3				
2	2				South at 2 o Clock we saw
4	3		Siflong	2 6	
6	3				a Ship the Boade Downe for
8	4		Long in	22 11	
10	4				us we have a Boat and stood
12	4		Lat in	1 50	
					towards her we the see she was
					a arm vessel and then we have
					a Boat But she came up with
					us she Boat us to and took on
					board she was a English privateer
					but she set us go so
					Eard this Day all well on

H	K	H	Cours	S	Saturday October the 18 Day fore
4	3		Sist	7 5	Part of this 24 Hours fine weather
6	3				
8	3		Siflat	7 0	the winds at ESE we stand SE
10	3				
12	3		Septer	2 5	nothing in sight later sum
2	3				
4	3		Siflong	2 5	sulley weather so Eards this 24
6	3				
8	3		Long in	22 46	
10	3				
12	3		Lat in	3 40	

H	K	HK	Cours	Subs
2	3		Dist	89
4	3		Disflat	96
6	4		Depth	16
8	4		Dislong	16
10	5		Long in	23-32
12	5		Lat in	2-24
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Sunday October the ⁽²⁴¹⁾ 19 Day
fore Part of this 24 Hours
scully weather the winds at
SE & E we therid S S W Midel
Part fine weather later part
we proake up our Heli Midel
I fresh winds at SE & E ends this 24

H	K	HK	Cours	Subs
2	4		Dist	82
4	4		Disflat	68
6	4		Depth	45
8	5		Dislong	45
10	5		Long in	24-17
12	4		Lat in	1-16
2	3			
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			

Monday October the 20 Day fore
Part of this 24 Hours fine weather
and fresh wind at SE & E
therid S S W Midel Part fine
weather nothing in sight so
ends this Day all well on
board the God Ship union
So I remaine Heretiah Pinkha

H	K	HK	Cours	Subs
2	5		Dist	93
4	5		Disflat	82
6	4		Depth	13
8	4		Dislong	13
10	3		Long in	25
12	3		Lat in	26
2	5			
4	5			
6	4			
8	4			
10	3			
12	3			

Tuesday October the
21 Day fore Part of this 24 Hours
fine weather the winds at SE
we therid S S W nothing in
sight this 24 Hours latter part
fine weather so ends this 24 Hours
All well on board the God Ship

H	K	HK	Cours	Subs
2	5		Dist	84
4	5		Disflat	90
6	4		Depth	16
8	4		Dislong	46
10	4		Long in	25-46
12	4		Lat in	1-16
2	5			
4	5			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Wednesday October
the 22 Day fore Part of this 24
Hours fresh wind at SE later part
small wind at 10 Clock we lared
of our fore by gallant sail to land

H	K	IK	Cours	Bords	Remarks on Thursday October the
2	3		Sist	76	15 Day. fore Part of this 24
4	3		Dislat	67	Hours fine weather but nothing
6	4		Septer	35	in sight Midel Part we could
8	4		Dislong	39	Propous later Part nothing sight
10	4		long in	20-21	So Land this Day all on board the
12	4		Lat. in	2-23	good Ship Union the wind at 3

H	K	IK	Cours	Bords	Remarks on Friday October the
2	3		Sist	71	Day fore Part of this 26 Hours fine
4	3		Dislat	71	weather the wind at 638 ve Ste
6	3		Septer	6	South Later Part fine weather
8	4		Dislong	6	but nothing in sight So
10	4		long in	26-27	Land this Day all well on
12	4		Lat. in	3-34	board the good Ship Union

H	K	IK	Cours	Bords	Remarks on Saturday October
2	4		Sist	110	the 15 day fore Part of this
4	4		Dislat	110	26 Hours fine weather the wind
6	4		Septer	00	at East we Steir South part so
8	4		Dislong	00	Nothing Later Part fine weather
10	4		long in	26-27	So Land this Day all well on
12	4		Lat. in	3-24	board the good Ship Union

H	K	IK	Cours	Bords	Remarks on Sunday October the 26 Day
2	4		Sist	96	fore Part of this 26 Hours
4	4		Dislat	96	fine weather Midel Part so
6	4		Septer	01	our Steering sails Later Part Sun
8	4		Dislong	01	but at 6 p.m we Steir S.W
10	4		long in	26-27	So Land this 26 Hours all well on
12	4		Lat. in	7-11	

H	K	HK	Cours	Sum
2	4		Sist	103
4	4		Disflat	91
6	3		Depter	48
8	3		Dislong	99
10	3		long in	27-16
12	4		lat in	8-32
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

(243)
 Monday October the 27 Day
 fore part of this 24 hours fine
 weather the winds at East
 end Stead S.W. fore part
 we set our stering sail. So
 Eand. this Day all on Board
 the good ship union.

H	K	HK	Cours	Sum
2	2		Sist	83
4	3		Disflat	69
6	3		Depter	46
8	2		Dislong	47
10	2		long in	28-3
12	2		lat in	9-23
2	2			
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			
12	1			

Tuesday October the 28 Day
 Part of this 24 hours Bully weather
 and Rounda Bouts winds Later Part
 fine weather and small winds
 Later Part Part we set our
 stering sail So Eand. this 24 hours
 all well on Board the ship
 union.

H	K	HK	Cours	Sum
2	4		Sist	82
4	4		Disflat	68
6	4		Depter	45
8	4		Dislong	15
10	4		long in	28-48
12	4		lat in	10-29
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Wednesday October the 29 Day
 Part of this 24 hours fine weather
 while Part Bully weather the
 winds at SE we Stead S.W.
 under Hole sail Later part Bousy
 we saw a Humble. So Eand.
 this Day all well on Board the

H	K	HK	Cours	Sum
2	4		Sist	94
4	4		Disflat	66
6	4		Depter	66
8	4		Dislong	67
10	4		long in	29-15
12	4		lat in	11-19
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Thursday October the 30 Day
 Part of this 24 hours Bully weather
 at 10 o'clock we Reft our 3 Topsails
 the winds at SE we Stead S.W.
 Later fine weather we have out our
 Reft So Eand. this Day

H	K	HK	Cours	Subs	
2	6	1	Dist	116	Friday November the 1st Day
4	5	1	Dist	96	of the month fore part of this 24
6	5	1	Dist	64	Hours sum Subs of Raine Midel
8	5	1	Depth	64	Part fine weather and fresh
10	6	1	Dist	66	winds at ESE we then sail
12	6	1	Dist	30-21	we saw some fine Bracks so
2	7	1	Dist	13-25	so land this Day all on board
4	7	1	Dist		
6	7	1	Dist		
8	6	1	Dist		
10	6	1	Dist		
12	6	1	Dist		

H	K	HK	Cours	Subs	
2	6		Dist	101	Saturday November the 2 nd Day
4	6		Dist	84	fore part of this 24 Hours fine
6	5		Dist	56	wind at ESE we then sail
8	5		Dist	58	later Part fine weather so land
10	5		Dist	31-19	this Day all well on board
12	5		Dist	11-49	the good Ship union. Prof
2	4		Dist		Spencer Commander But no
4	4		Dist		
6	4		Dist		
8	3		Dist		
10	3		Dist		
12	3		Dist		

H	K	HK	Cours	Subs	
2	5		Dist	111	Sunday November the 3 rd Day fore
4	5		Dist	91	Part of this 24 Hours Scilly we
6	5		Dist	61	Mid Part fine weather the
8	5		Dist	66	from SE to East we then sail
10	5		Dist	32-23	later Part we saw a School of
12	5		Dist	16-2	Spalms whales we put of but
2	3		Dist		could not strike them this Day
4	3		Dist		
6	3		Dist		
8	3		Dist		
10	3		Dist		
12	3		Dist		

H	K	HK	Cours	Subs	
2	3		Dist	104	Monday November the 4 th Day
4	3		Dist	94	fore part of this 24 Hours fine
6	3		Dist	50	weather the winds at ESE we
8	3		Dist	52	from SE to East we then sail
10	3		Dist	33-15	we saw 3 Sails of Portogues so
12	3		Dist	17-36	land this 24 Hours all well
2	4		Dist		on board the Ship union
4	4		Dist		
6	4		Dist		
8	4		Dist		
10	4		Dist		
12	4		Dist		

H	K	HK	Cours	33W
2	3	1	Dist	110
4	3	1	Diflat	101
6	3	1	Depts	42
8	3	1	Diflong	53
10	3	1	long in	34
12	3	1	lat in	19-17
2	3	1		
4	3	1		
6	3	1		
8	3	1		
10	3	1		
12	3	1		

2 Tuesday November the 5 Day
 fore Part of this 24. Fours fine
 weather and fresh winds at
 NNE we stood 3/4 way midel
 Part we saw plenty of humacao
 Latter Part fresh winds we stood
 SWS to land this 24 hours

(245)

H	K	HK	Cours	33W
2	3	1	Dist	99
4	3	1	Diflat	75
6	3	1	Depts	22
8	3	1	Diflong	34
10	3	1	long in	34-35
12	3	1	lat in	20-32
2	3	1		
4	3	1		
6	3	1		
8	3	1		
10	3	1		
12	3	1		

Wednesday Day November the 6th
 Day fore Part of this 24
 hours fresh winds at NNE
 we stood 3/4 way Latter Part
 sculley weather the wind
 at SSE we stood by the
 wind to land this Day all 24

H	K	HK	Cours	33W
2	2	1	Dist	29
4	2	1	Diflat	17
6	2	1	Depts	9
8	2	1	Diflong	10
10	2	1	long in	34-35
12	2	1	lat in	20-29
2	2	1		
4	2	1		
6	2	1		
8	2	1		
10	2	1		
12	2	1		

Thursday November the 7th day
 this 24. Fours fresh winds we kept
 our 3 topmasts midel Part we
 hauled our mainsail and fore and
 main topsail and sent down our
 fore topgallant yard Latter Part
 fresh wind at SSE we set
 1 Reef topsails. So land this 24

H	K	HK	Cours	33W
2	1	1	Dist	
4	1	1	Diflat	
6	1	1	Depts	
8	1	1	Diflong	
10	1	1	long in	40
12	1	1	lat in	21-20
2	1	1		
4	1	1		
6	1	1		
8	1	1		
10	1	1		
12	1	1		

Friday November the 8th day
 fore Part of this 24. Fours fresh
 gails at SSE we stood SW at 8 o
 clock we soured and got bottom in
 15 fathom water with set all hands
 in great fear But we stood off and set
 1st Reef topsail So land this 24 hours

H	K	HK	Cours
			Dist
			Dislat
			Deptai
			Dislong
			long in
			Lat in

of
The

41-30

22-20

Saturday November the 9 Day
fore Part of this 24 hours fair
at. 8 1/2 we Beting if the Land
with. Clost. Reef Topsails in 17
fathom weater we sent down
our Topgallont yards and Top
So Eand this 24 hours with a fair
gale at 8 1/2 and the Land under

H	K	HK	Cours
			Dist
			Dislat
			Deptai
			Dislong
			long in
			Lat in

The
Lat

41-51

23

Sunday November the 10 Day the
The weather was Breathe Betw
But sun scul at 8 o'clock
we made the land passing
at 8 o'clock we have a Bount
and Steer East we sent our
Topgallont yard up and the
So Eand this Day we saw a Saile

H	K	HK	Cours
2	4		Dist
4	4		Dislat
6	4		Deptai
8	4		Dislong
10	4		long in
12	4		Lat in
2	4		
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		

32

52

46

24

26

42-17

23-46

Monday November the 11 Day
fore Part of this 24 hours
Sculs we saw a Saile
Part same scul at 6 o'clock
we Reft our 3. Topsails
the wind at 10 we Beting
So Eand this Day all well on
Board the good Ship union

H	K	HK	Cours	Sails	Thursday November the 12 th day (247)
2	2	1	Dist	51	fore part of this 24 hours
4	2	1	Dislat	43	fine weather the wind at SE we
6	2	1			stood SSW we have left
8	2	1			the land with give over mid
10	3	1	Depth	18	match easier later part fine
12	3	1			weather so Eanes this day
2	4	1			all well on board the
4	4	1	Dislong	31	good ship union
6	5	1			
8	4	1			
10	5	1	long in	42-48	
12	3	1	latte in	24-29	

H	K	HK	Cours	Sails	Wednesday November the 13 th day
2	2	1	Dist	38	fore part of this 24 hours
4	2	1	Dislat	27	fine weather the wind at SE
6	2	1			we stood SSW with a breeze
8	2	1	Depth	12	midel part we set out
10	3	1			storing sails later fine weather
12	2	1	Dislong	46	we saw Capped of dinner fish
2	2	1	long in	43-48	so Eanes this day all on board
4	2	1	latte in	25-2	

H	K	HK	Cours	Sails	Thursday November the 14 th day
2	5	1	Dist	99	fore part of this 24 hours fine
4	6	1	Dislat	87	weather the wind at SE we
6	6	1			stood SSW midel part
8	6	1	Depth	46	we on have our topgallons
10	5	1	Dislong	51	riggin later part we saw
12	5	1			a school of Spalms whals
2	5	1	long in	44-49	but it was so dark night
4	5	1	latte in	20-29	that we did not put of
6	5	1			Eanes this day we took up our
8	5	1			haul and copied out water

H	K	HK	Cours	Sub
2	4	1	Dist	97
4	4	1		
6	4	1	Dislat	80
8	5	1		
10	5	1	Depts	5.3
12	5	1		
2	5	1		
4	5	1	Dislong	60
6	4	1		
8	4	1		
10	4	1	long in	65-4
12	4	1	lat in	27-19

Friday November the 15th Day fore
 go this day fine weather the
 winds at SE we Stead Subs
 Midel Part we saw a school
 of Spalms whels and but of bu
 could not strike them this day
 I am 21 years old with 1
 68 mi freedom Day So ends
 Day all well on Board the

H	K	HK	Cours	Sub
2	5	1	Dist	122
4	5	1		
6	6	1	Dislat	101
8	6	1		
10	6	1	Depts	67
12	7	1		
2	7	1		
4	7	1	Dislong	77
6	6	1		
8	6	1	long in	46-77
10	6	1		
12	6	1	lat in	29-30

Saturday November the the 16th
 Day fore Part of this in hours
 fine weather the winds at SE
 we Stead I saw with a
 fine wind midel Partt I saw
 Raine Late Part fine weather
 So ends this day all well on

H	K	HK	Cours	Sub
2	4	1	Dist	89
4	4	1		
6	4	1	Dislat	74
8	4	1		
10	4	1	Depts	49
12	4	1		
2	4	1	Dislong	57
4	3	1		
6	3	1	long in	47-14
8	3	1		
10	3	1	lat in	30-44
12	3	1		

Sunday November the 17th Day
 fore Part of this in hours
 Small winds and Raine we Stead
 the winds at SE we Stead
 Part we broke up our
 and expect our state nothing
 Right So ends this day all well

H	K	HK	Cours	Sub
2	3	1	Dist	41
4	4	1		
6	3	1	Dislat	6
8	3	1		
10	3	1	Depts	40
12	2	1		
2	2	1	Dislong	46
4	2	1		
6	2	1	long in	48
8	2	1		
10	2	1	lat in	30-50
12	2	1		

Monday November the 18th Day
 fore Part of this in hours
 Gails at SSE at 6 o'clock
 we Reft our 3 app sale and
 handed our maine sail and sent
 down our appallant yard at
 6 o'clock we have our fore and mi
 3 mile So ends

H	K	HK	Cross mark	S.E. 65	Tuesday November the 19 th Day
2	3	1	37	Dist	fore part of this 24 hours
4	3	1		Disflat	fresh gails at 1.38 at 12 o'clock
6	3	1	31	Deptes	we have a boat and live up 1.56
8	3	1			
10	3	1			
12	3	1	20	Deptes	midel part we hauled our jell
2	2	1			
4	2	1	26	Disflong	and m. sail and hold up our mizen
6	2	1			
8	2	1			
10	2	1			
12	2	1	47-36	long in	and haul our mizen topsails we
			31-20	latte in	saw plenty of Scurches so cards

H	K	HK	Cross mark		Wednesday November the 20 th Day
				Dist	fore part of this 24 hours fine
			15	Disflat	at 6 o'clock we have a boat
				Deptes	the wind at 1.38 we
				Disflong	therid 1.56 small boxes midel
			47-42	long in	part calm later part we scraped
			31-35	latte in	our ship varnished our mast and
					got our therid sails and sent our main
					top sail up to land this day

H	K	HK	Cross mark	S.E. 1	Thursday November the 21 st Day fore
4	1	1	98	Dist	part of this 24 hours fine weather
4	1	1	62	Disflat	and fresh winds at 1.38 we
4	1	1	75	Deptes	therid 1.56 nothing in sight
5	1	1	89	Disflong	later part saw some Scurches so
5	1	1	49-11	long in	cards this day all on board
5	1	1	32-37	latte in	

H	K	HK	Cross mark		Friday November the 22 nd Day fore
3	1	1	107	Dist	part of this 24 hours fine weather
3	1	1	67	Disflat	the winds at 1.38 and fresh breeze
3	1	1	82	Deptes	midel part we loosed and got no
4	1	1	98	Disflong	bottom later we tried and got no bottom
4	1	1	51	long in	we bent our main shabbie we
4	1	1	33-44	latte in	therid 1.38 so land this day

H	K	HK	Cours	maud	Sails
2	5		Dist		138
4	9		Diflat		114
6	0				
8	6		Depts		76
10	6				
12	6		Diflong		93
2	6				
4	6				
6	6		long in		51-33
8	6				
10	4		lat in		35-38
12	7				

Saturday November the 23 Day
 fore part of this 24 hours
 Image wind at SW we
 steered SW by S midle part fresh
 wind at SW we steered SW by S later
 part we steered SW So landed this
 day all well on board the ship

H	K	HK	Cours	maud	Sails
2			Dist		
4			Diflat		
6					
8			Depts		
10					
12			Diflong		
2					
4			long in		52-00
6					
8			lat in		36-30
10					
12					

Sunday November the 24 Day fore
 Part of this 24 hours fresh wind
 at W by S at 3 o'clock we
 saw a ship saying at 4 o'clock
 we took soundings on the breezed
 bank we spoke with this ship from
 franc Jim Long master at 11 o'clock
 we got a whale she made
 us 60 barrels So landed this 24
 hours all well on board the
 good ship union God send us
 good Luck and Short Tarry on the
 bank

H	K	HK	Cours	maud	Sails
2	6		Dist		117
4	6		Diflat		90
6	7				
8	7		Depts		74
10	7				
12	6		Diflong		92
2	6				
4	6		long in		51-28
6	6				
8	4		lat in		36-00
10	5				
12	5				

Friday march 14 Day Lord J.
 Will Tell you all that we are
 Bound for the Coast of Brazil
 Bound to Sanbuckett with
 1300 Hondrad Barrels of oil
 in Company with Captain Sells
 Bound to Boston So landed
 this day all well on board

K	K	Cours	
1		Cist	64
2		Exflat	62
3		Expte	56
4		Exflong	69
5		Longin	50-13
6		Latthin	34-58

(251)
Saturday march 15 for part
of this 24 Hours fresh winds
Later bot our mainesail made
hoied our mainesail so bands
Day all well on board but

K	K	Cours	
1	1	Cist	80
2	1	Exflat	61
3	1	Expte	51
4	1	Exflong	61
5	1	Longin	49-1
6	1	Latthin	33-57

Sunday march 16 Day fore Part
of this 24 Hours fresh winds and
hoied maine Part Part
and topesails Later Part
Topesails so bands this Day
all well on board the ship

K	K	Cours	
1	1	Cist	73
2	1	Exflat	51
3	1	Expte	51
4	1	Exflong	74
5	1	Longin	48-16
6	1	Latthin	33-6

Munday march 17 Day Buggot
and maine midel Part fine weather
we sent our fore and maine
Top gallant yard Later Part
fine weather. the winds at SE
we stered SE so bands this

K	K	Cours	
1	1	Cist	78
2	1	Exflat	60
3	1	Expte	49
4	1	Exflong	58
5	1	Longin	47-28
6	1	Latthin	32-8

Tuesday march the 18 Day fore
Part of this 24 Hours fine weather
the winds at SE at 1 o'clock
we bot our Steeringsail at 3 o
Clock we hold him over Later
Part fine weather so bands this
24 Hour all well on board

H	K	HK	Cours	N ^o
2	3		Dist	69
4	3		Dislat	53
6	3		Septer	43
8	3		Dislong	72
10	3			
12	3		Longin	46-16
2	3			
4	3			
6	2	1	Latton	31-12
8	2	1		
10	2	1		
12	2	1		

Wednesday march the 19 day
fore Part of this 24 fine weather
and light winds at S.E.E. fore
Part of this 24 Hours we saw a
Brig standing to the westward
midel Part we began to blow
our whale Boane Latter Part
fine weather so Land this day

H	K	HK	Cours	N ^o
2	3		Dist	26
4	3		Dislat	24
6	2		Septer	20
8	2		Dislong	12
10	2			
12	3		Longin	46-28
2	3			
4	3			
6	3		Latton	30-28
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			

Thursday march the 20 the day
fore Part of this 24 Hours fine
weather the winds at E.S.E. we
stead N.E.E. midel Part from
wind at N.W. at 1 o'clock we saw
a boat and handed off our Topgallant
sails and Reft our mizen top
so Land this day all well on board

H	K	HK	Cours	N ^o
2	3		Dist	64
4	3		Dislat	12
6	3		Septer	63
8	3		Dislong	73
10	3			
12	3		Longin	46-13
2	3			
4	3			
6	3		Latton	30
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			

Friday march the 21 day fore
Part of this 24 Hours fine
weather all hands in plying
cleing Boane so Land this
day all well on board
the good Ships union

H	K	HK	Cours	N ^o
2	2		Dist	17
4	2		Dislat	2
6	2		Septer	15
8	2		Dislong	18
10	2			
12	2		Longin	43
2	2			
4	2			
6	2		Latton	30-20
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			

Saturday march the 22 day
fore Part of this 24 Hours
fine weather later we spoke
with a Spaniard bound to
the Beaver a Plate we went on
board of him so Land this
day all well on board

H	K	HK	Cours	N ^o
2	3	1	Dist	52
4	3	1	Diflat	33
6	3	1	Depto	40
8	3	1	Diflon	46
10	3	1	longin	44-46
12	3	1	latto	30-15

Sunday march the 23rd Day fore Part of this 24 hours fine weather (253) and small winds at SW we steered NE middle Part we spoke with Portagee Brig to End this Day all well on board the good ship upon 1300 hundred

H	K	HK	Cours	N ^o
2			Dist	40
4			Diflat	15
6			Depto	37
8			Diflong	43
10			longin	43-17
12			latto	30

Monday march the 24th Day fore fine weather but small winds at SW we steered NE at 10 o'clock we holed down our steering sails and Rig in our steering sailbomes the wind at NE to End this 24 Hours

H	K	HK	Cours	N ^o
4			Dist	102
4			Diflat	10
4			Depto	101
4			Diflon	116
4			longin	42-01
5			latto	29-50

Tuesday march the 25th Day fore Part of this 24 hours fresh winds at NE we steered ESE we Reft our fore and maine topsails middle Part kild our hog and had a fine Dinner Later saw a sail standing to the SW we hauled our Toppallong sails and Reft our main to End this 24 Hours

H	K	HK	Cours	N ^o
2			Dist	61
3			Diflat	6
3			Depto	61
3			Diflong	70
3			longin	40-11
3			latto	29-56

Wednes Day march the 26th Day fore Part of this 24 hours fresh winds at N we steered ESE Latter Part Reft our fore and maine topsails to End this 24

H	K	HK	Cours
2	4		Dist 57
4	4		Siflat 21
6	4		Depter 32
8	4		Siflong 60
10	4		Longin 39-11
12	3		Latton 29-35
2	3		
4	3		
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		

Wednesday march the 26 Day
 fore part of this 24 hours fresh
 wind at NW we stood at
 N E and kept our Topsails midel
 Part hove out our Reff and
 set our Topgallontails later
 Part the wind at South we
 stood E E by the wind so Ends
 this 24 hours all well on Board

H	K	HK	Cours
2	2		Dist 60
4	2		Siflat 00
6	2		Depter 60
8	2		Siflong 34
10	3		Longin 35-40
12	3		Latton 29-39
2	3		
4	3		
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		

Thursday march the 27 Day fore
 Part of this 24 hours fresh wind
 at South at 8 o'clock we kept
 our 3 Topsails midel Part Close
 our maine Topmaste and hanged our
 fore Topmaste and sent down our
 Topgallontails yards. Later Part
 fresh gails at NW with
 SE

2			Dist 61
4			Siflat 34
6			Depter 22
8			Siflong 26
10			Longin 38-10
12			Latton 29
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

Friday march the 28 Day fore
 Part of this 24 Hours scully
 weather the SW we stood at
 Later midel Part hove out our
 Reffs on Later Part sent up
 our Topgallontails yards and Rig
 out our steering sails at 6 o'clock
 we took them in and Port up
 so Ends this 24 hours

H	K	HK	Cours
2			Dist 68
4			Siflat 23
6			Depter 24
8			Siflong 30
10			Longin 37-10
12			Latton 28-21

Sunday march the 30 Day fore
 Part of this 24 hours scully with
 modere Part scully and Breeze
 weather Later a fine breeze at
 we set our steering sails and
 stood N E so Ends this Day all

H	K	HK	Cours	DP
7	0	1	Sist	140
4	6	1	Diff	123
6	6	1	Depter	66
8	6	1	Siflong	74
11	6	1	longin	36-26
12	6	1	latton	26-01

Monday march 31st Day fore Part
 fore Part of this 24 hours fine weather
 the winds S. E. we stered N. E. midel
 Part fresh winds we took in our
 fore stering sail Later Part
 fresh winds at S. E. E. we stered
 N. E. so lands this 24 hours all
 well on board the good ship

H	K	HK	Cours	DP
2	4	1	Sist	119
4	4	1	Diff	101
6	4	1	Depter	64
8	4	1	Siflong	60
10	4	1	longin	35-26
12	4	1	latton	24-20

Tuesday April the 1st Day fore
 Part of this 24 hours fine weather
 and fish winds at E. S. E. Later
 Part of this 24 hours scully
 weather took in our stering
 and hared our topsallontsail
 at 6 o'clock we set them a
 gaine so land this 24 hours

H	K	HK	Cours	DP
3	3	1	Sist	79
3	3	1	Diff	61
3	3	1	Depter	41
2	2	1	Siflong	60
2	2	1	longin	34-14
4	2	1	latton	23-19

Wednesday April the 2nd day fore
 Part of this 24 hours scully weather
 the winds at E. S. E. we stered N. E.
 at 8 o'clock we hared our fore
 and maine topsallontsail Later
 Part scully weather at 3 o'clock
 we lade a Bunt and lade up E. S. E.
 the wind at both so land this 24

H	K	HK	Cours	DP
7	3	1	Sist	30
3	3	1	Diff	29
2	3	1	Depter	16
2	3	1	Siflong	18
2	3	1	longin	33-42
2	3	1	latton	22-54

Thursday April the 3rd Day fore
 Part of this 24 hours scully weather
 midel Part scully at 2 o'clock
 we hared our jib and top
 maststake Later Part fresh
 winds at both we stered N. E. S.
 so land this 24 hours all well

H	K	H	Cours	W. B. R.
2	2	1	Dist	26
4	2	1	Dist	24
6	2	1	Septer	12
8	2	1	Dist	24
10	2	1	Longin	33-18
12	2	1	Latton	22-30

Friday April the 4th day fore
 Part of this 24 hours fresh winds
 at WSW we steer'd N E made fair
 fine weather and small winds
 at WSW we steer'd N E we employed our
 sevels coping our oil so land this
 24 hours all well on board the ship

H	K	H	Cours	W. B. R.
2	1	1	Dist	14
4	1	1	Dist	12
6	1	1	Septer	6
8	0	0	Dist	7
10	0	0	Longin	33-11
12	0	0	Latton	22-18

Saturday April the 5th day fore Part
 of this 24 hours fine weather and small
 winds at WSW we steer'd N E made
 Part calm we employed our sevels
 coping our Boane Later a small
 breeze at ESE we steer'd N E at
 4 o'clock we got our steering sail
 so land this 24 hours all on board

H	K	H	Cours	W. B. R.
2			Dist	49
4			Dist	48
6			Septer	7
8			Dist	8
10			Longin	33-3
12			Latton	21-30

Sunday April the 6th day fore Part
 of this 24 hours fine weather and
 plenty of Dolphin we catch 8 of
 them and had a fine Stude mas
 Later Part All went our fore
 topsail and went a North so land
 this 24 hours all well on board

H	K	H	Cours	W. B. R.
2			Dist	10
4			Dist	10
6			Septer	2
8			Dist	3
10			Longin	33
12			Latton	21-20

Monday April the 7th day fore
 Part of this 24 hours Calm Part
 plenty of fish Round Later Part
 a small breeze at South we steer'd
 N E and got our steering sails so
 land this 24 hours all well on board

The good ship union with 1280 Bbl
 of oil bound to Santruck to be
 our friends and relations here

1	K	HK	Cours	21	Tuesday April the 8 day fore Part	257
			Dist	21	of this 24 hours fine weather and	
			Drift	20	a small breeze at SE we Steered SE	
			Depth	11	midel Part mended our fore	
			Drift long	5	Topsails Later Part small breeze	
			Long in	32-55	to lands this 24 hours all well	
			Lat in	21		

1	K	HK	Cours	21	Wednesday April the 9 day fore	
			Dist	21	Part of this 24 hours calm Later	
			Drift	20	Part small breeze at NW we	
			Depth	6	Steered NE Later fine weather	
			Drift long	7	we shot 2 Dolphins for supper	
			Long in	32-48	to lands this 24 hours all well on board	
			Lat in	20-40		

1	K	HK	Cours	9	Thursday April the 10 day fore	
			Dist	9	Part of this 24 hours fine weather	
			Drift	9	and calm and very warm indeed at	
			Depth	4	6 o'clock we took a breeze at SE we set	
			Drift long	10	our Steering sails at 8 o'clock we took	
			Long in	32-47	them in the wind with us of then we	
			Lat in	20-31	took a boat and laid up wait at 12 o'clock	
					we took a boat and laid up ship's Land	

1	K	HK	Cours	21	Friday April the 11 day fore Part of	
			Dist	21	this 24 hours fine weather and a small	
			Drift	16	breeze at SE we laid up in Boat with	
			Depth	13	in sight midel Part fine weather	
			Drift long	14	all hands in playing themselves with	
			Long in	33-1	I work Later Part fine weather	
			Lat in	20-16	so lands this 24 hours all well on board	

1	K	HK	Cours	22	Saturday April the 12 day fore Part	
			Dist	22	of this 24 hours fine weather the winds at	
			Drift	21	North weather laid up in Boat Later took boat	
			Depth	4	and Steered NE with a small breeze midel Part	
			Drift long	5	calm Later Part fine breeze at SE we	
			Long in	32-56	Steered NE so lands this 24 hours	
			Lat in	19-55		

H	K	HK	Cours main	N.B.E.
2	3		Dist	9 2
2	3		Diflat	8 9
6	3		Depter	2 2
10	3		Diflong	3 3
12	4		long in	32 - 35
2	5		latte in	17 - 18
4	6			
6	6			
8	3			
10	3			

Sunday April the 13 day fore
 Part of this 24 hours fine weather
 and a fine wind at west we stered N.E.
 Midel Part scully weather the
 winds at SW we got our stering
 sails so lands this 24 hours all well

H	K	HK	Cours main	N.B.W.
2	2		Dist	8 7
4	2		Diflat	2 5
6	2		Depter	1 0
8	2		Diflong	1 1
10	3		long in	32 - 46
12	3		latte in	18 - 2
2	4			
4	4			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			

Monday April the 14 day fore Part
 of this 24 hours scully weather the winds
 at S.W. we stered N.E. at 8 o'clock
 got our fore stering sail at 10 o'clock we took
 them in and brast up later Part had
 our top gallong sail down seals so lands
 this 24 hours all well on Board the 30

H	K	HK	Cours main	N.B.W.
2	3		Dist	4 9
2	3		Diflat	
6	3		Diflat	4 7
8	3		Depter	1 4
10	2		Diflong	8 5
12	2		long in	33 - 1
2	3		latte in	17 - 15
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			

Tuesday April the 15 day scully weather
 the winds round and round Midel Part
 a small boat at N.E.E. we stered N.W.
 Later big a middle stersail down
 seals the winds at E.E. we stered
 with 30 lands this 24 hours all well
 on Board the good ship union

H	K	HK	Cours main	N.B.E.
2	3		Dist	6 7
4	3		Diflat	6 5
6	3		Depter	1 3
8	2		Diflong	1 4
10	2		long in	32 - 47
12	2		latte in	16 - 10
2	2			
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			

Fryday April the 16 day fore Part
 of this 24 hours fine weather the winds at
 E.E. we stered with Later Part the
 winds at E.S.E. we stered N.E. so
 lands this 24 hours all well on
 Board the good ship union

H	K	HK	Cours main	N.B.E.
2	3		Dist	7 7
4	3		Diflat	7 5
6	3		Depter	1 5
8	3		Diflong	1 6
10	3		long in	32 - 31
12	3		latte in	14 - 54
2	3			
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			

Thursday April the 17 day fore
 Part of this 24 hours fine weather
 the winds at E.S.E. we stered N.E.
 But nothing in sight Later
 fresh trade so lands this 24 hours
 all well on Board the good ship

1	K.H. Co.	172.8
2	Best	88
3	Deplat	87
4	Depter	8
5	Deplong	8
6	Long in	32-23
7	Latto	13-27

Friday April the 18th day fore part of this 24 hours fine weather and a fine fresh SE trades We began to copy our oil Later Part Scully But a fine Trade we sterd N.E. to Land this 24 hours all well on Board the good Ship union Jostin Gardner master

1	K.H. Co.	172.8
2	Best	62
3	Deplat	61
4	Depter	12
5	Deplong	2
6	Long in	32-23
7	Latto	12-26

Saturday April the 19th day fore Part of this 24 hours Scully weather But a fine wind so we did not mind the same Scullys Later Part fine weather and a fine breeze to Land this 24 hours all well on Board this Ship

1	K.H. Co.	172.8
2	Best	60
3	Deplat	60
4	Depter	2
5	Deplong	2
6	Long in	32-21
7	Latto	11-26

Sunday April the 20th day fore Part of this 24 hours fine weather the winds at 2 SE we sterd N.E. Later Part fine weather the winds at SE we sterd N.W. to Land this 24 hours all well on Board the good Ship union — 1200 handred Barrels of oil

1	K.H. Co.	172.8
2	Best	74
3	Deplat	74
4	Depter	00
5	Deplong	00
6	Long in	32-21
7	Latto	10-12

Monday April the 21st day fore Part of this 24 hours Scully weather the winds at SE we sterd N.W. midel Part fine weather and a fresh wind Later Part Scully weather we handed our top Galass at 10 o'clock we set then the winds at SE to Land this 24 hours all hands copying and string down.

1	K.H. Co.	172.8
2	Best	1002
3	Deplat	102
4	Depter	00
5	Deplong	00
6	Long in	34-31
7	Latto	8-30

Tuesday April the 22nd day fore Part of this 24 hours Scully weather the winds at SE we sterd N.W. midel Part we saw the Land of Capangutston we saw a Ship Later Part Scully weather the winds to Land this 24 hours all well on Board

H	K	HK	Cours	maide	27
2	2		Dist	40	
4	2		Dist	40	
6	2		Depter	10	
8	2		Dist	00	
10	2		long in	34-50	
12	2		lat in	7:50	

Wednesday April the 23 day fore Part
 of this 24 hours Scully Weather and Raine
 but small Winds all Round the Campas
 and the Land on our Le Beam and Le
 Bow we saw some small Boats with
 is cold Catmerian we have got a Potage
 Ship for our Commodore Later to other
 Weather we Lade up with so Lands this
 hours all well on board of our good Ship god

H	K	HK	Cours	maide	28
2	2		Dist	44	
4	2		Dist	40	
6	2		Depter	16	
8	2		Dist	16	
10	1		long in	34-34	
12	1		lat in	7:40	

Thursday April the 24 day fore Part
 of this 24 hours fine Weather but small
 Winds and a had Later Part fine we
 the Winds at ESE Weather Stead N.E.
 We spoke with a Potage Ship from
 Sumrahare bound so where we got our
 Steig sails and Drayls so Lands this 24 hours

H	K	HK	Cours	maide	29
2	2		Dist	83	
4	2		Dist	82	
6	2		Depter	12	
8	2		Dist	12	
10	2		long in	34-22	
12	2		lat in	6:48	

Friday April the 25 day fore Part
 of this 24 hours fine Weather the Wind
 at East we Stead N.E. at 7 o Clock
 we took in our Royal Later Part fine
 Weather the Wind at ESE Stead N.E. the Land
 still in sight so Lands this 24 hours all well

H	K	HK	Cours	maide	30
2			Dist	86	
4			Dist	71	
6			Depter	47	
8			Dist	47	
10			long in	35-9	
12			lat in	4:29	

Saturday April the 26 day fore Part
 this 24 hours fine Weather the Wind at E
 we Stead with a Potage Ship in Company
 The mounted 30 guns Later Part Stead
 so Lands this 24 hours all well on
 board the good Ship union herchief

H	K	HK	Cours	maide	31
2	2		Dist	87	
4	2		Dist	70	
6	2		Depter	47	
8	2		Dist	47	
10	2		long in	35-56	
12	2		lat in	3:19	

Sunday April the 27 day fore Part
 of this 24 hours fine Weather the Wind at ESE we Stead N.E.
 sent down our Grogallongmatt and it up 2 Sea
 one and got a Royal Later Part Scully
 Weather so Lands this 24 hours all well
 on board the good Ship union

				Course made	Distance	Monday of April the 28 th day fore 261
2	2	1	Dist	94		Part of this 24 hours fine weather But small winds at S E Midel Part Squally weather the winds at S E we then later Part Squally weather and Rainy So Lands this 24 hours all well on Board the good ship
2	2	1	Drift	75		
2	3	1	Septer	66		
2	3	1	Drift	56		
2	4	1	long in	36-46		
2	4	1	Lat in	2-4		
2	3	1				

				Course made	Distance	Tuesday April the 29 th day fore
2	2	0	Dist	81		Part of this 24 hours Squally weather the the winds at S E and a small breeze Later Part a fine breeze at S E we then S W by S So Lands this 24 hours all well on Board this ship
2	2	0	Drift	67		
2	2	0	Septer	45		
2	2	0	Drift	45		
2	2	1	long in	37-32		
2	2	1	Lat in	1-7		
2	2	1				

				Course made	Distance	Wednesday of April the 30 th day fore
2	2		Dist	74		Part of this 24 hours fine weather the winds at S E we then S W by S We began to Cooper our oil Midel Part fine weather Later Part Sun squally So Lands this 24 hours all well on
2	2		Drift	61		
2	1	1	Septer	41		
2	2	1	Drift	41		
2	1	1	long in	38-13		
2	2	1	Lat in	6	South	
2	2	1				

				Course made	Distance	Thursday May the 1 st day fore
2	2		Dist	75		Part of this 24 hours fresh Trade and fair weather we then S W by S Midel Part finished Cooping our oil Later Part fresh winds So Lands this 24 hours all well
2	2		Drift	62		
2	2		Septer	44		
2	2		Drift	41		
2	2		long in	38-24		
2	2		Lat in	1-2	South	
2	2					

				Course made	Distance	Friday May the 2 nd day fore
2	3	0	Dist	144		Part of this 24 hours fine weather Midel Part fresh winds and Squally weather and at 10 o'clock we set our stowing sails Later Part fresh Trade we then S W So Lands this 24 hours all well on Board the Board ship uncore
2	3	0	Drift	80		
2	3	0	Septer	80		
2	3	0	Drift	80		
2	3	0	long in	40-14		
2	3	0	Lat in	2-22		
2	3	0				

H	K	HK	Cours	SW
2	4	1	Dist	34
4	4	1	Dist	69
6	4	1	Dist	63
8	4	1	Dist	63
10	5	1	Dist	63
12	5	1	Dist	63
2	5	1	Dist	63
4	5	1	Dist	63
6	5	1	Dist	63
8	5	1	Dist	63
10	5	1	Dist	63
12	5	1	Dist	63

Saturday the 5th day fore Part of this 24 hours fresh Winds at SE We stored SW midel Part Squally weather and Raine we hauled our Topgall sails Later Part Squally weather we sent our Topgall sails to Land this 24 hours

H	K	HK	Cours	SW
2	9	0	Dist	125
4	9	0	Dist	88
6	9	0	Dist	88
8	9	0	Dist	88
10	9	0	Dist	88
12	9	0	Dist	88
2	9	0	Dist	88
4	9	0	Dist	88
6	9	0	Dist	88
8	9	0	Dist	88
10	9	0	Dist	88
12	9	0	Dist	88

Sunday May the 6th day fore Part of this 24 hours fresh gales at SE We stored SW midel Part Squally weather we parted out fore Topgall the Later Part saw nothing so Land this 24 hours all Well on Board the good Ship Union

H	K	HK	Cours	SW
2	9	0	Dist	111
4	9	0	Dist	85
6	9	0	Dist	85
8	9	0	Dist	85
10	9	0	Dist	85
12	9	0	Dist	85
2	9	0	Dist	85
4	9	0	Dist	85
6	9	0	Dist	85
8	9	0	Dist	85
10	9	0	Dist	85
12	9	0	Dist	85

Monday May the 7th day fore Part of this 24 hours fresh gales at SE We stored SW midel Part fine weather and a fresh Trade Later Part fresh Winds at SE We stored SW and set our Taring sails so Land this 24 hours all Well on Board

H	K	HK	Cours	SW
2	3	1	Dist	136
4	3	1	Dist	91
6	3	1	Dist	91
8	3	1	Dist	91
10	3	1	Dist	91
12	3	1	Dist	91
2	3	1	Dist	91
4	3	1	Dist	91
6	3	1	Dist	91
8	3	1	Dist	91
10	3	1	Dist	91
12	3	1	Dist	91

Tuesday May the 8th day fore Part of this 24 hours fresh Trade We stored SW midel Part fine weather and fresh Winds Nothing in sight so Land this 24 hours all Well on Board the good Ship

H	K	HK	Cours	SW
2	3	1	Dist	89
4	3	1	Dist	63
6	3	1	Dist	62
8	3	1	Dist	63
10	3	1	Dist	63
12	3	1	Dist	63
2	3	1	Dist	63
4	3	1	Dist	63
6	3	1	Dist	63
8	3	1	Dist	63
10	3	1	Dist	63
12	3	1	Dist	63

Wednes day May the 9th day fore Part of this 24 fine weather the winds at SE We stored SW midel Part fine weather and sonaul wind Later Part saw nothing so Land this 24 hours all Well on Board

K	HK	Cours	
2	1	List	109
2	1	Disflat	69
2	1	Septer	84
3	0	Dislong	86
3	0	Long in	48-41
3	0	Catt in	10-41

Thursday May the 8th day fore Part
 of this 24 hours fine weather and
 a fresh Trade our Course at Steer'd
 midel Part we Chot 3 properes Later
 Part fresh Trade we set out Royal
 nothing in sight So Ends this

K	HK	Cours	
2	1	List	109
2	1	Disflat	80
2	1	Septer	84
2	1	Dislong	86
2	1	Long in	49-29
2	1	Catt in	11-24

Friday May the 9th day fore Part
 of this 24 hours fine weather and small
 Wind we Steer'd at midel Part fine
 weather we set our Steering sails
 Later Part saw the green watered So Ends
 this 24 hours all Well on Board the Ship

K	HK	Cours	
4	1	List	85
4	1	Disflat	60
5	1	Septer	60
5	1	Dislong	82
5	1	Long in	50-31
5	1	Catt in	12-24

Saturday May the 10th day fore Part
 of this 24 hours fine weather and small
 Wind at NE we Steer'd at midel
 Part in Play our Selves making
 dippers Later Part saw nothing So
 Ends this 24 hours all Well on
 Board this Boats Ship union

K	HK	Cours	
4	1	List	86
4	1	Disflat	66
4	1	Septer	84
4	1	Dislong	86
4	1	Long in	51-27
4	1	Catt in	13-30

Sunday May the 11th day fore Part
 of this 24 hours fine weather and small
 Trade Later Part ditto nothing
 in sight So Ends this 24 hours
 all Well on Board our Ship

K	HK	Cours	
4	0	List	91
4	0	Disflat	70
3	0	Septer	57
3	0	Dislong	59
3	0	Long in	52-26
3	0	Catt in	14-40

Monday May the 12th Day fore Part
 of this 24 hours small winds at
 ESE we Steer'd at midel Later Part
 very small winds in dede Later
 Part saw nothing So Ends this 24
 hours all Well on Board this Ship

H	K	HK	Cours	all
2	2		Dist	71
4	2		Diflat	62
6	2		Septer	33
8	3		Diflong	35
10	3		Long in	53-1
12	3		Cut in	15-42

Tuesday the 13 Day fore Part of
this 24 hours small winds and
a Long Swell later Part thick
and hazy weather we saw nothing
so far this 24 hours all well

H	K	HK	Cours	all
2	2		Dist	43
4	2		Diflat	35
6	2		Septer	23
8	1		Diflong	25
10	1		Long in	63-26
12	1		Cut in	16-15

Wednesday May the 14 Day fore
Part of this 24 hours small winds
midel Part Drib later Part
sent down our maine Topgallant
yard and Lunge our Topgal mast to
put in a Royal Shive so far.

H	K	HK	Cours	all
2	2		Dist	55
4	2		Diflat	46
6	2		Septer	34
8	3		Diflong	36
10	3		Long in	99-2
12	3		Cut in	17-1

Thursday May the 15 Day fore
Part of this 24 hours small winds
we got our stering sails at 6
Clock we saw a sail at 1 o'clock
we saw 2 sail the main for us
we Cleped our ship a way with the
have not shot us yet so far this 24 hours

H	K	HK	Cours	all
2	3		Dist	103
4	3		Diflat	69
6	4		Septer	76
8	4		Diflong	80
10	5		Long in	56-20
12	5		Cut in	18-40

Friday May the 16 Day fore Part
of this 24 hours small winds midel
Part we lost sight of these two brig
by altering our core later Part
fresh winds we stered N W & then
in sight so far this 24 hours well

H	K	HK	Cours	all
2	4		Dist	98
4	4		Diflat	65
6	4		Septer	72
8	4		Diflong	74
10	4		Long in	57-34
12	4		Cut in	19-5

Saturday May the 17 Day fore
Part of this 24 hours fresh winds
And sum Squalls of wind and Rain
later Part very sharp lightning and
hard thunder so far this 24 hours

K	HK	Cours	SW	
3	1	Sist	87	Sunday May the 18 th day fore part of this 24 hours fine weather and Smaub winds at East ve Stead SW mile Part Smaub winds at East weather Later Part nothing in sight of us so Lands this 24 hours
3	1	Siflat	61	
3	1	Septer	61	
3	1	Siflong	63	
3	1	long in	58-37	
3	1	lat in	20-6	
3	1			

K	HK	Cours	SW	
4	0	Sist	94	Monday May the 19 th day fore Part of this 24 hours fine weather Later Part Squelly weather Later Part fine weather we saw a sail so Lands this 24 hours all well on Board the good ship union and a full ship bound home
4	0	Siflat	66	
4	0	Septer	66	
4	0	Siflong	71	
4	0	long in	59-48	
4	0	lat in	21-13	
4	0			

K	HK	Cours	SW	
4	0	Sist	96	Tuesday May the 20 th day fore Part of this 24 hours Squelly weather wind at SW we Stead SW midel Part brish breeze at ESE we Stead SW Later employed our elves with ships duty so Lands this 24 hours all well on board this ship
4	0	Siflat	74	
4	0	Septer	60	
4	0	Siflong	65	
4	0	long in	60-53	
4	0	lat in	22-27	
4	0			

K	HK	Cours	SW	
3	0	Sist	95	Wednesday May the 21 st Day fore Part of this 24 hours fresh winds. and Squell with the winds at SW midel Part fresh winds at ESE we set our Steering sails Later Part fine weather we employ with ships duty so Lands this all well
3	0	Siflat	73	
3	0	Septer	60	
3	0	Siflong	66	
3	0	long in	61-57	
3	0	lat in	23-40	
3	0			

K	HK	Cours	SW	
4	1	Sist	100	Thursday May the 22 nd day fore Part of this 24 hours Squelly and fresh winds at SW we Stead SW we kept our fore topsail and handed our topgall sails so Lands this 24 hours all well
4	1	Siflat	80	
4	1	Septer	50	
4	1	Siflong	56	
4	1	long in	62-43	
4	1	lat in	24-23	
4	1			

H	K	HK	Cours maid	SWB
2	5	0	Sist	117
4	5	0		
6	5	0		
8	5	0	Diffat	90
10	5	0		
12	5	0	Depter	74
2	5	0		
4	5	0		
6	5	0	Diffong	83
8	5	0		
10	5	0	Long in	64-8
12	5	0	Latto in	26-30

Friday May the 23rd day fore Part
 of this 24 hours Squall weather and fine
 Wind at SW. We Steered NW midel
 Part hard Squab we hande our J Ga
 and Clade down our fore and maine
 topsails and hand our mizen topsail
 the wind at SW 30 Eards this
 hours all Well on board this

H	K	HK	Cours maid	SWB
2	1	0	Sist	18
4	1	0		
6	1	0		
8	1	0	Diffat	8
10	1	0		
12	1	0	Depter	6
2	1	0		
4	1	0	Diffong	10
6	1	0		
8	1	0	Long in	64-24
10	1	0	Latto in	26-16

Saturday May the 24th day fore Part
 of this 24 hours Sonants Wind at
 SW we Steered NW Later Part
 fine weather we Copied our oil be
 Betwix daks Nothing in sight
 Eards this 24 hours all Well on board

H	K	HK	Cours maid	SWB
2	0	0	Sist	10
4	0	0		
6	0	0		
8	0	0	Diffat	8
10	0	0		
12	0	0	Depter	5
2	1	0		
4	1	0	Diffong	6
6	1	0		
8	1	0	Long in	64-30
10	1	0	Latto in	26-24

Sunday May the 25th day fore Part
 of this 24 hours Calm weather we
 ofe fore topsail good and top Gallonty
 midel Part fine weather Later Part
 hall hand up hoammaks and Wash
 out Betwix daks Plenty of water
 Rum Done the fly So Eard the

H	K	HK	Cours maid	SWB
2	2	1	Sist	66
4	2	1		
6	2	1		
8	2	1	Diffat	56
10	2	1		
12	2	1	Depter	13
2	2	1		
4	2	1	Diffong	16
6	2	1		
8	2	1	Long in	64-45
10	2	1	Latto in	27-20

Monday May the 26th day fore
 Part of this 24 hours Calm weather
 but Nothing in sight but the
 Salt water Gulf weade midel
 Small breeze we im Playd our Salt
 with Ships dater Later Part fine
 breeze at SE we Steered NW
 So Eards this 24 hours all Well on

K	HK	Cours maide	28 th Bel
1	1	Dist	155
2	1	Dist	155
3	1	Dist	155
4	1	Dist	155
5	1	Dist	155
6	1	Dist	155
7	1	Dist	155
8	1	Dist	155
9	1	Dist	155
10	1	Dist	155
11	1	Dist	155
12	1	Dist	155
13	1	Dist	155
14	1	Dist	155
15	1	Dist	155
16	1	Dist	155
17	1	Dist	155
18	1	Dist	155
19	1	Dist	155
20	1	Dist	155
21	1	Dist	155
22	1	Dist	155
23	1	Dist	155
24	1	Dist	155
25	1	Dist	155
26	1	Dist	155
27	1	Dist	155
28	1	Dist	155
29	1	Dist	155
30	1	Dist	155
31	1	Dist	155
32	1	Dist	155
33	1	Dist	155
34	1	Dist	155
35	1	Dist	155
36	1	Dist	155
37	1	Dist	155
38	1	Dist	155
39	1	Dist	155
40	1	Dist	155
41	1	Dist	155
42	1	Dist	155
43	1	Dist	155
44	1	Dist	155
45	1	Dist	155
46	1	Dist	155
47	1	Dist	155
48	1	Dist	155
49	1	Dist	155
50	1	Dist	155
51	1	Dist	155
52	1	Dist	155
53	1	Dist	155
54	1	Dist	155
55	1	Dist	155
56	1	Dist	155
57	1	Dist	155
58	1	Dist	155
59	1	Dist	155
60	1	Dist	155
61	1	Dist	155
62	1	Dist	155
63	1	Dist	155
64	1	Dist	155
65	1	Dist	155
66	1	Dist	155
67	1	Dist	155
68	1	Dist	155
69	1	Dist	155
70	1	Dist	155
71	1	Dist	155
72	1	Dist	155
73	1	Dist	155
74	1	Dist	155
75	1	Dist	155
76	1	Dist	155
77	1	Dist	155
78	1	Dist	155
79	1	Dist	155
80	1	Dist	155
81	1	Dist	155
82	1	Dist	155
83	1	Dist	155
84	1	Dist	155
85	1	Dist	155
86	1	Dist	155
87	1	Dist	155
88	1	Dist	155
89	1	Dist	155
90	1	Dist	155
91	1	Dist	155
92	1	Dist	155
93	1	Dist	155
94	1	Dist	155
95	1	Dist	155
96	1	Dist	155
97	1	Dist	155
98	1	Dist	155
99	1	Dist	155
100	1	Dist	155

Tuesday May the 28th day fore
Part of this 24 hours fresh winds
and Raine midel Part of this 24
nothing in sight we stered N by E
the wind at SE later Part the wind
at SW nothing in sight so Land
this 24 hours all well on board

K	HK	Cours maide	28 th Bel
1	1	Dist	140
2	1	Dist	140
3	1	Dist	140
4	1	Dist	140
5	1	Dist	140
6	1	Dist	140
7	1	Dist	140
8	1	Dist	140
9	1	Dist	140
10	1	Dist	140
11	1	Dist	140
12	1	Dist	140
13	1	Dist	140
14	1	Dist	140
15	1	Dist	140
16	1	Dist	140
17	1	Dist	140
18	1	Dist	140
19	1	Dist	140
20	1	Dist	140
21	1	Dist	140
22	1	Dist	140
23	1	Dist	140
24	1	Dist	140
25	1	Dist	140
26	1	Dist	140
27	1	Dist	140
28	1	Dist	140
29	1	Dist	140
30	1	Dist	140
31	1	Dist	140
32	1	Dist	140
33	1	Dist	140
34	1	Dist	140
35	1	Dist	140
36	1	Dist	140
37	1	Dist	140
38	1	Dist	140
39	1	Dist	140
40	1	Dist	140
41	1	Dist	140
42	1	Dist	140
43	1	Dist	140
44	1	Dist	140
45	1	Dist	140
46	1	Dist	140
47	1	Dist	140
48	1	Dist	140
49	1	Dist	140
50	1	Dist	140
51	1	Dist	140
52	1	Dist	140
53	1	Dist	140
54	1	Dist	140
55	1	Dist	140
56	1	Dist	140
57	1	Dist	140
58	1	Dist	140
59	1	Dist	140
60	1	Dist	140
61	1	Dist	140
62	1	Dist	140
63	1	Dist	140
64	1	Dist	140
65	1	Dist	140
66	1	Dist	140
67	1	Dist	140
68	1	Dist	140
69	1	Dist	140
70	1	Dist	140
71	1	Dist	140
72	1	Dist	140
73	1	Dist	140
74	1	Dist	140
75	1	Dist	140
76	1	Dist	140
77	1	Dist	140
78	1	Dist	140
79	1	Dist	140
80	1	Dist	140
81	1	Dist	140
82	1	Dist	140
83	1	Dist	140
84	1	Dist	140
85	1	Dist	140
86	1	Dist	140
87	1	Dist	140
88	1	Dist	140
89	1	Dist	140
90	1	Dist	140
91	1	Dist	140
92	1	Dist	140
93	1	Dist	140
94	1	Dist	140
95	1	Dist	140
96	1	Dist	140
97	1	Dist	140
98	1	Dist	140
99	1	Dist	140
100	1	Dist	140

Wednesday May the 29th day fore Part
of this 24 hours fresh winds at SW
we stered S by E stered N by E nothing in
sight this day midel Part fresh gale
we took in our stering sails and our top
and Reft our fore and maine topsails and had
our maine topsails midel Clost Reft them
we saw a saile Later Part we sent down
top gable yard and had our maine sails to Land this

K	HK	Cours maide	28 th Bel
1	1	Dist	61
2	1	Dist	61
3	1	Dist	61
4	1	Dist	61
5	1	Dist	61
6	1	Dist	61
7	1	Dist	61
8	1	Dist	61
9	1	Dist	61
10	1	Dist	61
11	1	Dist	61
12	1	Dist	61
13	1	Dist	61
14	1	Dist	61
15	1	Dist	61
16	1	Dist	61
17	1	Dist	61
18	1	Dist	61
19	1	Dist	61
20	1	Dist	61
21	1	Dist	61
22	1	Dist	61
23	1	Dist	61
24	1	Dist	61
25	1	Dist	61
26	1	Dist	61
27	1	Dist	61
28	1	Dist	61
29	1	Dist	61
30	1	Dist	61
31	1	Dist	61
32	1	Dist	61
33	1	Dist	61
34	1	Dist	61
35	1	Dist	61
36	1	Dist	61
37	1	Dist	61
38	1	Dist	61
39	1	Dist	61
40	1	Dist	61
41	1	Dist	61
42	1	Dist	61
43	1	Dist	61
44	1	Dist	61
45	1	Dist	61
46	1	Dist	61
47	1	Dist	61
48	1	Dist	61
49	1	Dist	61
50	1	Dist	61
51	1	Dist	61
52	1	Dist	61
53	1	Dist	61
54	1	Dist	61
55	1	Dist	61
56	1	Dist	61
57	1	Dist	61
58	1	Dist	61
59	1	Dist	61
60	1	Dist	61
61	1	Dist	61
62	1	Dist	61
63	1	Dist	61
64	1	Dist	61
65	1	Dist	61
66	1	Dist	61
67	1	Dist	61
68	1	Dist	61
69	1	Dist	61
70	1	Dist	61
71	1	Dist	61
72	1	Dist	61
73	1	Dist	61
74	1	Dist	61
75	1	Dist	61
76	1	Dist	61
77	1	Dist	61
78	1	Dist	61
79	1	Dist	61
80	1	Dist	61
81	1	Dist	61
82	1	Dist	61
83	1	Dist	61
84	1	Dist	61
85	1	Dist	61
86	1	Dist	61
87	1	Dist	61
88	1	Dist	61
89	1	Dist	61
90	1	Dist	61
91	1	Dist	61
92	1	Dist	61
93	1	Dist	61
94	1	Dist	61
95	1	Dist	61
96	1	Dist	61
97	1	Dist	61
98	1	Dist	61
99	1	Dist	61
100	1	Dist	61

Thursday May the 30th day fore Part
of this 24 hours fresh gale at SW midel
Part hove out our Reft and sent up
top gallant yards later Part fresh
wind at SW we stered N by E and
so nothing to Land this 24 hours
all well on board the ship union

K	HK	Cours maide	28 th Bel
		Dist	44
		Siflat	43
		Septo	8
		Billoy	10
		long in	67-59
		Catto in	33-6

	K	HK	Cours made	SWW
2	2	1	Sist	68
4	2	1	Siflat	50
6	2	1	Depter	45
8	2	1	Siflong	55
10	2	1	Long in	69-38
12	2	1	Catto in	34-50

Sunday June the first day
of the month fore Part of
this Scully the wind at SE we
staid till we saw 4 sails midel
Part Inaul Boes at at 5 W. Lat
Part nothing in sight to Land this

H	K	HK	Cours made	SWW
2	2		Sist	67
4	2		Siflat	60
6	2		Depter	28
8	2		Siflong	35
10	2		Long in	70-49
12	2		Catto in	35-50

Monday the 2nd day fore
Part of this 24 hours fine weather
the wind SE we staid North
midel Part we spoke with a scho
from Philadelphia Later Part Scully
weather we jug our selves in the
gull stem to Land this 24 hours
well on board the ship unoon

H	K	HK	Cours made	SWW
2	2		Sist	62
4	2		Siflat	61
6	2		Depter	12
8	2		Siflong	15
10	2		Long in	69-55
12	2		Catto in	36-51

Tuesday the 3rd day fore Part
of this 24 hours fair wind at SE
we staid till we saw 2 sails
midel Part of this
24 hours Scully weather we kept on
3 topsails Later Part fresh winds
at SW we staid till we saw 2 sails
to Land this 24 hours all well

H	K	HK	Cours made	SWW
2	2		Sist	39
4	2		Siflat	35
6	2		Depter	00
8	2		Siflong	00
10	2		Long in	69-35
12	2		Catto in	37-26

Wednesday fore Part of this 24
hours fair winds at West midel
Part Inaul winds Later Part
balm we saw too sail. Saw signs
of Raine to Land this 24 hours
all well on board the ship

H	K	HK	Cours made	SWW
2	3		Sist	90
4	3		Siflat	89
6	3		Depter	13
8	3		Siflong	17
10	3		Long in	70-12
12	3		Catto in	38-35

Thursday June the 5th day fore
Part of this day Raining we
spoke with a schooner from Salom Bo
of the Coast he told us boat the
to Land this 24 hours all well on board

1	K	HK	Cow's	27th 2
2	3	3	3	85
3	3	3	3	
4	3	3	3	
5	3	3	3	
6	3	3	3	
7	3	3	3	
8	3	3	3	
9	3	3	3	
10	3	3	3	
11	3	3	3	
12	3	3	3	
13	3	3	3	
14	3	3	3	
15	3	3	3	
16	3	3	3	
17	3	3	3	
18	3	3	3	
19	3	3	3	
20	3	3	3	
21	3	3	3	
22	3	3	3	
23	3	3	3	
24	3	3	3	
25	3	3	3	
26	3	3	3	
27	3	3	3	
28	3	3	3	
29	3	3	3	
30	3	3	3	
31	3	3	3	
32	3	3	3	
33	3	3	3	
34	3	3	3	
35	3	3	3	
36	3	3	3	
37	3	3	3	
38	3	3	3	
39	3	3	3	
40	3	3	3	
41	3	3	3	
42	3	3	3	
43	3	3	3	
44	3	3	3	
45	3	3	3	
46	3	3	3	
47	3	3	3	
48	3	3	3	
49	3	3	3	
50	3	3	3	
51	3	3	3	
52	3	3	3	
53	3	3	3	
54	3	3	3	
55	3	3	3	
56	3	3	3	
57	3	3	3	
58	3	3	3	
59	3	3	3	
60	3	3	3	
61	3	3	3	
62	3	3	3	
63	3	3	3	
64	3	3	3	
65	3	3	3	
66	3	3	3	
67	3	3	3	
68	3	3	3	
69	3	3	3	
70	3	3	3	
71	3	3	3	
72	3	3	3	
73	3	3	3	
74	3	3	3	
75	3	3	3	
76	3	3	3	
77	3	3	3	
78	3	3	3	
79	3	3	3	
80	3	3	3	
81	3	3	3	
82	3	3	3	
83	3	3	3	
84	3	3	3	
85	3	3	3	
86	3	3	3	
87	3	3	3	
88	3	3	3	
89	3	3	3	
90	3	3	3	
91	3	3	3	
92	3	3	3	
93	3	3	3	
94	3	3	3	
95	3	3	3	
96	3	3	3	
97	3	3	3	
98	3	3	3	
99	3	3	3	
100	3	3	3	

204
 Foggy day Sun the 6th day fore
 Part of this 24 hours from wind we
 spoke with brig from ~~Sw~~ Lin gland bound
 to serve good he told us that the turks
 had took a7 saile of mariners later
 fresh wind at 11 we stood with we
 sounded and got. Bottom in 17
 fathom water so Cared this 24 hours

1	K	HK	Cow's man	
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				
46				
47				
48				
49				
50				
51				
52				
53				
54				
55				
56				
57				
58				
59				
60				
61				
62				
63				
64				
65				
66				
67				
68				
69				
70				
71				
72				
73				
74				
75				
76				
77				
78				
79				
80				
81				
82				
83				
84				
85				
86				
87				
88				
89				
90				
91				
92				
93				
94				
95				
96				
97				
98				
99				
100				

Sater day fore The 7th day fore
 Part of this 24 hours Calm at
 12 o Clock Sounded had 17 fathom of
 water gave our selos in Tuckernuck
 Channel at 4 Sounded in 40 fathom
 we found by sounding that we had
 been in the South Chnel and saw on
 bobel Cons black and Whit sand Smell
 Wind and fog so Cared this 24 hours

1	K	HK	Cow's man	27th 3
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				
46				
47				
48				
49				
50				
51				
52				
53				
54				
55				
56				
57				
58				
59				
60				
61				
62				
63				
64				
65				
66				
67				
68				
69				
70				
71				
72				
73				
74				
75				
76				
77				
78				
79				
80				
81				
82				
83				
84				
85				
86				
87				
88				
89				
90				
91				
92				
93				
94				
95				
96				
97				
98				
99				
100				

Sunday Jun 8th day fore Part Some
 wind at 4 pm Sounded in 27 fathom
 at 5 O'Clock of Nothing in Sight
 we Sounded every half an hour and
 had Bottom from 25 fathom to 16 and
 from 18 to 12 we had black and Whit
 and Red sand Sun shak. But Nothing
 in Sight But fog the wind at SE
 we stood on so Cared this all well

K	HK	Cow's maid	
		Dist	
		Distat	
		Distex	
		Distone	
		Dist in	
		Dist in	

H	K	H	Cours
2			East
4			Southeast
6			South
8			Southwest
10			West
12			Northwest
14			North
16			Northeast
18			East

A Journal of A voyage from
Santucket to the South Sea
in the good Ship Boston Packet
William Easton master god send
us a short voyage and safe
Return into France with a full
Ship so I remaine Perseverant

H	K	H	Cours
---	---	---	-------

Thursday September the 3rd day
from the Harb with a small Boat
at 11 AM it came up foggy and
we hold our wind then it cleared
and gained then bore a flag and stood
ESE and left the Point Light bearing
N by E so came this day with
a heavy hawt for we have left the
Gale in flying Tees before we turned
from them

H	K	H	Cours
---	---	---	-------

Friday September the 4th day
fore Part of this 24 hours fine
Breezes at the Southward Head of
N by E mid Part heavy Later
Part very hard Squalls of Raine
and Thunder so came this all
well on Board the good Ship

H	K	H	Cours
---	---	---	-------

Saturday September the 5th day
fore Part of this 24 hours fresh
Gale mid the fore Later very
Squally we stood a way our main
Topsails so came this 24 hours
all well on Board this Ship

Sunday September the 6th day
fore Part of this 24 hours fresh
Gails and Cleve Winds at SW Steved
of N E by S made Part then the
Sain to Eards this day all well

Monday September the 7th day fore
Part of this 22 hours fresh
Bore made Part the Sain
Later Part ditto to Eards
this 24 hours all well

Tuesday September the 8th day
fore Part of this 24 hours
Fresh Winds we took a Rest
in our topsails made Part
ditto took in our main top
sails to Eards this day

Wednesday September the 9th day
fore Part of this 24 hours
Rest fore and aft at a P m
got all drawing made Part ditto
Later Part sum Shurs of Raine
to Eards this day all in health

Thursday Septern the 10th day fore
Part fresh Winds at both sum
Shours of Raine to Eards this day

Friday Septm the 11th day fore
Part of this 24 hours fresh
Winds we Rest after fore & maine
topsails Later Part ditto to Eards
this all well on board the ship

H K HK Coors

Saturday Septm the 12th day
fore Part of this 24 hours squally
wether midel Part Seto Lathe
Part Smaul Boes at East Noth
in sight so Land this well

H K HK Coors

Sunday Septm the 13th Day fore
Part of this 24 hours Smaul
Boes to the southerd Noth
in sight so Land this 24 hours
all well on Board the good Ship

H K HK Coors

Monday Septm the 14th day fore
Part of this 24 hours Smaul
Boesses Part aft Latter Part
Seto so Land this Day well

H K HK Coors

Tuesday Septm the 15th day fore
Part of this 24 hours Gentle Boes
Aft Latter Part Seto so Land
this day all well on Board the

H K HK Coors

Remarks on Septm the 16th
fore Part of this 24 hours
Smaul Boes midel Part Seto
Latter Part the same so Land

H K HK Coors

Remarks Wednesday Septm 17th
fore Part of this Smaul Boes
we saw too sail to the wind
so Land this day all well on

H K HK Coors

Remarks on Thursday Septm the 18th
fore Part Smaul Boes so all
sail so Land this day all well
on Board the Boston Backet

4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	4
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Remarks on 24 Septm 19th
fore Part of this 24 hours (243)
fine breeze shifted over steering sails
later Part sets so Land this Day

I	K	HK	Count
---	---	----	-------

Reminded Saturday Septm
the 20th Day fore Part of this ev.
Hear from Pres Later Past sets
So ends this Day all well or

+	R	HK	Power
---	---	----	-------

Remains on Sunday Septm the
21 Late Boes But nothing Remains
Later Part Vito So End. This
Day all well on board

7	K	H	
---	---	---	--

Remarks on Monday Septm the 22th
Saw part of this 24 hours fresh
Bree but nothing in sight so
landed this 24 hours all well

T	K	HK	Count
---	---	----	-------

Remarks on Tuesday Sept^r the 23rd
day fore Part of this 24 hours
Small Boeser medel Part Sesto
Later setting in sight so bands

+	+	+	Coron
---	---	---	-------

Remarks on Wednesday Septm
the 24 day fore Part of this
tok in Steersail So Cand this

t	h	th	cor
---	---	----	-----

Remarks on Thursday Septm the
the
25 Day fore Part of this Day
grass mowed latter Peto so Land
This Day all well so Board
the Ship Boston Packet

H K HK Cours

Remarks on Friday
Septm the 26th Day fore
Part of this 24 hours Squally
Weather midel Sits to Land
This all well on board But

H K HK Cours

Remarks on Saturday Septm
The 27th Day first Part of this
24 hours a Trade Wind's midel
Part Sits to Land this all well
But one man

H K HK Cours

Remarks on Sunday Septm
The 28th Day fore Part of this
24 hours Squally weather and a
Trade Wind we Spoke with a
Brig from Cadix in the Long of
30- and half to Land this day all well

H K HK Cours

Remarks on Monday Septm
the 29th Day fore Part of this
Trade Wind and fair midel Part
Small Wind's later Part Squally
to Land this 24 hours all well but

H K HK Cours

Remarks on Tuesday Septm
the 30th Day fore Part of this 24
hours Small Wind's and a Trade
midel Part Sits later the same
to Land this 24 hours all well

K HK Cou

Remarks on Wednesday ^{the 27th} Septem

~~The~~ ~~August~~ the first day fore
Part of this 24 hours small winds
Later Part small winds we made a
point and steer'd SE but nothing in
sight so came this 24 hours so well

K HK Cou

Remarks on Thursday ~~the 2nd~~

~~the~~ the 2 day fore Part of this 24 hours
fresh winds we steer'd SE but nothing
in sight in midel Part ditto
Later Part the same we steer'd SE
so came this 24 hours All well but one

K HK Cou

Remarks on Friday ~~the 3rd~~

~~the~~ the 3 day fore Part fresh winds at
we steer'd SE later ditto but nothing
in sight so came this 24 hours so well

K HK Cou

Remarks on Saturday ~~the 4th~~

fore Part of this 24 hours fresh winds
At both we steer'd SE we set our
stevingsails Later Part fine winds but
nothing in sight so came this

K HK Cou

Remarks on Sunday October the

~~the~~ the 4 fore Part of this 24 hours fresh winds
And fine midel Part ditto Later Part
fresh gals we took in stevingsails
so came this 24 hours all well on board

K HK Cou

Remarks on Monday October

the 5th fore Part of this 24 hours
fresh gals at ESE we steer'd SE we
kept our topsails fore and aft Later
Part saw a ship on our starboard

H K H Counts

Remarks on Sunday October
the 6 day fore Part of this 24
Hours fresh gals at ESE we stood
SE midel Part San Palomay
barring SE 16 Legs distant and then
we Run SW but the fresh gals
Later Part Small Wind and Squalls
Nothing in sight so Ends this 24 hours

H K H Counts made

Remarks on Wednesday October
the 7 day fore Part of this 24 hours
fresh gals at East we stood SW by S
midel Part Cloudy and Rainy Later
Part fresh Wind so Ends this day

H K H Counts

Remarks on Thursday October
the 8 day fore Part of this 24 hours
fresh Winds at ESE we stood NW by N
midel Part Small Wind at
ESE we made the Green weather seen
Shells so End this all Well on board

H K H Counts

Remarks on Friday October the
9 day fore Part of this 24 hours fresh
Winds and thick weather midel Part
Sits nothing sight Later Part fresh
Wind so Ends this 24 hours all Well

H K H Counts

Remarks on Saturday October the
10 day fore Part of this 24 hours
Small Wind at ESE we stood
NW so Ends this day all

Remarks on Sunday October the
11 day fore Part Small trade and thick
Weather we have too under scours later
Side sail at 10 o'clock we saw a
of Spalms but of but Cold at 5 PM

Remarks on Monday October the 1st
first Part of this 24 hour fresh trade
at 4 pm made bonavest bearing West
& 6 Leagues distant at 3 pm left the Land
and therid N.W. at 12 Part 10 Lade too
under maine topsails later Part fresh trade
at 5 pm set all sails and therid West
at 8 pm therid N.W. and therid West
at 11 o'clock saw He may - - - -

К	А
---	---

Remarks on Tuesday October the 13th Day
first Part fresh trade Later Part
Went on shore and got 5 hogs &
1 goat and then went on shore at got
3 hogs and 6 goats so ends this all well

Remarks of Wednesday October the 14th
 First Part Gentle Breeze We went
 at Shore at 4 pm Graften Gardner
 Came to anchor in the Ship union
 Later Part Little Wind and Extended with
 Thunder and Lightning at 11 Am Making
 Anchor in Company with the union

K	HK	Cours	Winds
4		South	SE & E
4		—	—
4		—	—
5	1	—	—
6		—	—
		—	—
2		—	E & E
2		—	—
4		—	—
4		—	—
4		—	—
5		Pisto	Pisto

Remarks on Thursday Octo the 15th
First. Part Small Winds and Sum
Shower of Raine at 8 Pm Sent J. & have
both 3 Legs Distent from With I
take my Septer from Latet Part
We had a very hard Squall and have all sail

H	K	HK	Cours	Winds	Remarks or Log day Octo the 17 th Day
2	3		South	SE	First Part Gentle Breeses and fair Weath Stead as per Log Later Part sets
4	4				
6	5				
8	6				
10	4	1			
12	4	1			Still in Company with the union Latter in 7 $\frac{m}{2}$ North latter
2	3	1			
4	6	1			
6	4	1			
8	4	1			
10	5		Sets	Sets	
12	6				

H	K	HK	Cours	Winds	Remarks or Saturday Octo the 18 th
2	7		South	ESE	First Part Pleasant Weather but nothing in sight
4	7				
6	6				
8	5				
10	6				
12	7				Later Part small Wind our Captaine Went on Board the union so Lands this all well on Board the Boston Packet
2	6				
4	4				
6	4				
8	3				
10	2		Sets	Sets	
12	2				
True Cours Dist / Slight / Slight / Latter / Long in / Misd dist					

H	K	HK	Cours	Winds	Remarks or Sunday Octo the 19 th Day
2	2		South	E by S	First Part of this 24 hours gentle Brees per Log and Pleasant Weath
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				Later small Winds our Capt Went out Board the union to find we saw a Bree so Lands this all hands on board
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	1				
12	2				

H	K	HK	Cours	Winds	Remarks or Monday Octo the 20 th Day
2	2		South	SE	First Part Pleasant Weath we Steer South per Log nothing in sight
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				Late Part the union still in Company so Lands this well
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

True Course	Winds	Remarks
		Tuesday Octo the 21st Fore Part Pleasant Weather But 299 Small Wind Later Part Captain Gardner Came on board to dine Later Part Small Wind But nothing in sight To Land this 24 hours all well on board the good ship Boston Packet

True Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Depts	Lat In	Long In	Made Dist
				8-49		

True Course	Winds	Remarks
		Wednesday the 22nd First Part of this 24 Pleasant Weather the union that in Company we stered South & East per Log Later Sun sets

True Course	Dist	Diff Lat	Depts	Lat in	Long in	Made Dist

True Course	Winds	Remarks
		Thursday Octo the 23rd Fore Part Squally Weather But nothing in sight we stered South per Log Later Part Captain Gardner in Company but Brought Weather so Land this

True Course	Winds	Dist	Depts	Diff Lat	Diff Long	Lat in	Long in
		46	6 mi	46		7-26	21-14

True Course	Winds	Remarks
		Friday Octo the 24th

H	M	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	4	--	South	ESE	Friday Octo the 24 th
4	2	--	--	--	First Part of this fresh winds We
6	2	--	--	--	Steer'd South But Log Capt gained
8	2	--	SW by W	--	In Company middle Part Bury
10	1	1	SW	SE	Weather the union on our Lee been
12	2	1	SW	SE	10 Distene so Land this all in good
2	3	1	W by W	--	Health on Board the Boston
4	1	--	SE	South	
6	2	--	--	--	
8	1	--	--	SE	
10	3	--	SW	ESE	
12	1	--	--	--	

True	Courses	Distene	Drift	Septer	Lat in	Long in	Lat out
SW	SW	63 miles	63 miles	3 miles	6-30 miles	21-37	21-37

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	3	--	SW by W	SE	Saturday October 25 th
4	2	--	--	South	First Part of this 24 hours very heavy
6	2	--	ESE	--	Squalls of Wind and rain middle Part
8	2	--	W by W	--	Preft over fore & maine topsails & hande
10	2	--	South	East	the maine topsails We Steer'd of South
12	3	--	--	--	Later Part fine weather the union
2	2	1	SW by W	--	on our Lee been 4 Leags Distene so
4	2	1	--	--	Land this all well on Board the Ship
6	1	--	--	--	
8	1	--	SW	W by W	
10					
12					

True	Courses	Winds	Drift	Septer	Drift long	Long in	Lat in
SW	SW	63 miles	63 miles	3 miles	27	21-39	6-30 miles

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	1		SW by W	South	Sunday Octo the 26 th
4	1		SW	SE	First Part fine weather and small
6	--		--	--	Winds the union on our Lee been
8	--		--	--	
10	1	1	SE	SW	middle Part fine weather but a
12	1	1	SE by S	SW by S	
2	1	1	SE	SW	Small Boes at SW We Steer'd SE
4	1	--	SE	SW by W	Log Later sum Squalls of Rain the
6	1	--	SE	SE by E	union on our Lee quarter a Bat 4 Le
8	--	--	--	--	Distene so Land this 24 hours all well
10	2	--	--	--	
12	2	1	South	--	

H	K	HK	Courses	Distene	Drift	Septer	Drift long	Long in	Lat in
SW	SW	15 miles	15 miles	7 miles	7 miles	21-46	6-15 miles		

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
---	---	----	---------	-------	--

HA	HA	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	1			Monday October the 27 th day
1	1			First Part fine weather and small wind
1	1			We stered South by Log We clothed couple
1	1			of alligators which we could a fine fish
1	1			Later Part Calm so Land this all well

True	Courses	Distance	Diff lat	Depter	Diff long	Long in	Lat in
	South $\frac{1}{2}$ E	22 miles	21 miles	4 miles	21 miles	21 50	5 54

HA	HA	Courses	Winds	Remarks
0	1	E S E	Calm	Tuesday the 28 th day
1	1	$\frac{3}{4}$ E $\frac{1}{2}$ S	South	First Part of this Pleasant and Calm
1	1	$\frac{3}{4}$ E $\frac{1}{2}$ S	$\frac{1}{2}$ N $\frac{1}{2}$ S	our Captains went on board of the union
1	1	South	South	to dine Later Part Nothing but Squalls
1	1	$\frac{1}{2}$ E	$\frac{1}{2}$ E	of Raine so Land this well on board
1	1	South	South	
1	1	dito	dito	

True	Courses	Distance	Diff lat	Depter	Diff long	Long in	Lat in
	$\frac{1}{2}$ East	47 miles	43 miles	18 miles	43 miles	22 00	4 52

HA	HA	Courses	Winds	Remarks
0	1	-	-	Wednesday Octob the 29 th day
0	1	-	-	First Part of this sun squall of Raine
0	1	-	-	but small wind middle Part ditto latter
0	1	-	-	Part Captains Gardner came on board
0	1	-	-	of us to dine so Land this all well
0	1	-	-	on board the Boston Packet

True	Courses	Distance	Diff lat	Depter	Diff long	Long in	Lat in
	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	13 miles	12 miles	2 miles	2 miles	22 2 miles	5 42 miles

HA	HA	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	0	-	-	Thursday October the 30 th day
1	0	-	-	First Part of this 24 hours fine Pleasant
1	0	-	-	weather but nothing a piece to us
1	0	-	-	Popovers and then we could not strike
1	0	-	-	Later Part Squally weather but
1	0	-	-	nothing in site so Land this all
1	0	-	-	well on board our good ship

True	Courses	Distance	Diff lat	Depter	Diff long	Long in	Lat in
	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	4 miles	4 miles	4 miles	3 miles	22 5 miles	5 48

HA	HA	Courses	Winds	Remarks
				Friday to god to send us a fair
				wind for we have had it calm
				long a look on the Line of Equinox

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday October the 31 st day
2	1	-	W S W	South	First Part Squally Weather and Calm
4	1	-	-	-	the union in Company with us middle
6	2	1	S E	South	Part Squally Weather Later Part
8	2	-	S W S W	S E	fine Weather so Land this all
10	2	1	S W S W	South	Well on board Backet.
12	2	-	S W S W	S E	
2	1	1	S W S W	South	
4	1	1	-	-	
6	1	1	S W S W	-	
8	1	1	-	-	
10	2	1	S W S W	S E	
12	2	-	-	-	

True	Course	Distance	Diff lat	Center	Diff long	Long in	Lat in
	S West	17 miles	12 miles	12 miles	12 miles	22-14 miles	5-36 miles

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday November the 1 st day
2	-	-	South	-	First Part fine Weather and small
4	-	-	-	-	Winds our Capt'n went on board of
6	-	-	S W	-	the union middle Part Bury Later
8	-	-	S E	-	
10	-	-	-	-	
12	-	-	-	-	
2	-	-	-	-	
4	-	-	Calm	-	
6	-	-	-	-	
8	-	-	-	-	
10	-	-	-	-	
12	-	-	S E	-	

True	Course	Distance	Diff lat	Center	Diff long	Long in	Lat in
	S W	6 miles	4 miles	2 miles	12 miles	22-19	5-32 miles

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on November the 2 nd day
2	1	1	S W S W	S E	First Part of this 24 hours fine Weather
4	1	1	South	S E	But small Winds middle Part
6	-	-	South	S E	S E But Nothing in sight
8	1	1	S W	S E	
10	2	-	S E	-	
12	2	-	S E	-	
2	1	-	-	-	
4	1	-	-	-	
6	-	-	-	-	
8	-	-	S W S W	S E	
10	1	1	S W S W	S E	
12	1	-	-	-	

True	Course	Distance	Diff lat	Center	Diff long	Long in	Lat in
	S W	17 miles	12 miles	12 miles	12 miles	22-31	5-22

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday November the 3 rd day
2	-	-	-	-	First Part small Winds middle
4	-	-	-	-	Part sum Squalls of Wind and Rain
6	-	-	-	-	
8	-	-	-	-	
10	-	-	-	-	
12	-	-	-	-	
2	-	-	-	-	
4	-	-	-	-	
6	-	-	-	-	
8	-	-	-	-	
10	-	-	-	-	
12	-	-	-	-	

True	Course	Distance	Diff lat	Center	Diff long	Long in	Lat in
	S W S	12 miles	10	6 miles	6 miles	22-37	5-12 miles
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds			

K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	1	Calm	Calm	Tuesday December the 5 th day
1	1	South	SE	First Part of this 24 hours very
1	1	SW	SE	Hard squalls of Rain but small winds
2	1	SW	SE	the union & assistance of a steam sloop
3	1	SW	SE	Part spoke with a ship from Basel
1	1	SW	SE	So came this well on board this ship
2	1	SW	SE	
3	1	SW	SE	
3	1	SW	SE	

Time	Courses	Distance	Dislat	Depter	Sillong	Long in	Lat in	Widian
	SW	50 mib	35 mib	35 mib	35 mib	23.40	4.13	

K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
3	1	SW	SE	Wednesday December the 6 th day
3	1	SW	SE	First Part of this 24 hours fine weather
2	1	SW	SE	but fresh wind the union in company
3	1	SW	SE	Midle Part fine weather and a good
3	1	SW	SE	Brisk wind we then SW by S long later
3	1	SW	SE	Part site Captain Gardener in company
2	1	SW	SE	So came this all well on board the ship
3	1	SW	SE	
3	1	SW	SE	

Time	Courses	Distance	Dislat	Depter	Sillong	Long in	Lat in
	SW	78 mib	55 mib	55 mib	65 mib	24.7 mib	3.18 mib

K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
3	1	SW	SE	Thursday December the 6 th day
3	1	SW	SE	First Part of this 24 hours fine weather
1	1	SW	SE	and a fresh trade we then SW by S
3	1	SW	SE	Par lag the union in company Captain
3	1	SW	SE	Gardener came on board of us to eat Port
4	1	SW	SE	Pige later Part fine weather and Brisk
2	1	SW	SE	Wes we left the union so came this well
2	1	SW	SE	

Time	Courses	Distance	Dislat	Depter	Sillong	Long in	Lat in
	SW	88 mib	68 mib	55 mib	55 mib	25.2 mib	2.56 mib

K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
3	1	SW	SE	Friday December the 7 th day
2	1	SW	SE	First Part of this fine weather and
3	1	SW	SE	fine trade winds midle Part site
3	1	SW	SE	later Part saw a sail on our
3	1	SW	SE	lee quarter so came this with fine
3	1	SW	SE	weather Horshiah Pinkham on board the Packet
2	1	SW	SE	

Time	Courses	Distance	Dislat	Depter	Sillong	Long in	Lat in
	SW	56 mib	35 mib	43 mib	43 mib	25.45	2.2 mib

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	2	--	S W N	S E	Remarks on Saturday November the 9 th
4	2	--			First Part of the fine weather and
6	2	--	S W	S E	Clear weather We shot plenty of
8	2	--			Volphin middle Part middle Part
10	4	--			
12	4	--	S W N	S E	
2	2	--			
4	3	--	S W	S E	Later Part much the same so
6	3	--			
8	3	--			
10	4	--			
12	3	--	S E	S E	Cards this all well on Board the Ship

True	Courses	Distance	Diff lat	Depths	Diff long	Long in	Lat in
S. W. N	71 miles	45 miles	59 miles	28	4 miles	1-36	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	3	--	S W N	S E	Remarks on Monday November the 10 th
4	3	--	S W N	S E	First Part fine weather Part
6	1	--	S W	S E	Nothing in sight middle Part
8	1	--	S W N	S E	
10	3	--	S W	S E	
12	3	--	S W N	S E	
2	3	--	S E	S E	
4	3	--	S E	S E	Later Part much the same so
6	3	--			
8	3	--			
10	3	--	S E	S E	Cards this all well on Board the Ship
12	3	--	S E	S E	

True	Courses	Distance	Diff lat	Depths	Diff long	Long in	Lat in
S. W. N	73 miles	56	48	56	27 00	48 miles	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2					Remarks on Monday November the 10 th
4					First Part gentle trades as per Log
6					at 4 pm saw 2 Whales to the windward
8					put of with 2 boats and rowed up with
10					them but found them to be humpbacks
12					
2					Later Part S E Cards this all well
4					on Board the Ship Boston Packet
6					
8					
10					
12					

to Course	Diff	Dep	Diff Lat	Diff Long	Diff Min	Long in	Lat in
S. W. N	35	10	35 miles	22	15 miles	27 20	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	3	--	S W N		Remarks on Tuesday November the 11 th
4	4	--			First Part gentle breezes per Log
6	2	--			
8	3	--			Middle Part much the the same
10	4	--			
12	4	--	S W N		
2	3	--			Later Part gentle breezes per Log
4	4	--			
6	4	--			
8	4	--			Saw nothing so Cards this all well on
10	4	--	S E		Board the Boston Packet of Nantucket
12	4	--			

True	Courses	Distance	Depths	Diff lat	Diff long	Long in	Lat in
S. W. N	108 miles	28	104 miles	26	2-00	27-42	

K	FK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday November the 10.
1	1	South	SE B E	Fast part gentle Brees and fair weather
5	--	S B W	E S E	Middle part ditto but nothing in sight
5	1	S 1/2 W	SE B E	
5	1	S 1/2 W	SE B E	
5	1	S B W	SE B E	
6		S B W		
6		S B W		
3		S B W	SE B E	Latter part gentle Trade but Log
5	1	S B W	SE B E	but nothing in sight so Cared this
4				Well on board the Boston Packet
4				
True	Course	Distance	Sept	Sept
	S B W	1 1/4 mih	22	22
			111 mih	22
				3-51 mih
				28 1/2 mih

[illegible]

K	HK	Crews	Winds	Remarks on Friday November the 14 th
1	1	SSEW	SE	First Part gentle breeze and fair weather
2	1	-	-	Middle Part fresh Trade and Squalls of
3	1	-	-	Winds latter Part ditto so Clouds thin
4	1	SEW	SESE	All Well on board the Good Ship
5	1	SSEW	SESE	Boston Packet
6	1	-	-	
7	1	-	-	
8	1	-	-	
9	1	-	-	
10	1	ditto	ditto	

True	Cours	Distance	Sept	Splat	Siflong	Lat ⁿ in	Long ⁿ in
	S 1/2 W	9 1/2 mib	9 mib	9 1/4 mib	10 mib	6. 51---	28 1/2-48
K	HK	Cours	Winds	Remarks on Saturday November 15 th			
5		S 1/2 W	S S E	First Part gentle Breeses and fine			
4				Weather Part Nothing in sight			
4							
6							
9	1						
4		S 1/2 W	S E	Midl Part fresh Brees and fine Weather			
4		S S W					
9	1						
3			S S E	Latter Part gentle gail so Land this			
7							
6	1	Sitto	Sitto	all Well on board the Good Ship			
True	Cours	Distance	Septer	Siflat	Siflong	Lat ⁿ in	Long ⁿ in
	S 1/2 W	111 mib	21 mib	110 mib	24 mib	2--51	29--12

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks on November the 16 th Day
2	3	1	SSW	SE	First Part Gentle Breezes and fair
4	6	1	-	-	Weather at We set our fore topmast
6	6	-	-	SEB	Storing sail Middle Part Veto
8	7	1	-	-	-
10	7	1	-	-	-
12	7	1	SSW	ESE	Latter fresh Wind at 6 P M We
2	3	1	-	-	Heard SSW Pass Log and set
4	7	1	-	-	Storing sails so Eards this all
6	6	1	-	EB	-
8	7	1	-	ESE	Well on board the God Ship
10	3	1	-	-	Boston Packet
12	7	1	ditto	ditto	-

Time	Cours	Distance	Depth	Depth	Depth	Depth	Depth
1 P M	SSW	144 miles	42 miles	138 miles	46 miles	15-2	29-58

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks on Monday the 17 th
2	7	-	SSW	SE	First Part Gentle Breezes and
4	6	1	-	-	Fair Weather Heard SSW Pass
6	7	1	-	-	Log but nothing in sight
8	7	-	-	-	Middle Part Still the same
10	7	1	SSW	-	-
12	8	-	-	-	-
2	8	-	-	-	Latter Part ditto Saw a Brig
4	8	1	-	-	on our Lee Beam standing to the
6	8	1	-	-	-
8	8	1	-	-	-
10	8	1	-	-	SE so Eards this all Well
12	8	1	ditto	ditto	-

Time	Cours	Distance	Depth	Depth	Depth	Depth	Depth
1 P M	SSW	167 miles	48 miles	160	53 miles	13-45	30-51

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Noon the 18 th
2	-	-	-	-	First Part Gentle Gales and
4	-	-	-	-	Fair Weather We set Topgallant
6	-	-	-	-	Heard sails middle Part took
8	-	-	-	-	-
10	-	-	-	-	them on Latter Part much
12	-	-	-	-	shot at good Wind so Eards
2	-	-	-	-	-
4	-	-	-	-	-
6	-	-	-	-	-
8	-	-	-	-	-
10	-	-	-	-	-

Time	Cours	Distance	Depth	Depth	Depth	Depth	Depth
1 P M	SSW	146 miles	42 miles	141 miles	46 miles	16-8	31-35

K HK		Courses	Winds	Remarks On Wednesday December the 28 th				
5	1	SSW	ESE	the 1 st day First of this 24 hours				
5	-	-	-	Gentle Breeses and Bost Cloudy				
6	1	-	-	Clear the Middle Part. Ditto Latter				
5	1	SSW	ESE	Part Breeze over after hole up and				
6	1	-	SEBE	See Packed our Beef and Pork so				
7	-	-	-	Cared this 24 Hours all Well on board				
6	1	-	-	the Ship Boston Packet of France				
5	-	-	-					
4	1	Ditto	Ditto					

Course		Distance	Septer	Distat	Distlong	Latte in	Long in
SSW		127 miles	42 miles	120 miles	15 miles	18-6	32-17

K HK		Courses	Winds	Remarks On Thursday November the 29 th				
4	-	SSW	ESE	First Part of this 24 Hours Gentle				
4	-	-	-	Gails and Present Weather Sea Run				
5	1	-	-	seen Backs middle Part Gentle				
7	-	SSW	ESE	Set, steering sail Latter Smalls				
6	-	-	-	Winds We saw a sail in to the				
5	1	-	-	Westert of us Sea Squall of Raine				
4	-	-	SEBE	We out Bent our maine top mast tail				
3	-	-	-	and mended him so Cared all Well				
2	-	SSW	Ditto					
		Distance	Septer	Distat	Distlong	Latte in	Long in	
SSW		97 miles	32	91 miles	22 miles	19-37	32-39	miles

K HK		Courses	Winds	Remarks On Friday November the 30 th				
5	-	SSW	SEBE	First Part Gentle Brees We Sterd				
3	1	-	-	SSW Saw Log Saw Plenty of hump				
4	-	SSW	-	Backs Latter Part Smalls Winds				
4	1	-	-	and saw nothing Latter Part				
3	1	SSW	SEBE	Spoke With a Spanish Brig Bound				
4	1	-	-	to Mallago told us that he was				
3	1	-	ESE	In the night of 34-00 so Cared				
4	-	-	-	this all Well on board the good				
4	1	-	-	Ship Boston Packet of Santucket				
2	-	Ditto	Ditto					
		Distance	Septer	Distat	Distlong	Latte in	Long in	
SSW		63 miles	18	60 miles	33 miles	20-37	35-2 miles	

W	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday November
2	3		S S W	N E	21 day First Part. Small
4	3		---	---	Winds but saw nothing But
6	3		---	N E	hump backs made Part of the
8	4		---	---	Gails at 20 We stood S S W. for day
10	5		S S W	---	Latter Part sent down for topgallons
12	6		---	N W E	and manded the sail at 4 sent him
2	6		---	---	up a guine to Cand this all Well
4	6		---	---	on Board the Ship Boston Packet
6	5		---	---	
8	5		---	---	
10	5		---	---	
12	6		---	---	
Course S S W Distance 112 miles					Septe 42 Distat 103 Dilling 165 Latt in 22-20 Long in 34-50 miles

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday November the 22 th
2	7		S S W	N W	First Part gentle gails at both sails
4	6	1	---	---	hump backs middle Part Parish Br
6	5	1	S W 1/2 S	N W	Latter Part we the Syall from the
8	7		---	---	S W we hand topgallonsail. Succeeding hand
10	6	1	---	N W	South of Wind and Raine we kept fore
12	6	1	---	---	and mine topsails haved mizen topsails
2	6	1	---	---	to Cand this with fresh Gails on Board
4	7		---	---	
6	6	1	S W	---	
8	7		---	---	
10	2	1	S W 1/2 S	---	
12	2	1	---	---	
Course made S W 3/4 W Distance 129 Distance					Septe 68 Distat 110 miles Dilling 42 miles Latt in 21-10 Long in 35-42

H	K	HK	Courses mid	Winds	Remarks on Monday November the 23 rd day
2	3		S W 3/4 W	S S E	First Part of this log very squally and
4	3		---	---	Windday Weather and a Suggest see
6	3		---	---	going middle Part of this log kept tops
8	3	1	---	---	and handed our gill. And hold up our
10	3	1	S W	S E	mizen Still Windday and squally Day
12	3	1	S W 1/2 W	---	all this log so Cand this all Well
2	2	1	S W 1/2 W	---	on Board the good Ship Boston
4	2		W 1/2 W	---	Packet of France Heretofore Bonha
6	2		S W 3/4 W	S E	
8	2	1	S W	S E	
10	3		---	---	
12	3		---	---	
True Course made S W 3/4 W Distance 100 miles					Septe 83 Distat 62 Dilling 39 miles Latt in 25-12 Long in 36-22

		Courses	Winds	Remarks on December the 24 th day
2	--	S W	East	First Part of this log fresh gails
3	--			and squally sun shine but sea
3	--			nothing middle Part gentle gails Steer
2	1	S W B S		S S W Sur Log latter gentle gails and
3	1	S S W		Fair weather East out the Reefs out
4	--			of the Top sails and set Fore gallion
4	1	S W B S	S E	So Caud this Well on Board this Ship
5	1		East	
6	--			
7	1			
6	1	ditto	ditto	

		Courses	Distance	Depth	Drift	Drift long	Latitude	Longitude
		S W B S	46 miles	25	38 miles	37 miles	25-45	37-10

		Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday November 25 th
4	1	S W B S	S E	First Part gentle gails and Breeze
6	1			middle Part fair weather W
6	1	S S W		Steer S W Sur log nothing sight
7	1		East	Latter Part gentle gails and fair
6	1			Weather Steer S W B S Sur log so
6	1	S W B S	E B S	Caud this along all well on Board
3	--		E S E	the Ship Boston Packet of Nantuck
6	1	ditto	ditto	

		Courses	Distance	Depth	Drift	Drift long	Latitude	Longitude
		S W B S	144 miles	74 miles	123 miles	83 miles	27-42	38-30

		Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday November the 26 th
5	1	S S W	S E	First Part gentle gails Sur
6	--			Log Steer of with Steering sails
5	--	S S W	S E	and Royals middle Part gentle
6	--			Gails latter Part fresh gails
5	--			at South we Steer S W Sur log
7	1			So nothing So Caud this all Well
7	1	S W B W		on Board this Ship Boston Packet
7	1	ditto	ditto	

		Courses	Distance	Depth	Drift	Drift long	Latitude	Longitude
		S W	133 miles	91 miles	103	120 miles	29-31	40-30

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday November the 27 th
2	7	--	SWBW	WNW	First Part of this Log gentle gails
4	7	1	SWBW	--	And fair Weather so nothing this 24
6	8	--	SWBW	--	Hours middle Part of this Log gentle
8	8	--	SWBW	WNW	Breises and Blist Cloudy Weather
10	7	--	SWBW	--	Latter Part toh a Squall from the SW
12	7	--	--	--	we handed topgallantails hoist up the mainsails
2	7	--	--	--	Deft and 3 topsail sent down shoving
4	6	--	SW	SWBW	Sails Bomes so Cands this all in good
6	6	--	SWBW	--	halth on Board the Ship Boston
8	4	1	SWBW	--	
10	3	--	--	--	
12	5	--	--	--	

True	Courses	Distance	Depth	Depth	Depth	Lat ⁿ in	Long ⁿ in
	SW	112 1/2	105	125 mils	122 mils	31-16	42-32

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday November the 28 th
2	4	1	SWBW	--	First Part of this Log fresh Winds
4	3	1	--	--	and Sam Raine we spoke with the
6	0	--	--	--	Spain Sally from London our Cap
8	3	--	--	--	Went on Board of him Sailed
10	3	--	--	--	part a long Seal Later Part
12	3	--	SW	--	fine Weather so Cands this
2	3	--	--	--	Log all on Board the Boston
4	3	--	--	--	
6	3	1	--	--	
8	4	1	--	--	
10	3	--	--	--	
12	3	--	Setto	--	

True	Courses	Distance	Depth	Depth	Depth	Lat ⁿ in	Long ⁿ in
	SWBW 1/2	101 mils	91	43 mils	107 mils	32-1	44-19

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday November the 29 th
2	2	1	SWBW	WNW	First Part of this Log fine Weather
4	3	--	--	--	Captains nephew came on Board
6	3	--	--	--	of us middle Part got a squall
8	3	1	--	--	with a Squall from the SW
10	2	1	--	--	in Company with the Snow Ball
12	4	--	WNW	WNW	we toh 2 keps in our 3 topsail and
2	3	1	--	--	then hand our fore topsail and
4	2	1	SW	SW	down top gallant yards so Cands
6	2	1	--	--	the Log with a heavy gail
8	3	1	--	--	
10	3	1	--	--	
12	2	1	Setto	--	

True	Courses	Distance	Depth	Depth	Depth	Lat ⁿ in	Long ⁿ in
	SWBW 1/2	111 mils	97	52 mils	126	32-34 mils	45-50

K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks on Monday ²⁹ December ^{the 12}				
3	1	SW by W	SE E	First Part of this Log fresh				
4	..	..	SE E	Gale of Wind middle Part gentle				
4	..	SW	..	Gale and fair weather Middle Part				
3	1	..	..	fine weather sent up top yellow				
2	1	SW by S	SE by S	yards and sent our mizen topsails				
3	..	SW	SE E	and lost mizen so a forked Put of				
4	..	WSW	South	and took him but did not save				
2	1	WS by S	SE by E	him so Cane this Log all hands in play				
2	1	ditto	ditto	With Ships duty on Board the Boston				
True Cours		Distance	Sept	Distat	Distone	Latter in	Long in	
WS by S		60 miles		70	60 miles	32-31	46-56	

K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday December ^{the 13}				
2	1	WSW	SWest	First Part of this Log small Winds				
1	..	..	..	and fine weather and Present saw				
1	..	..	..	sum Turkish but got son middle				
2	1	ditto	..	Part small fires at NW we stered				
3	1	..	..	WSW our Log saw nothing latter				
4	..	SE by S	..	Part gentle gale our Log all hands				
4	..	SW	WSW	In play with Ships duty so Cane				
4	1	SW by S	WS by S	this all well on Board the Boston				
4	1	ditto	ditto	Packet				
True Cours		Distance	Sept	Distat	Distone	Latter in	Long in	
SW 1/4 S		45 miles	33 miles	30 miles	32 miles	33-1	47-35	

K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks on December ^{the 14}				
3	..	SW 1/4 S	WSW	First Part of this Log fresh gale and				
3	1	SW by W	WS by S	Clear saw plenty of Turkish but				
5	..	SW	SE E	got son we in play with Ships				
5	..	SW by S	SE E	duty middle Part fine weather				
4	1	..	..	Latter Part saw a school of Black				
4	..	WSW	SWP	fish Put of and took 4-6 and				
5	..	SW by W 1/2	..	got 2 so Cane this Log all on Board				
4	..	SW by W	ditto	the Ship Boston Packet				
True Cours		Distance	Sept	Distat	Distone	Latter in	Long in	
SW 1/4 W		111 miles	89 miles	70 miles	103 miles	54-11	49-18 miles	

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Decem ^r the 4 th
2	0				First Part gentle gale and fair
4	0				weather and Present Sea Breezy
6	4		W S W	N B E	water middle Part rounded and
8	8				got Bottom in 90 fathom on the
10	5				East of Brazil off Black fish
12	6		South	N B E	made 3 barrels of oil latter
2	3				
4	6				Part small wind 1 Part
6	4		S B W		Sea nothing to Cares this Log
8	4			N B E	all on board this Ship
10	2		S S W		
12	1			ditto	

True Courses	Distance	Depth	Latitude	Longitude	Latitude in	Longitude in
S W B S	70 miles	32 miles	58 miles	46 miles	33-5	50-2

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday Decem ^r the 5 th
2	1	1	S S E	S W	First Part fresh gale of wind
4	2		S E	S S W	we Close Reefs out fore and main
6	3		S S E		topsails and hauled out mizen top
8	3		South	S E	at 6 Pm. saw a school of Spanish
10	3				whale But we cast not Part of
12	2			E B S	Because the gale increased later
2	2				have too under courses with stress
4	4		S S W		Winds to Cares this Log all well on
6	5		S B W		board the Ship Boston Packet
8	6			East	
10	6		S B E		
12	5				

True Courses	Distance	Depth	Latitude	Longitude	Latitude in	Longitude in
S N W	78 miles	7 miles	78 miles	9 miles	36-27	50-10

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Decem ^r the 6 th
2					First Part of this Log fresh
4					gale at a Clock made sail and
6					sterid the middle Part have
8					too under Close Reef mizen top
10					at 5 Pm. rounded got up Bottom
12					and made sail Steric W S E Sea
2					Part rounded got Bottom in
4					90 fathom so Cares this nothing on
6					
8					
10					
12					

Latitude in Log observed
37-30

Remarks on Sunday December the 7th day 293
Fore part of this 24 hours nothing remarkable
set up our Siggers and sent down
topgallant yards saw plenty of sea dogs and saw fish
saw one hump back latter. Drove fore topsails
and staid South the wind at S.W. 50 fathoms this well
sailed in 39-40

Remarks on Monday December the 8th day
Fore part of this 24 hours fresh winds at South Merid 50
sounded in 55 fathom saw 20 Whales at 10 o'clock have too
under courses very Rugged and Rany But still nothing
in sight so came this 24 hours all well on board

Remarks on Tuesday December the 9th day fore part
of this 24 hours fresh winds at S.W. One half hands and
middle sails staid 50 fathoms in 50 fathom water saw
a white whale but did not stick latter went a
gunning and got a mass of foul so came this with a small breeze
At South sent main topgallant yard and staid South

Remarks on Wednesday Decem the 10 fore part of this 24
hours fresh gale at South middle part hard gale, after
sent down topgallant yards and mast But still
nothing in sight at 8 o'clock handed fore
topsails and have too under courses latter the
Weather was better so came this all well on board

Remarks on Thursday Decem the 11th day fore part
of this 24 hours from the gale we set fore topsails
on board the Boston Packet of a Calis in France
middle part sailed in 40 fathom saw 2 Right whales going
to the South so I will quit my Journal until
our Passage hom into France with I am in hope that will
not be long so came this all well on board the fore
Ship Boston Packet Abneriah Penkham until South
Well and hasty at this present time

Cost of Barrels

Spoke with the Ship *Seanna* Timothy Long Master
 With a whale Spoke with the Ship *Bracca* and
 Master With 300 hundred Barrels Spoke with the Ship
Batter from London a whale Spoke with the Ship *Indus*
 William Fordich master with 2 whale Spoke with the
 Ship *manila* Andrew Barnard Master with 3 whale
 Spoke with the Ship *Sullivan* Ohio Clark master
 With 200 Barrels Spoke with the Ship *Goodintent*
 Edward Shurbach master with 1040 Barrels Spoke with
 the Ship

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday April 1st
2	8		both	W	First fresh gail with Show
4	8				of Rain Close Reef topsail
6	8	1			
8	9				
10	6	1	W		
12	7		E		
2	7	1			Latter Part hard gail
4	7	1			Let too Reef out each
6	8				topsail so Ender this
8	8	1		SW	both in
10	8				
12	8	1	both		

The *Brack* Bank now
 We do leave with a
 a good day our boys we
 share freight as we can
 fore the Cost of Africa

K H		Course	Wind	Remarks on Sunday April the 12 th (295)
6		S E	S W	First Part fresh Gail and thick
6	1			Weather single Reef topsails
7				
7				
8				Latter Part hard gail of Wind
8	1			Attended with hard Showers
9	1			of Raine Close Reef topsails
9	1	S by S	Or to	do obs this Day
6				

Course	Dist	Lept	Deflat	Diff long	Satto	Long
S E by S	182	119	145	158	140-45	60-50

K H		Course	Wind	Remarks on Monday April the 13 th
				First Part hard Gails and
				Cloudy Weather some hard Showers
				of Raine at 3 P M Lay By
				Latter Part hard Gails Per Log
				Made Sail and Sterid Per Log
				all sail set Lth in 38-04

Course	Dist	Lept	Deflat	Diff long	Satto in	Long in
N E by E	130	108	72	139	32-04	52-21

K H		Course	Wind	Remarks on Tuesday April the 14 th
3	1	S E by E	S W	First Part moderate Gail and fair
3	1			Weather Sterid as Per Log

3	1			
3	1			
6	1			
7				Latter Part beto sent up
7		N W		Main Top gallont mast and yard
8				set Top gallont sail and
8				
8		N W		Topmast Stering sail Lth in 37-14

Course	Dist	Lept	Deflat	Diff long	Satto in	Long in
S E by E	150	140	50	178	37-13	52-25

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday April the 15 th
2	8	1	E by S	W by N	First Part of this 24 hours gentle gale and fair weather nothing in sight
4	9	1			
6	7	1			
8	8	1		W by S	
10	10				Later (into) from Floyd with Ship's Duties to Candles this 24 hours all Well on Board the Ship
12	10				
2	9				
4	8				
6	7				all Well on Board the Ship
8	7	1		N by W	
10	7				
12	7				

Time	Cours	Dist	Lept	Dislat	Dislong	Lattin	Longin
	E by S	174	173	17	14	36-56	49-10

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks on Thursday April the 16 th
2	7	1	E by S	W by N	First Part gentle gale and cloudy weather saw a hole of porpoises but did not strike middle part swept maine and mizen topsail. Latter whole topsail and Bent our fore sail and Bent a'other so I employde our selves with Ships duty to Candles this Log all Well on Board the Boston Packet
4	8			W by S	
6	7	1			
8	9	1			
10	5	1			
12	7	1			
2	7	1			
4	7	1			
6	6	1			
8	5	1			
10	4	1			
12	4	1			

Time	Course	Distance	Lept	Dislat	Dislong	Lattin	Longin
	E by S	161	160	05	183	36-51	48-7

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks on Friday April the 17 th
2	5	1	E by S	N by W	First Part of this Fine weather saw a sail
4	4	1			
6	3	1			
8	4				
10	5	1			Later Part Fresh Gale and Squally weather so Candles this all Well on Board
12	6				
2	8				
4	8				
6	8				all Well on Board
8	8				
10	7	1			
12	8				

Time	Course	Distance	Lept	Dislat	Dislong	Lattin	Longin
	E by S	203	202	20	234	36-31	41-51

K	HK	Cours	Winds	Remarks on Saturday April the 18 th
1	1	E N E	SE	First Part fresh gale and Rain
10	1	-	-	Middle Part Left topsails
6	1	-	-	
3	1	SE	-	
3	1	-	-	
9	1	-	-	
2	1	SE by E	SE	Latter Part gentle gale as per Log
2	1	-	-	Sent up topgallont yard so bands
3	1	-	-	this all well latter in 35-48-
5	1	SE	W N W	

True	Cours	Wind	Dist	Lept	Deplatt	Deplong	Latter in	Long in
	N by E	109	80	43	99	35-48	40-12	

K	HK	Cours	Winds	Remarks on Sunday April the 19 th
1	1	SE	West	First Part of this 24 hours small
1	1	SE by E	-	Winds nothing in sight
1	1	SE	-	
1	1	-	-	
1	1	-	-	
1	1	SE	SE	Latter Part ditto
1	1	SE	SE	imployed with Shims
1	1	East	SE	Chutey so Bands Log Well

True	Cours	Distance	Lept	Deplatt	Deplong	Latter in	Long in
	SE by East	72 miles	89 miles	41 miles	89 miles	35-7	39-18

K	HK	Cours	Winds	Remarks on Monday April the 20 th 1795
1	1	SE	SE E	First Part of this 24 hours Squally
1	1	-	-	Weather imployde our selves Reaping
1	1	-	SE	Topsails
1	1	SE by E	E N E	
1	1	-	-	
1	1	-	SE E	Latter Part of this Log
1	1	-	-	Heavy Gale sent down
1	1	-	-	Topgallong yards and mast

True	Cours	Dist	Lept	Deplatt	Deplong	Latter in	Long in
	SE by E	81	34	50	41	34-17	38-19

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Tuesday April the ^{the} 21 day 17
2	1	-	-	-	First Part of this Log Squally Weather Nothing in sight
4	1	-	-	-	
6	1	-	-	-	
8	1	-	-	-	
10	1	-	-	-	
12	1	-	-	-	
2	1	-	-	-	
4	1	-	-	-	
6	2	-	ESE	-	
8	2	-	-	-	
10	1	1	-	-	
12	2	-	-	-	
Later Part sent up topgallant mast So caned this Log with Bragget weather					

True Cours				Dist	Sept	Disflat	Dislong	Latter	Long
E B E				24 miles	20	12 miles	25	34-29	38-6
H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Wednesday April the ^{the} 22 day				
2	2	-	E S E	N E	First Part of this Log hard Squalls of Raine Latter Part fresh Winds took 2 Reefs in each topsails So caned this Log employed With ship betw Boston &				
4	2	1	-	-					
6	2	-	E B S	N E B S					
8	2	1	-	-					
10	2	-	-	-					
12	2	1	-	-					
2	2	-	East	N E					
4	2	-	E B S	N B E					
6	4	1	-	-					
8	5	1	-	-					
10	5	1	-	-					
12	5	1	bitto	Citto					
True Cours				Dist	Sept	Disflat	Dislong	Latter	Long
				67	66	8 miles	81 miles	34-37	37-13

67				66				18 miles	81 miles	34	37	37	13
H	K	H	Winds	Winds	Remarks on Thursday April 23								
2	1	-	NE	NE	First Part of this Log								
4	5	-	-	-	fresh gale nothing in sight								
6	6	-	-	-									
8	6	-	-	-									
10	5	1	-	-									
12	7	-	NE	-	Latter Part bitto sent								
2	7	1	-	-	topgallant yard set steering								
4	7	-	-	-	With a gentle gale so to								
6	7	-	-	-									
8	8	-	-	-									
10	8	-	-	-									
12	8	7	bitto	bitto									
True			Cours	Dist	Sept	Disflat	Dislong	Latter	Long				
NE				84 miles	59 miles	59 miles	71 miles	33-38	36-2				

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday April the 27
2	4	--	E B N	West	First Part Gentle gails and then
4	4	--	--	--	weather Saw nothing this Log
6	5	1	--	--	--
8	6	--	--	--	--
10	6	--	--	--	--
12	5	1	--	W S W	Latter gentle gails and fair
2	6	--	--	--	weather named our maine
4	6	1	--	--	so bands this Log all Well
6	8	--	--	--	--
8	9	--	--	--	--
10	6	1	to	N W	--
12	8	--	to	N W	--

			True Courses	Winds	Remarks
			E B N	W S W	First Gentle gails and fair
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday April the 28
2	7	--	E B N	W S W	First Gentle gails and fair
4	7	--	--	--	weather nothing in sight
6	6	--	--	--	--
8	7	--	--	west	--
10	7	1	--	--	Latter Part to Sun
12	7	1	--	W S W	Raine latter Part all
2	7	--	--	N W	maine topsails Bent with
4	7	1	--	--	Bent w sea topgallant sail
6	7	--	--	--	--
8	7	1	East	--	--
10	9	--	to	to	--
12	9	--	to	to	--

True Courses			Distance	Depth	Sillat	Selling	Latter in	Long in
East 1/4 S			178	176	26 miles	200	29-26	24-19
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks Wednesday April the 29			
2	6	1	East	W S W	First Part Part Gentle gails			
4	8	--	--	--	and Cloudy weather			
6	9	--	--	--	Squalls of Raine But nothing			
8	8	1	--	N W	in sight this Log latter			
10	9	--	--	--	Part of this Log small Wind			
12	8	--	East	--	for Ployde of our selves killing our			
2	7	1	--	--	Log so bands this Log all Well			
4	7	1	--	West	on board the Boston Packet			
6	4	1	--	--	--			
8	3	1	--	--	--			
10	2	--	--	--	--			
12	2	--	to	N W	--			
True Courses			Distance	Depth	Sillat	Selling	Latter in	Long in
East			156 miles	20 miles	6 miles	184 miles	29-32	21-18

HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	Calm	SSE	Thursday April the 30 th day
-	EBS	NNE	First Part of this Log fine weather
-	-	NNE	A Calm saw some Dolphin but
-	-	NNW	nothing Eels in sight this Log
-	-	-	Latter Part of this Log
-	-	Notht	Gentle Breezes and Fine Weather
-	-	NW	Set Steering sails so Cared this
-	-	NW	Log with gentle gails
True Courses	Distance	Depth	Drift Latte Diff Long Latte in Long in
EBS 1/4 S	143 miles	76 mls	16 mls 28-48 29-48 19-22
K HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks Friday May the first day
1	EBS	SSW	First Part gentle gails and
-	-	-	and Fine weather but nothing
-	-	-	Prost hog for Dinner
-	EBS	NW	Latter Part of this Log
-	-	NW	Fine Clear weather so Cared
-	-	NW	Log & Nothing in sight
Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
True Courses	Distance	Depth	Drift Latte Diff Long Latte in Long in
EBS 1/2 S	191 miles	110 mls	14 mls 221 mls 30-2 16-52
K HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday May the 2 nd day
1	EBS	SSW	First Part of this Log very
-	East	-	hard Squalls of Raine Dratt and
-	-	SW	Handed our topsails nothing in sight
-	-	NBE	Latter ^{Part} of this Log Brany Weather
-	-	NW	Set all sail so Cared
-	-	West	This all Well on Board
-	Ditto	Ditto	The Boston Packet
True Courses	Distance	Depth	Drift Latte Diff Long Latte in Long in
109 miles	109	63 mls	4 mls 126 29-58 14-46

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday May the 5 th
2	1	1	East	West	First Part of this Log Calm
4	4	--	--	SW	Still Weather but a Large Sea
6	6	--	--	--	Running but still nothing in sight
8	7	--	--	South	
10	7	1	East	--	
12	8	--	--	--	Latter Part of this Log
2	6	1	--	--	fresh gale and Clear Weather
4	6	--	--	--	under Close Reefs topsails so
6	6	1	--	--	and this Log nothing in sight
8	6	--	--	--	
10	5	1	--	--	
12	6	1	South	South	

True Courses				Distance	Depth	Latitude	Longitude	Latitude in	Longitude in	
				143 miles	82	-1	13 miles	65	29-45	12-1
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday May the 4 th					
2	7	1	East	SW	First Part of this Log					
4	7	1	---	---	Fresh gale and Clear Weather					
6	5	1	---	---	Middle Part Squally Weather					
8	5	1	E. B & S	West						
10	3	1	---	---						
12	3	1	---	---						
2	4	1	---	W B & S						
4	5	1	---	---	Latter Part gentle					
6	5	1	E. S. & E	---	gale and fair Weather					
8	5	---	---	---	So and this on Board the Rose					
10	5	1	---	---						
12	5	---	S. to	S. to						
True Courses				Distance	Depth	Latitude	Longitude	Latitude in	Longitude in	
E. S. & E				148 miles	85 miles	45 miles	71 miles	29-45	12-50	

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday May the 6 th
2	4	1	E. S. & E	SW	First of this Log gentle gale
4	4	--	--	SW	and Clear Weather but nothing
6	4	--	--	--	in sight
8	4	--	--	--	
10	5	1	E B & S	--	
12	4	1	--	--	Latter of this Log same
2	4	1	--	--	gale of Breeze so and
4	1	1	--	SW	this Log all well on Board
6	1	1	--	--	
8	1	1	--	--	
10	4	1	--	South	
12	3	1	South	South	

True Courses				Distance	Depth	Latitude	Longitude	Latitude in	Longitude in
E. S. & E				102 miles	51	--	109	28-29	8-28

Hour	Course	Winds	Wednesday May the 6 th Day
2	E. S. E.	S. S. W.	First Part of this Log fine
3	---	---	Weather and Breeze
4	---	---	---
5	---	---	---
6	E. S. E.	S. S. E.	---
7	---	---	---
8	---	S. S. E.	---
9	---	S. E.	---
10	---	---	---
11	S. E.	---	---
12	---	---	---
1	---	---	---
2	---	---	---
3	---	---	---
4	---	---	---
5	---	---	---
6	---	---	---
7	---	---	---
8	---	---	---
9	---	---	---
10	---	---	---
11	---	---	---
12	---	---	---
1	---	---	---
2	---	---	---
3	---	---	---
4	---	---	---
5	---	---	---
6	---	---	---
7	---	---	---
8	---	---	---
9	---	---	---
10	---	---	---
11	---	---	---
12	---	---	---
1	---	---	---
2	---	---	---
3	---	---	---
4	---	---	---
5	---	---	---
6	---	---	---
7	---	---	---
8	---	---	---
9	---	---	---
10	---	---	---
11	---	---	---
12	---	---	---
1	---	---	---
2	---	---	---
3	---	---	---
4	---	---	---
5	---	---	---
6	---	---	---
7	---	---	---
8	---	---	---
9	---	---	---
10	---	---	---
11	---	---	---
12	---	---	---
1	---	---	---
2	---	---	---
3	---	---	---
4	---	---	---
5	---	---	---
6	---	---	---
7	---	---	---
8	---	---	---
9	---	---	---
10	---	---	---
11	---	---	---
12	---	---	---
1	---	---	---
2	---	---	---
3	---	---	---
4	---	---	---
5	---	---	---
6	---	---	---
7	---	---	---
8	---	---	---
9	---	---	---
10	---	---	---
11	---	---	---
12	---	---	---
1	---	---	---
2	---	---	---
3	---	---	---
4	---	---	---
5	---	---	---
6	---	---	---
7	---	---	---
8	---	---	---
9	---	---	---
10	---	---	---
11	---	---	---
12	---	---	---
1	---	---	---
2	---	---	---
3	---	---	---
4	---	---	---
5	---	---	---
6	---	---	---
7	---	---	---
8	---	---	---
9	---	---	---
10	---	---	---
11	---	---	---
12	---	---	---
1	---	---	---
2	---	---	---
3	---	---	---
4	---	---	---
5	---	---	---
6	---	---	---
7	---	---	---
8	---	---	---
9	---	---	---
10	---	---	---
11	---	---	---
12	---	---	---
1	---	---	---
2	---	---	---
3	---	---	---
4	---	---	---
5	---	---	---
6	---	---	---
7	---	---	---
8	---	---	---
9	---	---	---
10	---	---	---
11	---	---	---
12	---	---	---
1	---	---	---
2	---	---	---
3	---	---	---
4	---	---	---
5	---	---	---
6	---	---	---
7	---	---	---
8	---	---	---
9	---	---	---
10	---	---	---
11	---	---	---
12	---	---	---
1	---	---	---
2	---	---	---
3	---	---	---
4	---	---	---

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Saturday May the 9 th day
2	4	--	E S E		First Part of this Log gentle
4	4	--	--		Gale and fair Weather
6	4	--	--		
8	4	--	--		
10	4	1	--	W E	Latter Part sets Nothing
12	4	--	E S E		in sight this day
2	4	1	--		begin Panted our Boats
4	4	1	--	N E	
6	3	--	--	--	
8	2	1	--	--	
10	3	--	--	--	
12	2	--	to	--	So Eards this Log set Well

True Course	Distance	Depth	Latitude	Longitude	Latitude in	Longitude in
E by S	86 miles	42	18 miles	99 miles	28-36	3-3

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Sunday May the 10 th day
2	3	1	E S E	North	First Part Small Wind
4	3	--	--	N E by E	
6	3	1	S E by E	--	See Nothing
8	3	1	--	--	
10	3	--	--	--	
12	3	--	E S E	S E	Latter Part of this
2	4	--	--	--	
4	3	1	--	--	24 hours Small Wind
6	3	1	--	--	
8	3	--	S E by E	N E by E	
10	3	1	--	--	So Eards this on Board
12	2	1	to	to	the Boston Packet

True Course	Distance	Depth	Latitude	Longitude	Latitude in	Longitude in
E by S	89 miles	42	19 miles	99	28-47	1-30

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Monday May the 11 th day
2	3	1	E S E	S E	First Part of this
4	3	--	S E by E	S E by E	
6	2	1	--	--	24 hours Small Wind and
8	2	1	E S E	S E	Present Weather as our Log
10	4	--	S E by E	S E by E	
12	4	1	E by S	S E	
2	4	--	E by S	S E	Latter Part Squally Weather
4	3	--	--	--	but Nothing in sight
6	3	--	--	--	
8	1	1	--	S E by S	
10	2	1	--	--	So Eards this Log set Well
12	2	--	to	to	

True Course	Distance	Depth	Latitude	Longitude	Latitude in	Longitude in
E by S	73 miles	40	17 miles	84 miles	29-4	6-11

	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Tuesday May the ^{the} 12 ^{Day}	(305)
		1	E S E	- - -	First Part of this 24 hours Small	
		1	- - -	- - -	Wind and Squab as per Log Saw	
		1	- - -	S E	Nothing Latter part Smearl	
		1	East	N N E	Winds and Pleasant Weather	
		1	E B S	- - -	No Candles this Log	
		1	- - -	S E	Latter by obs 29-7-1 East	
		1	- - -	S E By E		
		1	East	- - -		
			Ditto	Ditto		
			Distance	Depth	Height	Length
			68 miles	32 fathoms	67 miles	29-7-1 East
	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Wednesday May the ^{the} 13 ^{Day}	
		1	E B S	S E	First Part of this 24 hours	
		1	E S E	- - -	Small Wind and Pleasant	
		1	E B S	S B y E	Weather saw Blackfish No Candles	
		1	E S E	- - -	This 24 hours Latter by obs 28-48	
		1	E	- - -		
		1	- - -	Sath		
		1	Ditto	Ditto		
			Distance	Depth	Height	Length
			56 miles	31 miles	19 miles	61 miles
						28-48 East
	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Thursday May the ^{the} 14 ^{Day}	
		1	E B y S	S E	First Part of this 24 hours Small	
		1	East	- - -	Wind and Pleasant Weather held a log	
		1	E S E	Sath	Latter part Small Winds and Squally	
		1	E S E	- - -	Weather so Cand this Latter by obs 28-27	
		1	East	- - -		
		1	E B y S	Ditto		
		1	Course	Dist	Depth	Height
		1	E S E	46 miles	21 miles	53 miles
						28-27 East
	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Friday May the ^{the} 15 ^{Day}	
		1	- - -	- - -	First Part of this 24 hours	
		1	- - -	- - -	Small Wind and Pleasant	
		1	- - -	- - -	Weather saw a sail Latter	
		1	- - -	- - -	Part ditto so Cand this Log	
			Course	Distance	Depth	Height
			E S E	34 miles	18 miles	39 miles
						28-27 East

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday May 16 th day
2	1	1	ESE	SE	First Part of this 24 hours
4	2	-	ES E	SE	Small Winds and Pleasant
6	1	1	East	SE	Weather
8	1	1	-	-	
10	1	1	-	-	
12	1	-	-	-	
2	2	1	-	West	
4	1	1	-	-	Latter Part (Seto so
6	1	-	-	-	Land this Settle by obs 27-57
8	1	-	-	-	
10	2	1	ES E	South	
12	1	-	ES E	Seto	

True Course	Distance	Depth	Latitude	Longitude	Latitude in	Longitude in
E by S	37	19	10 miles	42	27-57	4-13

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday May the 17 th day
2	1	-	East	SE	First Part of this 24 hours Calm
4	1	-	-	SE	Saw some birds
6	1	-	ES E	SE	
8	1	-	-	-	
10	1	-	ES E	South	
12	1	-	ES E	SE	
2	1	-	-	-	Latter Part Calm so Land this
4	1	1	-	-	Settle in by obs 27-48
6	-	1	-	-	
8	-	1	ES E	South	
10	1	1	ES E	SE	
12	2	-	-	-	

True Course	Distance	Depth	Latitude	Longitude	Latitude in	Longitude in
E by S	26 miles	13	12 miles	20	27-48	4-48

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday May the 18 th day
2	3	-	ES E	SE	First Part of this 24 hours Small
4	3	-	ES E	SE	Winds and Pleasant Weather sail in
6	4	-	ES E	SE	Sight
8	3	-	East	South	Latter Part Pleasant.
10	3	-	-	-	Weather, so Land this day all well
12	3	-	-	-	Settle in by obs 27-36
2	3	-	-	SE	
4	2	-	-	-	
6	3	-	-	South	
8	2	-	-	-	
10	4	-	ES E	SE	
12	4	1	-	SE	

True Course	Distance	Depth	Latitude	Longitude	Latitude in	Longitude in
S	74 miles	37 miles	12 miles	83 miles	27-36	6-11

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday May the 19 th day
2	5	-	ES E	West	First Part gentle gails saw a sail
4	2	-	SE	-	at 3 Pm saw Spanish wharves Part
6	1	1	SE	-	of and struck too got one to spruce
8	2	-	SE	-	below But she stove too of our
10	2	-	SE	-	boats so we left her went on
12	2	-	SE	-	board and turned to windward all
2	-	-	Calm	Calm	night
4	-	-	Calm	SE	
6	-	-	ES E	SE	
8	3	-	ES E	SE	
10	3	-	South	SE	
12	-	-	South	SE	

True Course	Distance	Depth	Latitude	Longitude	Latitude in	Longitude in
S E	17	14	12	14	27-24	6-25

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	6	1	E 1/2 E	S W	Remarks on Sunday May 24
4	6	1	E 1/2 E	S W	First part fresh gale and pleasant
6	8	1	E 1/2 E	S W	Weather at 8 Pm hove too under
8	1	1	E 1/2 E	S W	courses 500 of til 2 o'clock then
10	1	1	E 1/2 E	S W	made a boat at 4 Am made sail
12	2	1	E 1/2 E	S W	so and this in the green
2	6	1	E 1/2 E	S W	
4	6	1	E 1/2 E	S W	
6	7	1	E 1/2 E	S W	
8	7	1	E 1/2 E	S W	
10	7	1	E 1/2 E	S W	
12	7	1	E 1/2 E	S W	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	7	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	Remarks on Monday May 25
4	7	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	First part of this 24 hours
6	0	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	sun squalls of wind and rain
8	3	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	stood in under 3 topsails rounded
10	2	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	every hour but got so bottom
12	2	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	then made of at 3 Am made sail
2	1	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	and made sail so and this
4	1	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	
6	3	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	
8	6	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	
10	3	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	
12	3	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	5	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	Remarks on Tuesday May 26
4	5	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	First part gentle gale as per
6	6	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	at 4 Pm saw porpoises and
8	6	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	generals at 8 Pm hove too
10	6	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	under main topsails at 5 Am
12	6	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	made sail saw gale so
2	7	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	and this all well on board
4	7	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	
6	7	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	
8	7	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	
10	7	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	
12	7	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	5	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	Remarks on Wednesday May 27
4	5	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	First part gentle gale as per
6	6	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	saw humpbacks and turtles at 7 Pm
8	6	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	hove too under main topsails
10	6	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	at 8 Am made sail saw
12	6	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	generals and bread squalls so
2	7	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	and this all well on board
4	7	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	
6	7	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	
8	7	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	
10	7	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	
12	7	1	E 1/2 E	S S W	

Remarks No Thursday May the ^{the} 18 Day
 First Part of this 24 hours gentle
 gails and Pleasant Weather at 8 Pm have too
 at 4 Am made Sails at 9 Am Calm and
 Thick of Fog sounded Got Bottom in 90 fathom
 at 1 Pm ^{to} the Breeze at half Past one
 O'clock saw the Land so Eard my Journal
 Here which I think is in the Boston Packet

Sunday July the ^{the} 12 Day Made Anchor from
 Melody Bay homeward Bound With a Small Breeze
 it being 3 Leags distance With I take my
 Departure it being in the Latd of $22^{\circ} 56'$
 Longitude of $14^{\circ} 40'$

H	K	H	hours	Winds	Remarks on Sunday July
2	--	--			First Small Wind Later
4	--	--		S W	Part fresh Gals and Clear
6	--	--			Weather Set all Evening
8	--	--			
10	2	--			
12	6	--			
2	4	--			
4	4	--			
6	4	--		W S W	Sails so Eard this on Board
8	6	--			
10	7	--			
12	8	--			
			Time	hours	distance
					90 -- 54 -- 95 --
					Latd in 22 -- 2
					Long in 12 -- 57
H	K	H	hours	Winds	Remarks on Monday the 13 day
2	9			S by S	First Part fresh gails and
4	7	1			Clear Weather Set Sailing Sails
6	8				
8	8				
10	7	1			
12	8				
2	7	1			
4	8				Latter Part Breeze so
6	7	1			
8	7				Eard this
10	7				
12	8				
			Time	hours	distance
					185
					90 -- 66 -- 155 --
					Latd in 20 -- 50
					Long in 9 -- 52

P	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	7	1	S W by N	South	Remarks On Tuesday July the 15 th day
4	7	1	-	-	fore part gentle fair Clear Weather
6	8	1	-	-	See nothing
8	8	-	-	-	Galapagos
10	8	7	S W by E	S S W	
12	9	-	-	-	
2	8	1	-	-	Latter Part Strong Wind
4	10	-	-	-	
6	8	-	-	-	
8	8	-	-	-	
10	7	1	N W by S	S by W	and thick Weather at twilight
12	1	1	ditto	ditto	storing sails to land this on board

True Course	Distance	Depth	Latitude	Longitude	Latitude in	Longitude in
S W by E	197	180	75	191	19-35	6-41

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	8	-	S W by N	South	Remarks On Wednesday July the 16 th day
4	8	-	-	-	fore part of this 24 hours gentle
6	7	1	-	-	breeses and pleasant
8	9	-	-	-	
10	8	1	-	-	
12	9	-	ditto	-	
2	8	-	-	-	Latter Part ditto so land
4	7	-	-	-	
6	8	-	-	-	
8	8	1	-	-	
10	6	1	-	-	this on board
12	5	1	ditto	ditto	

True Course	Distance	Depth	Latitude	Longitude	Latitude in	Longitude in
West by N	187	186	6 miles	198	19-58	3-24

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Remarks
2	4	-	S W by E	S E	Remarks On Thursday July the 16 th day
4	4	-	-	-	fore part of this 24 gentle bree
6	6	1	-	-	As per Log
8	7	-	-	-	
10	7	1	-	-	
12	7	1	S W by E	ditto	
2	7	1	-	-	Latter Part ditto so land
4	5	-	-	-	
6	6	1	-	-	
8	6	1	-	-	
10	6	1	-	-	this employed making Spun yarn
12	7	-	ditto	ditto	

True Course	Distance	Depth	Latitude	Longitude	Latitude in	Longitude in
N by E	151 miles	148	17	187	19-20	17 miles East

This wrote by
an unknown
hand -

Ennie Pinkham Husband
is on board of the ship Boston
of Nantucket homeward bound

H	K	K	Hours	Winds	Remarks	(311) the day				
2	6	1	W	S E	Remarks on Friday July the 17 th day	first part of this 24 hours				
4	6	1			As our Log					
6	7				Obd Pink Wants to see					
8	7	1			Canice Barrett Saul Swain					
10	6	1	Setto	S E						
12	6	1								
2	7				Latter Setto so Cands					
4	8	1								
6	8				this 24 hours on Board the					
8	6				Boston Packet Sathicket					
10	7	1	Setto	Setto						
12	8									
True			Hours	Distance	Depth	Disflat	Dislong	Latt in	Long in	
			W by S 1/4 S	171 miles	16.5	42 miles	173 miles	18-40	27-36	

H	K	K	Hours	Winds	Remarks	on Saturday July the 18 th day				
2	6		W	S E	First Part of this 24 hours					
4	6	1			thick Cloudy Weather					
6	6	1								
8	7	1								
10	8	1	Setto	Setto	Latter Part					
12	7	1								
2	8									
4	7				Latter the same so					
6	7									
8	7									
10	6	1			Cands this Day					
12	7		W	S E						
True			Hours	Distance	Depth	Disflat	Dislong	Latt in	Long in	
			W by N 1/4 W	167	15.9	48	167	17-29	51-13	

H	K	K	Hours	Winds	Remarks	on Sunday July the 19 th day				
2	7		W	S E	First Part of this 24 hours					
4	7				fresh trade and Breeze					
6	7									
8	8									
10	7		Setto	Setto						
12	7				Latter Part see the Island					
2	8				of Athelene Baring & Co					
4	7				7 Leags Distance so Cands this					
6	7									
8	7									
10	8									
12	9		W	S E						
True			Hours	Distance	Depth	Disflat	Dislong	Latt in	Long in	
			W by N 1/4 W	165	13.2	63		16-14	6-46	

Obd Saul Cant Bright any
More in My Book This voyage
If you see look out for Bwaka

H	K	H	Hours	Winds	Remarks on Monday July the ²⁰ Day
2	7	-	8 W	S E	first Part fresh Trade and
4	8	-			Clear Weather
6	7	-			
8	8	-			Weather
10	7	1	ditto	ditto	
12	7	1			
2	6	-			Latter Squally Weather so
4	7	1			and this our people Keeter better
6	8	-			
8	8	-			
10	8	-			
12	7	1	8 W	S E	

True Course	Distance	Hectr	Distat	Distlong	Lat in	Long in
8 W by 1/2 W	179 miles	157	84	162	15-1	9-18

			8 W by 1/2 W	179 miles	157	184	162	Remarks on Tuesday July the 21 st Day		
H	K	H	hours	Winds	fore Part of this 24 hours fine Weather					
2	7	1	8 W	S E	And Pleasant Trade					
4	7	1								
6	7	1								
8	8	1								
10	7									
12	7		8 W	S E	Latter Part Squally so and					
2	8									
4	8									
6	8				this on Board the Ship Boston					
8	8									
10	7	1								
12	6		ditto	ditto						
Total			Course	Distance	Hepts	Distat	Distlong	Lat in	Long in	
			8 W by 1/2 W	187	162	66	167	14-31	12-00	
			Remarks on Wednesday July the 22 nd Day							

True		Course	Distance	Heights	Longitudes	Latitudes	Longitudes
8 W by 1/2 W		182	162	66	167	14-7	12-29
Hours		Winds	Remarks on Wednesday July the 22 nd				
2	8	8 W	S E	fore Part of this 24 hours Squally			
4	7	1		Weather nothing in sight			
6	8						
8	8						
10	8	1	Ditto				
12	7	1	Ditto				
2	6	1		Latter Part fresh Trade			
4	5	1		and faire Weather so and			
6	8						
8	8						
10	7	1	8 W	Ditto			
12	8						
True Course		Distance	Heights	Longitudes	Latitudes	Longitudes	
8 W by 1/2 W		182	156	62	160	12-26	14-30

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Tuesday Septemb the 15 th Day				
2	1	1	N N W	E S E	First Part of this 24 hours				
4	8				Gentle gails and Pleasant				
6	6	1			Weather				
8	7								
10	6	1							
12	6	1			Latter Part Small Winds				
2	6	1							
4	6				And Clear Weather so				
6	4	1			and this on board the Boston				
8	4	1							
10	5	1			Latter in By obs 36-38				
12	4		ditto	ditto					

True Cours				Distance	Sept	Latitude	By Long	Latter in	Long in
				149	142	18	176	36-16	54-58

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Wednesday Septem the 16 th Day				
2	1	-	N S W	E By S	Fore Part of this 24				
4	3	-			Hours Light airs of Wind				
6	3				And Clear Weather				
8	2	1							
10	3	1							
12	2								
2	1				Latter Part Little Sea				
4	1				Nothing so and this on				
6	1	1			Board the Boston Latter in 36-33				
8	1								
10	1								
12	1		ditto	ditto					

True Cours				Distance	Sept	Latitude	By Long	Latter in	Long in
N S W				58	51	23	64	36-33	56-2

H	K	H	Cours	Winds	Thursday Septem the 17 th Day				
2	1	1	N By S	E	First Light airs of Wind				
4	1	1			And Clear Weather				
6	1	1							
8	1								
10	1				Latter Part Small				
12	1	1							
2	1				Bres at S S E Sea				
4	1				Nothing so and this				
6	1				Latter in By obs 36-33				
8	1								
10	2								
12	5		ditto	ditto					

True Cours				Distance	Sept	Latitude	By Long	Latter in	Long in
West 1/4 South				34	33	3	41	36-33	56-43

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Friday Septem the 18 th Day				
2	5	..	W by E	SSE	Fore Part of the 24 hours				
4	5	..	---	---	gentle Breez at SE				
6	6	..	---	---					
8	5	..	---	---					
10	5	1	---	---					
12	7	..	---	---	Latter Part fresh Gales				
2	7	..	---	---	and Cloudy Weather so				
4	8	..	---	---	and this Lat by obs 36-19				
6	8	1	---	---					
8	8	1	---	---					
10	9	..	ditto	ditto					
12	9	..	ditto	ditto					
True Course				Distance	Sept	Diff Lat	Diff Long	Lat in	Long in
W by N				167	166	14	288	36-19	62-11

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Saturday Septem the 19 th Day				
2	8	1	N by W	SSE	First Part fresh Gales				
4	9	..	---	SSE	and Squalls of Rain				
6	9	..	---	---					
8	9	1	---	---					
10	9	..	---	South	Latter Part fresh Gales				
12	9	1	---	---	hauled our top sail sent down				
2	1	..	---	---	topgallings yards and mast fore				
4	1	..	---	---	and maine yard mizen topsail				
6	1	..	---	---	yard mizen in the Gib Boom				
8	1	..	---	---	so and with a hard Gale of Wind				
10	1	..	---	---					
12	1	..	N by W	ditto					
True Course				Distance	Sept	Diff Lat	Diff Long	Lat in	Long in
W by N				108	104	26	129	36-45	62-20

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Sunday Septem the 20 th Day				
2	0	..	---	---	First Part hard Gales				
4	0	..	NW	---	Lays under mizen				
6	2	..	---	---	middle Part wave up				
8	2	..	---	---	fore and maine yard				
10	2	..	---	---	set fore sail Blost Sheer				
12	2	..	---	---	top sail. Latter Part hard				
2	1	..	West	---	Squalls of Wind and Rain so				
4	1	..	---	---	this on Board the Ship				
6	1	..	---	---					
8	1	..	---	---					
10	1	..	---	---					
12	1	..	NW	---					
True Course				Distance	Sept	Diff Lat	Diff Long	Lat in	Long in
				30	25	17	50	37-2	62-50

A Journal of a Voyage from New York
to Madeira and back Whence in the
Ship William and Ann, Commanded
By Paul Joppa, Journal kept By
Mosesiah Pinckham of Nantucket

Friday June 6th Day 1800
First Part Light air at 0 W at 9
Am Cast off from the Ship at 11
o Clock Came to Anchor under the fort
All hands Employed in Ship Duty

Saturday June 7th Day 1800
First Part Squally Weather at 10 AM the
Boat Came on Board and Made Anchor and
Down with the Tide at 3 PM we Part
Sandy hook at 4 o'clock set Storing Sails
At 6 PM Took in Storing Sails At 7 o'clock

Sunday June 8th 1800
First Part Light Wind at NW Storing
SE at Dark Sandy hook bore N by E
3 Leagues Distance which I take My Depth
at Being in the Latitude 40:25 Longitude 74:00
Middle Part Set Storing Sails with gentle
Gales at WNW Storing O B S with N E
Sail set so Can I then All Well on
Board the Ship William and Ann
No obs this or hour

Sunday June 9 1800

Drift Part Light air at NW Sterid CBS
With all Sail Set Middle Part Light Air at
from NW to NW Sterid CBS Can & Sail
Latter Part ditto one of our people fell overboard
But we got him a back with out much
difficult. So Can this all and Employed
Ship Duty Latter By ob. $39^{\circ} 51'$ Longt. $72^{\circ} 40'$

Tuesday June 10 1800

Drift Part Light air at NW Sterid CBS
With all Sail Set Can too Sail Middle Part Light
Air Latter Part ditto So Can this Latter By ob.
 $39^{\circ} 42'$ North Longitude in $70^{\circ} 45'$ West

Wednesday June 11 1800

Drift Part Light Air at West Sterid CBS
With all Sail Set People Employed in Ship
Duty Can Number of Vessels Middle Part Brisk
Wind at NW Sterid CBS With all Sail Set
Latter Part the Like Sain People Employed in Ship Duty
Latter in By ob. $39^{\circ} 35'$ Longt. in $69^{\circ} 10'$ West

Thursday June 12 1800

Drift Part Brisk Wind at NW Sterid CBS
With all Sail Set People Employed in Ship Duty
Middle Part Light air and Thick Weather Latter Part
the Like Sain People Employed in Making Matts
Latter in By ob. $39^{\circ} 36'$ Long. in $67^{\circ} 27'$ West

Friday June 13 1800

Drift Part Light air at NW Sterid CBS With foggy
Weather and light Show of Rain Middle Part ditto Latter Part
Drift Sain Sterid CBS Employed Mending Mizen top sail So Can
People Employed in Ship Duty Latter By ob. $39^{\circ} 34'$ North
Longitude in $64^{\circ} 57'$ West

Saturday June ^{the} 14 1800

319

Brief Gale at NW Wind. EBS with all
Sail set at 4 P.M. Bent too the Mizen Top Sail
People Employed in Ship Duty Middle Part Wind
at NW Light air at SE Van Nothing Do Can.
People Employed in Ship Duty Lat $39:33^{\circ}$ Longt $63:00^{\circ}$

Sunday June ^{the} 15 1800

Light air at NW Wind EBS set stowing Sail
had some Light Showal of Chain People Employed in Ship
Duty Middle Part Squally Weather Cook in stowing Sails
at 12 Calm latter part Brief Wind at South West Wind
ECE at 6 Am Van 2 Sail Bark. Riged stowing to SE
So Can. with Light air People on No Duty
Lat in $39:30^{\circ}$ South Longitude in $61:40^{\circ}$ West

Monday June ^{the} 16 1800

Brief Part Gentle Gale of Van Log Wind ECE Wind
at SW at 1 P.M. set stowing Sail and Regals Van
Plenty of Dolphin but caught none Middle Part Cook
a hand Squel from the Northward latter part Gentle Gale
So Can. Lat in By Gals $39:10^{\circ}$ Longitude in $59:15^{\circ}$ West

Tuesday July ^{the} 17 1800

Brief Part Light air at NW Wind ECE People Employed
in Ship Duty Middle Part thick Cloud Weather Wind
at ECE Wind on the Wind handed Top & Sails latter
Part Bent down Top & Sails handed fore and Mizen 2 Sail
Cleat kept the M 2 Sail handed fore sail and M Sail
and Lay under the Cleat kept M Top Sail Van 2 Ship
to the SE So Can. with hand Wind at North we
Made Sail and stowed to the ECE with Squally Weather
So Can. this Lat by Side Reck $39:13^{\circ}$ North
Longitude in $58:43^{\circ}$ West

Wednesday June 18th 1800

Swift Part Brisk Wind at N.W. Stern I.C.B.C.
at 3 P.M. Made sail had a heavy swell from the
N.E. Middle and Latter Part Calm too sail in
light people employed in ship's duty so can I
Latter By 39:27 Longt'd in 57:59 West

Thursday June 19th 1800

Swift Part light Wind to the Eastward
at 3 P.M. sent up 500 lb of gunpowder people employed
on ship's duty too sail in light Middle
Part Brisk gales at S.E. and haul of chain
at 12 o'clock heave Toppails shaver Mizen
Toppail Latter Brisk Wind at S.W. Stern
I.C.B.C. with all sail set so can I then
Latter By 40:07 Longt'd in 56:35 West

Friday June 20th 1800

Swift Brisk gales at S.W. Stern I.C.B.C. at
2 P.M. haul M.T. & sail all employed
in ship's duty Middle Part gentle Gale
set all sail Latter Part little people employed
in ship's duty Latter in 39:07 Longt'd 55:17 West

Saturday June 21st 1800

Swift Part gentle gales and pleasant weather
people employed in ship's duty Middle Part
haul & sail steering to the S.W. Latter Part
light Wind people employed on ship's
duty so can I Latter in 39:27 Longt'd 52:22

Sunday June 22nd 1800

321

Swift Part Light Wind at SW Steer'd OCB
With all Sail Set Saw Nothing Remarkable
Middle Part Light Wind Sail Latter Part Set
Sail by Steer'd sail with Gentle Gale and Pleasant
Weather so Comd. his people on duty
Lat. by obs. $38^{\circ} 49'$ Longitude in $51^{\circ} 16'$

Monday June 23 1800

Swift Part Gentle Gale and Pleasant Weather
All Sail Set Saw Nothing Remarkable
Middle Part Light air and Pleasant Weather
Latter caught a large king fish and two Dolphin
so Comd. this Lat. in $38^{\circ} 46'$ Longitude in $50^{\circ} 20'$

Tuesday June 24th 1800

Swift Part Gentle Gale at SW Steer'd
OCB With all Sail Set People Employed
in Ship's duty Middle Part Little Latter Part
Much the same so Comd. Lat. in $38^{\circ} 23'$ Longitude $48^{\circ} 45'$

Wednesday June 25th 1800

Swift Part Light Wind at SW Steer'd OCB
With all Sail Set People Employed in
Ship's duty Middle Part Gentle Gale and
Pleasant Weather Latter Part the like same
People Employed in Ship's duty so Comd. this
Lat. in by obs. $38^{\circ} 05'$ North Longitude in $47^{\circ} 10'$

Thursday June 26th 1800

Swift gentle Gale and Cloudy Weather
People Employed on Ship Duty saw nothing
Remarkable Middle Part Thick Weather
took in T & M Storing Sails and Royals Latter
Part Breeze Sails and Top & Sails took in
the Storing Sails latter by Rose Section 37:14
Longitude in 44:36 West

Friday June 27th 1800

Swift Part Breeze Sails and Heavy Wind
at West then S & E Middle Part Wind at Sea
Latter Part Pleasant Weather Set all Sail
So Can I this latter in 37:07 Longitude in 42:12

Saturday June 28 1800

Swift Part Gentle Gale and Pleasant
Weather at 4 PM Spoke the Ship Reuby
from Nantucket Salmon Pawain Master
18 Days from home Bound Round Cape Horn
our Captⁿ West on Board of him at 6
he came on Board Middle Part Light Wind Latter
Part Calm the Reuby still in Sight So Can I
People Employed on Ship Duty latter in 37:01 Long in 41:04

Sunday June 29th 1800

Swift Part Calm Caught 2 Dolphin still in company
with the Reuby Middle Part Light Wind and Rain at
12 Recd the Royal Latter Part Light Wind at South then
S & E in company with the Reuby So Can I this on Board
Latter by 37:24 Longitude in 40:41 West

Monday June 30 1800

323

Drift part Light air at South Star ESE
in company with the Reuby saw nothing remarkable
Caught one Dolphin Middle part Light Wind and Clear
 Latter part Breezy Weather People Employed on Ship Duty
 Still company with the Reuby so could this
 Lat in $37:59$ South Longitude in $39:54$ West

Tuesday July the First day 1800

Drift part Light air of Wind at West Star
 DESE People Employed on Ship Duty Still
 in company with the Reuby Caught one
 Dolphin Middle part Light Wind at ESE had
 SE Latter part Calm. had to the NE saw nothing
 of the Reuby so could. Caught one Dolphin & one Albacore
 Lat in $37:12$ South Longitude in $39:32$ West

Wednesday July 2nd 1800

Drift part Light air at North Star DE
 all hands Employed on Ship Duty
 Middle part Light Wind at ENE Star DE
 Latter part saw a sail steering NE so could this
 Lat in $36:32$ South Longitude in $38:46$ West

Thursday July 3rd 1800

Drift part saw the Gale at ESE Star DE on
 the Wind with all sail set People Employed
 on Ship Duty Middle part Breezy Weather handed
 Top & sail Craft Mizen & sail at 3 AM could all
 hands and heave fore & sail Latter part the
 Weather more Modest Wind at East saw one
 Ship steering to the NWN Lat in $36:34$ North
 Longitude in $38:55$ West

Friday July 4th 1800

First Part Light Wind at East Stern N.E. on
the Wind all hand Employed on Ship. Vally
Middle Part Squally Weather Latter Part Little
Lat^d in $36:56$ Long^{tud} in $37:53$ West

Saturday July 5th 1800

First Part Light Wind at ENE Stern N.E.
on the Wind Middle Calm Clouds from the
Topsails Latter the Like Sain Employed
Preparing Sails No Cand. Lat^d in $36:42$ Long $37:45$

Sunday July 6th 1800

First Part Light air at NW Stern ESE
Caught 2 Dolphins Middle part Light Wind at
10 AM Set Steering Sails and Stern ESE
Latter Part Little Lat^d in $36:41$ Long^{tud} in $36:48$

Monday July 7th 1800

First Part Brisk Breeze at WNW Stern ESE
With all Sail Set Middle Part Gentle Gale
Latter the Sain saw 2 Sail Lat^d in $36:56$ Long^{tud} in $34:40$

Tuesday July 8th 1800

First Part Light Wind at NW Stern ESE
Middle Part Light Breezes Latter part Little
at 10 Clock Spoke the Brigg Flame from
Charleston Bound to Malaga No Cand. this
Lat^d in $36:52$ Long^{tud} in $33:47$ West

Wednesday July 9th 1800

First Calm People Employed on Ship. Vally
Middle Part Little Clouds from the Topsails Latter
Part Made Sail Wind at NE ve Stern on the Wind
Lat^d by obs. $36:46$ North Long^{tud} in $33:37$ West

Thursday July 10th 1800

325

First Part Light Wind at NE we staid on the water
With all sail set all hands employed in the
Cutty Run repairing the Fore Sail Middle Part
Light Wind at East at 8 AM Tacked Ship haled and
Latter Part Brisk Wind at 7 AM Tacked Ship haled
So East. Lat in $37:3$ Longitud in $32:30$ West

Friday July 11th 1800

First Part Moderate Gale and Pleasant at 1 PM
Saw the Island St. Michael Baring NE 15 Leagues
Distant at 2 PM set the Jibs and fore & M Masting
at 3 Ditto Saw a large Spum Whale 3 Miles on to
Leeward the Spotted 78 times Middle Part Brisk Wind
at 10 PM haled fore & sail and the Mastsails Latter Part
the like Baring at 4 AM Saw St. Marks Baring ENE
10 Leagues Distant at 12 it Bore NNE which I take
My departure it being in the Longitude $25:00$ West
Lat in $37:00$ North our Lat by alt. $36:26$ North

Saturday July 12th 1800

First Part Brisk Wind at ENE we staid NE on the water
At 1 PM hefted fore and Mizen Topsail haled M by sail
At 3 PM Tacked Ship haled to the NNE with Draft haled
and Squally weather People employed on Ship Cutty
Middle Part Brisk Wind at ENE Latter Part Ditto
at 7 AM Tacked Ship haled NNE hefted M by sail
haled the Gibb at 12 Saw St. Marks Baring NNE
So East. Lat in by alt. $36:20$ Longitude in $25:15$

Sunday July 13th 1800

First Part Brisk Wind at ENE haled up NNE with
St. Marks Baring NNE at 6 PM 8 Leagues Distant
At 8 Tack Ship haled up NE Wind at East and Squally
at 10 AM Tacked Ship haled up NNE St. Marks Bore North
at 10 AM Tacked Ship haled up NE at 2 PM Tacked Ship
haled NNE St. Marks Bore NNE 10 Leagues Distant
Lat in $36:30$ Longitude in $25:00$ West

Monday July 14th 1800

Swift Brisk Wind & Squally Weather (haze) in NEBR
Saw one Duck and one Brigg to Windward Standing to
the Southward Middle Part Brisk Wind at East
St Marys at 6 o'clock Bore North Latter Part Squally
at 12 St Marys Bore NW 10 Leags distant Do Can
No obs. Long in $24^{\circ} 58'$ West

Tuesday July 15th 1800

Swift Part Brisk Wind at ESE shaded up NE
St Marys Bore NW at 6 o'clock at 7
Ship haled of NBE set Top sail at 10 hauled
Bore of 3 sail had run Squally Middle Part
at 4 Am Saw a Brigg steering to the NW
Latter Part the like rain Do Can this
No obs. Longitude $24^{\circ} 47'$

Wednesday July 16th 1800

Swift Part Gentle Gale at ESE Merid
NEBR Saw Duck caught one At 4 PM
St Marys Bore NW 3 Leags Middle Part Wind
from NE to ESE Latter Part Squally Saw
a Brigg to Windward Do Can this all Well
Lat in $36^{\circ} 47'$ North

Thursday July 17th 1800

Swift Part light Wind at ESE at 1 PM
Bore up for St Marys and Merid NW to
get Supply of Water for we are on
a short allowance at 8 PM St Marys Bore
NW 3 Leags distant are tack off til
1 o'clock then tack in at 6 AM sent the Boat
on Shore the Ship lay off and on upon
the West Side of the Island Do Can
Lat and Longitude in St Marys

July 18 1800

329

At 8:00 the ship
all the boats came
of refreshment
broth of 2 Casks of
Made Sail and Stow
Bright Wind latter
Dolphin Do Can. this
Lat in $36^{\circ} 10'$ Longitude in $25^{\circ} 08'$

July 19 1800

Brig went Bright Wind at 10 AM
of on the Wind at 1 PM Sack Ship
haded up E by N Middle Laded up East
latter Part Laded up SE Wind at 1 PM
Do Can. this Lat in $36^{\circ} 28'$ Longitude in $25^{\circ} 58'$

Sunday July 20 1800

Brig Part gentle Gale at 1 PM Wind on the Wind
Can. Quirkle Caught too of them Middle Part
Caught one latter Part Light Wind from the Southeast
Do Can. this Lat in by obs $36^{\circ} 30'$ Longitude in $23^{\circ} 00'$

Monday July 21 1800

Brig Part Light Wind from the Southeast
at 2 PM Spoke the Brig Thomas Pinker
from Gibraltar Bound to New York Trustman
Gardner Master Middle Part Light Wind Small
Show of Rain latter Part ditto Employed over
holing our hole we found our Cargo in good order
Do Can. this on Board the Ship William & Henry
of New York Lat in by obs $36^{\circ} 52'$ North
Longitude in $22^{\circ} 19'$ West

Tuesday July 22nd 1800

Drift Part Light Wind at South Merid. at 10
C. & E. People Employed on Ship. Duty. Rain falling
Dreadable thin fog Middle part Cloudy Wind
Wind at SE latter part the line fair & calm
Latth 37:55 Longitude 21:30 West

Wednesday July 23rd 1800

Drift Part Light Wind at SE Merid. at 10
all hand. Employed on Ship. Duty. Middle part
Sun lighting and small shower of rain latter part
Employed Redding the large Anchor so can't this
Latth in 37:57 Longitude in 20:39 West

Thursday July 24th 1800

Drift Thick Cloudy Weather People Employed
on Ship. Duty. Middle part Light Wind at NW
Merid. DEB. Let out the Reefs out the top sails set
the Breeches and the Storing Sails so can't this all the
Latth in 37:46 Longitude in 19:39

Friday July 25th 1800

Drift Part Light air at NW Merid. SE
With all sail set People Employed on
Ship. Duty. Middle part Light Breezes at NW
Merid. DEB. With all sail set latter part
Wind at NE Merid. NE Latth in 37:05 Longitude in 18:39

Saturday July 26th 1800

Drift Part Gentle Breezes at NE Merid. SE With all
sail set People Employed on Ship. Duty. No set & drop
and caught & Part Middle part Drift Wind at
NE at 4 P.M. set sail steering to the Westward latter
part Drift Wind at 4 A.M. Merid. NE so can't this
Latth in 35:55 Longitude in 16:27 West

Sunday July ^{27th} 1800

329

Swift Breeze Breeze at NE and Thick Weather
we Steer'd S by E Saw nothing remarkable People
Employ'd on Ship's Duty Middle Part Breeze W by S
at NE Steer'd South at 3 Am Took in the Steering
Sail and Royals latter Saw nothing at 10 Am
Steer'd SE hand 3 1/4 sails so Can't this
Latter in by 4 33: 23 Longitude 15: 22

Monday July ^{28th} 1800

Swift Part Breeze W by S at ENE Steer'd
SE at 1 PM Steer'd SSE with fresh Gale
at 6 PM Saw the Island of Madrina bearing
SSE 4 Leagues distant at 7 Employ'd Bending
Cables and other Ship's Duty

Tuesday July ^{29th} 1800

Swift Part Calm Middle Part Little
Latter Part Light Wind Saw 5 sails of Ships
Man of War we could then they Steer'd NE
we spoke a Brigg from St. Michael Bound into
Madrasia so Can't this all well on Board
Middle Part gentle Gale at NW Steer'd SSE
at 7 Am Came to Anchor in 30 fathom Water
and Moved with haulen to the NW so Can't
Saw 2 more in 3/4 hour all well on Board
Wednesday July ^{30th} 1800

Swift Light Wind at SW all hands Employ'd
Discharging Corns Came in 3 Americans & 1/2

Thursday July ^{31st} 1800

Swift Pleasant Weather Employ'd Striking Corn
Middle Part Little Latter Part Sailed a Brigg
for Sanddageruse so Can't this all well

Friday August the 1st 1800

First Part light breeze came in a Portege
Brigg from Mr Micals all hand Employed
Striking out Coon latter part gentle breeze
at 10 came in a Brigg from Boston
So Can. this

Saturday August 2nd 1800

First Part light Show of Rain Employed
Striking out Coon at 10 Am came in at 11
of 23 Sail 2 frigates 1 40 Gun Ship 3 Transports
1 Gun Boat a Brigg one Warp Tender one a Marcan
and the Rest Merchant Ships from 8 to 14 Gun
latter part fine weather to Can. this

Sunday August 3rd 1800

First Part hand Show of Rain Middle part Little
came in a Brigg latter part More Modest So Can.

Monday August 4 1800

First Part Pleasant Weather Left our
Topsails to Prize Middle part the like
Rain latter handed The Topsail So Can.
came in Dehorne from Pennsylvania

Tuesday August 5 1800

First Part Pleasant Weather all hand Employed
on Ships Duty Middle part the like same
latter part sailed a Brigg for New York and
came in a Chomee So Can. this all Well on Board

Wednesday August 6 1800

First Part gentle Gales and Pleasant Weather
People Employed in Ships Duty
No Nothing More Remarkable

331

Thursday August ^{the} 7 1800
First Part Brisk Gale Employed taking
in Ballast Latter Part Little so Eard.

Friday August 8 1800
First Brisk Wind and Clear all hand
Employed striking up 4 Corn and taking
in Ballast so Eard. This all well

Saturday August ^{the} 9 1800
First part light Wind Middle Part Little
Latter part the gale all wind anchor and went
to see so Eard. This all well on Board

Sunday August 10 1800
First Part Came in too Briggs Middle on
Hood our Ship and hove short and got all clear
for sea at 8 AM Made anchor and set all sail and
therid WBS Wind at ESE so Eard. This all
well on Board

Monday August ^{the} 11 Light Breezes all hand
Employed on Ship Duty at 12 Madeira Bone
SE 6 Leags distant which I take Myself to
in the Lat $32^{\circ}30'$ Longitude in $17^{\circ}26'$ Lat Bound
to St. Michael

Tuesday August ^{the} 12 1800
First Part Brisk Wind at NNE then WBS
at 8 AM hauled 3 sails and Masails Middle
Part hauled Jell and Mien Latter Part gentle Gale
set all sail so Eard. This Lat in $34^{\circ}13'$ Long $20^{\circ}00'$

Wednesday August 13 1800
First Part gentle Gale and Pleasant Weather
all hand. Employed on Duty Middle Part Light
Breezes at 8 AM Dashed Ship hauled NNE Latter
Part Dashed Ship Ship hauled WNW so Eard
all hand. Employed scraping Backs Lat in $34^{\circ}29'$
Longitude in $21^{\circ}38'$

Thursday August 14 1800

Swift Part Small Show of Rain People Employed
Reaping Sacks and other Ships Sailing Middle Part
Calm latter part gentle Gale at NE then NW
People Employed on Ships Sailing and other
Employed in painting No Cand. this
Lat in $36^{\circ} 00'$ Longitude in $21^{\circ} 49'$

Friday August 15 1800

Swift Part of this Log Bright Wind at ENE
took in the Royals and handed 7 1/2 Pails and
Maysails all under Employed in Ships Sailing
Middle part gentle Gale and Pleasant Weather
Latter part the like Rain No Cand. this
Lat in $36^{\circ} 05'$ Longitude in $23^{\circ} 32'$

Saturday August 16 1800

Swift Part gentle Gale and Pleasant Weather
Employed Paying the Main Sacks and painting
Middle part squally Weather hoist fore top sail
at 8 Am saw a Briggs steering to the Southward
Eastward at 10 sight saw the Island of St. Marks
Bearing NW 15 Leags distant No Cand. Employed on
Ships Sailing Lat in $36^{\circ} 56'$ Longitude in $24^{\circ} 34'$

Sunday August 17 1800

Swift Part gentle Gale and fine Weather
Middle part squally latter part the like Rain
at 5 Am saw the Island of St. Michel Bearing
NW 20 Leags distant set all sail and run in
for it No Cand. this all Well on Board the Ship

Monday August 18 1800

Swift Part fine Weather saw Shipping to Ancher
and we ran in and found it not to be the Harbour
we may be bound too so we stood further to the Eastward
and found no Harbour there at 7 AM 3 Ships of War were up for
Gardaboys and went to see latter part saw a Ship going in
Gardaboys No Cand. found no Harbour as yet

Tuesday August ^{the} 19 1800

333

First Light flits of rain at 9 AM a Ship
have up from Gardalooch and stood for as which
we thought to be a War Ship but found her to be a
Portuguese Barge then later past we came to Anchor at Gardalooch
in 25 fathoms water and a custom house boat came on board

Wednesday August 20 1800

First Part Light Breeze the Barge came on board
we made Anchor stood farther in the Bay at 9 PM
came to Anchor in 25 fathom water so End this

Thursday August ^{the} 21 1800

First Part Breeze Wind at West Middle Part
of rain all hand Employed setting fore Rigger and
Afore of Mast Rigger latter Part made the Cage
Anchor and carried him further to the Westward
so End this all well on board the Ship

Friday August ^{the} 22 1800

First Part Light Wind and Rain Middle Part
Breeze Wind latter Part Little at 3 PM came
in a Danish Brigg so End this all well

Saturday August ^{the} 23 1800

First Part Breeze Wind at 9 o'clock on Friday
Night sent down 3 of Masts all Saturday fresh
gale at 9 on the Morning a Brigg Ship then cables
and went to see so End with squally weather
in St. Michaels one of the Western Islands

Sunday August ^{the} 24 1800

First Part Land Breeze Middle Part Little a rather
Brigg Ship and went to see latter Part fine weather
so End this all on board the Ship William Dickinson

Monday August 25th 1800

First Part of 24 hours had one spell of Rain
Middle Part fine weather Left the Sails to Dry
at 12 Came in the Brig that ship had cable
all hand Employed in Ship Duty latter Part
have in to the Port Jervis So Cand. With
fine weather all Well on Board the Ship

Tuesday August 26 1800

First Part light Wind lose the Sails to Dry
and Made the Cage Anchor and Coiled him out and
Gave latter Part sent up the Coal Weather
To Mast and Blacking the Bends So Cand.

Wednesday August 27 1800

First Part Pleasant Weather sent down Main yard
and took of 3 foot of the Cand. at 3 sent it a
Left latter Part Employed Repairing M T Sail
So Cand. this All Well on Board

Thursday August 28 1800

First Part Pleasant Weather at 6 Am
sent down Main yard and cut of 3 foot
Middle Part Employed Paying the Bands
at 5 PM sent a Left the Main yard

Friday August 29 1800

First Part Pleasant Weather sent the
Boate on Shore After Water Middle Part
She came on Board So Cand. Carpenter
Working fore yard People Repairing Sails

Saturday August 30 1800

First Part fine weather Employed
Repairing Sails and other Ship Duty
So Cand. this all Well on Board the
Ship William and Henry of New York

335

Sunday August 31st 1800

Finest Part Pleasant Weather at 12 o'clock Saw
a Ship Pass the Island Middle & Latter Part
Pleasant Weather No Canoe this on Board

Monday Sept: the 1st Day 1800

Finest Part Pleasant Weather Employed
Taking in Wheat at 9 A.M. Came in the
Harbour on English Luggan at 10 O'clock
The Wheat to See No Canoe this all Well

Tuesday Sept: the 2nd 1800

Finest Part Fine Weather Employed Repairing
Fore Top Sail Sent down fore & main at 5 A.M.
Sent him & left at 11 Came in an American
Brigg Latter Part Came in Portuguese Brigg
No Canoe this all Well on Board

Wednesday Sept: 3rd 1800

Finest Part Pleasant Weather Employed Taking
in Wheat this Day Sold 2 Briggs for Madarai No
Canoe With Pleasant Weather in Santa Michael

Thursday Sept: 4th 1800

Finest Part Breeze Wind Employed on Ships
Sailed at 9 o'clock took one launch full of
Ballist Middle and Latter Part filled fresh
Weather No Canoe Sent down Crook Jack yard
to repair at 8 Sent him & left

Friday Sept: 5th 1800

Finest Part Breeze Breeze and Clear
Employed on Ships Sailed Latter Part
Made the haze and found it to be foul
We cleared it and left it to go & rain
No Canoe this

Saturday Sept. 6th 1800
First Part Brist. Gale Employed on
Sutty Middle Part the like rain
Latter Part little so can I this

Sunday Sept. 7th 1800
First Part Brist. Wind at 8 Am
Made the haze and Cropped him & gain
Latter Part Squally Weather so can I

Monday Sept. 8th 1800
First Part Brist. Wind at 8 Am
Made the haze Anchor and Cropped him
to the Eastern Middle Part field
2 Capt. of Water on Shore so
can I this Employed on Sutty

Tuesday Sept. 9th 1800
First Part Brist. Wind Middle
Part little latter Part hard Gale
We stah out to the Long Barrow
one Phoebe Ship and went to
be so can I this all well and

Wednesday Sept. 10th 1800
First Part gentle Gale Employed
in Ship Sutty Middle Part little
Latter Part Made the haze and Cropped
him to the Westward so can I this

Thursday Sept. 11th 1800
First Part Brist. Weather Employed
Painting so can I this all well

Friday Sept^r ^{the} 12 1800

339

First Part Gentle Gale & Pleasant Weather
All hand Employed on Duty Middle &
 Latter Part the like Rain so Card this

Saturday Sept^r ^{the} 13 1800

First Part Breeze Gale came in & Breeze &
Ship Middle & Latter Part Squally Employed
Taking Water so Card this on Board

Sunday Sept^r ^{the} 14 1800

First Part Gentle Gale and Pleasant Weather
at 11 Am made the bag anchor and took
it to the bow of Middle & Latter Part
the like Rain so Card this on Board

Monday Sept^r ^{the} 15 1800

First Part Part Pleasant Weather Employed
on Ship Duty Middle Part the like Rain
Latter Part the Cargo all came on Board

Tuesday Sept^r ^{the} 16 1800

First Part heavy Short and Sowed the
Topsails But did not like the Time so
Mr. Terid out the Short Sails Middle
and Latter Part heavy Rain from the NW
so Card this People Employed in Ship
Duty all Well on Board the Ship
William & Henry

Wednesday Sept^r 18th 1800

Shift Port Breeze at 8 AM
Made Anchor and stood off W B I wind
at South in company with an American
Shoon at 6 AM. Jack & Ship hauled in
Latter Port Spooling Weather so Cand. this

Thursday Sept^r 19th 1800

Shift Port Thick Weather and light air
At NW Middle & Latter Port Breeze
at 10 AM Left Sight of St. Michael at 12 AM
Bore NW 15 Leags distant and the foremast bore
ENE 4 Mils distant so Cand. this with all sail

Friday Sept^r 20th 1800

Shift Port Breeze Breeze at ENE stood SE
at 4 AM. Bore NW 12 Leags distant
which I take My Departure it being in the
Lat^o 34:00 Long^o 25:00 Bound to Madeira
in the Lat^o 32:30 Long^o 17:26 Middle & Latter
Port the like same so Cand. this all well
Lat^o in 36:08 Long^o in 25:29 West

Saturday Sept^r 21st 1800

Lat^o in 35:45
Shift Port Light Wind at NE stood SE at 2 AM
Long^o in 23:00 Set Standing Sails Middle & Latter Port Calm at 8 AM
Dau & sail to the SE so Cand. this Employed on
Ship's Duty are Board the William & Henry

Sunday Sept^r 22nd 1800

Shift Port Light Wind at NW stood SE
With all sail set Employed Sailing Bore
to the Niren Middle Port Light Wind all
sail set Latter Port Breeze Wind and Rain
so Cand. this Lat^o in 34:52 Long^o 22:17

Monday Sept^r 22 1800

339

Swift Port Brisk Breeze at N.E. Merid N.E.S
Middle Port Brisk Breeze took in the Staysails
Latter Port sang Sail from the Northward No Land
this Day one Oarble Lat^d in $33:40$ Long^t in $20:31$

Tuesday Sept^r 23 1800

Swift Port Brisk Wind from the East Merid N.E
upon the Wind People Employed on Ship Duties
Middle Port Brisk Wind took in the Top & Sails
& Staysails Heapt Mizen Top Sail Latter Port
gaged We saw the Land But was not yet at Shun
of it So Land this Lat^d by Day Lat^d $32:16$
Long^t in $19:09$ West

Wednesday Sept^r 24 1800

Swift Port Brisk Gale at E.N.E at 1 P.M. Took
Ship haled to the N.W. at 8 P.M. Heapt Top sails
Middle Port Brisk Gale Latter Port the like
Rain at 4 A.M. Tacked Ship haled to N.E
No Land this with hand Gale at E.N.E
Lat^d in $32:58$ Long^t in $19:15$ West

Thursday Sept^r 25 1800

Swift Port Brisk Gale at East at 4 P.M.
Tacked Ship haled to the N.W. Middle Port Brisk
Wind at E.N.E. Latter Port the like Rain No Land
Lat^d by obs. $33:52$ North Long^t in $19:13$

Friday Sept^r 26 1800

Swift Port Brisk Gale at E.N.E
We bore to the N.W. Middle Port the like
Rain at 8 Am Tacked Ship haled to the
N.E. at 12 Tacked haled to the N.W.
No Land this all Well on Board
Lat^d in $34:59$ Long^t in $19:04$ West

Saturday Sept^r 17 1800

Drift Port Gentle Gale at East at 2 P.
In a day Capt. We went to it with our
Boat We found it to be a Hoghead of tobacco
But we could not get it a long side
Middle and to the Port Gentle Gale Wind
at NE Steer N E by E So Concl. this morn.
Lat in $34^{\circ} 24'$ Longitude $18^{\circ} 35'$

Sunday Sept^r 18 1800

Drift Port Gentle Gale Steer E S
Wind at NE Employed Raising the
Gally Boats Middle Port Gentle Gale
at 8 Am Saw Boats Sailing N E
15 Leagues distant at 9 Am Saw Madara
Boats S W 20 Leagues distant We set
All sail and Steer S W Wind at
E N E So Concl. this Lat in $33^{\circ} 27'$ Nord
Longitude in $16^{\circ} 49'$ West

Monday Sept^r 19 1800

Drift Port Light Wind and Pleasant
Weather Middle Port Light Air at 12 took
in the Steering Sails and Steer N E
At 1 Am Saw the Shipping in fanchall
We run in for the Town But the port
lined at us We lay Back the Boat came
on Board and paid the Bill of health
then we run in and anchored in 30
fathoms Water and furled the sail
lent down top of yards and haul
top of Mast beam We got the
intelligence of the plague in Cadix
So Concl. this in fanchall in
Madara

Sunday Sept^r 30th 1800

341

Drift Port Light and at Capt at 4 AM
Moved with the bag in 17 fathoms water to the
NW and the Bower Anchor in 22 fathoms
water to the SE Middle Port Calm latter
Port Employed Discharging the Cargo at
3 AM and Ship leave in Night But the
port fired at her and kept her
off so could with Squally weather

Wednesday October the first 1800

Drift Port Bright Wind at ESE and
light Showers of Rain Middle Port Perfect
Weather at 8 AM Sailed and Machine latter
Port Perfect Weather Employed Discharging
Wheat so could then all Well on Board

Thursday October 2nd 1800

Drift Port Perfect Weather Employed
Discharging Wheat Middle Port the like Rain
Sun Boats Employed Braving of Ballis
latter Port the like Rain so could then

Friday October 3rd 1800

Port Perfect Weather Employed Discharging
Wheat and Docking in Ballis at 2 PM
Sailed 4 India Ships and 90 frigates latter
Port Perfect Weather at 10 AM Came
in an English Cutter from a Quake
at on Discharge all our Wheat so could then

Saturday October 4th 1800

Drift Port Light and from the NW Middle
Port little latter Port the like Rain Employed
Discharging Cargo and Docking in Ballis so could
then all Well on Board the Ship

Sunday October the 5th 1800

Swift Port Report Middle Employed
Dropping the Ship. Bottom Middle and
Latter Port Employed Cleaning the

Monday October the 6th 1800

Swift Port Light Wind at ESE
A thick Cloudy latter at 3 PM sailed
a Brigg of Ship Middle Port Light Wind at
North latter Port Brigh Wind at NW
So Cant this sent up top of Mast and
the top of sails on board the Ship NW

Tuesday October 7th 1800

Swift Port Brigh Gale at NW Employed
on Ship. latter Middle Port Light Wind
latter Port Brigh Wind took on Board 2
Tons of Wine So Cant this on Board

Wednesday October 8th 1800

Swift Port Brigh Gale at West Sailed
one American Schooner Middle Port
Latter Port Brigh Gale at NW So Cant at
10 AM Made the Log

Thursday October 9th 1800

Swift Port Brigh Gale at 1 PM Can
in too Schooner at 3 PM All hands
came on Board We Made Anchor and
Sail for Genesee at 8 the Despatch
Bore NW 15 Leags Distance So Cant latter
latter in 32:00 Longitude in 16:00 West

Friday October 10th 1800

Swift Port Brigh Gale at South then
ESE at 3 PM we was Banded by an
Cutler. The top one of our Main out latter
Port Employed. Can't down our cables
Middle Port Light air latter Port Light air
NW latter Port Light air latter Port Light air

Saturday October 11th 1800

Bright Bore Light air at NW Steer SSW
With all Sail Set People Employed in Ship
Breeze Middle Port Gentle Gale from NE to NW
Batter Bore the like Ship so Bound this all Well
Lat in By 30:32 Long by 15:30

Sunday October 12th 1800

Bright Bore Light Wind at NW Steer SSW
With All Sail Set People Employed in Ship
Breeze No Nothing Remarkable Middle Port
Gentle Gale Steer SSW With all Sail Set
at 11 Am Saw Teneriffe Barring SSW 14
Leaps distant Lat in 28:59 Long by 17:03

Monday October 13th 1800

Bright Bore Bright Gale at NE Steer SSW
With All Sail Set at 2 PM hovehauld Drains
of Both Cables at 5 PM Took in 1 Reel in Each
Topsail and Sack of and on till Day Light and
Then Bore a Way for the Town Set Steering
Sails better Port Light Wind from the NE

Tuesday October 14th 1800

Bright Bore Gentle Gale with Breeze With the
We Bore in Breeze of the Town and Lay Back
Till the Swedish Boat Came off Boat NW
Bound No Intelligence of the Frigate Middle Port
Lay of and on at 10 AM the Boat Came off and
All the Business out but the Water Cask and
Carved them on Shore and saw Capt. W.
them so Bound this all Well on Board

Wednesday October 15th 1800

Bright Bore Light air at NNE We Lay off
and on at 4 PM the Water Came on Board Middle
Port Calm Batter Bore Light air at NE at 11
AM a Boat Came on Board and Land our Capt.
on Shore and on Water Cask so Bound this caught
3 Porpoise at Teneriffe

Thursday October 16th 1800
Swift Port Light air all around the Camp
Middle Port Light of the Sand. Latter Port Light
Air from the S E All hand Employed on
Ship's Duty No Cand. this on Board the M & D

Friday October 17th 1800
Swift Port Light air from the S E No Day
and on at 2 P.M. Came on Board 20 Half
Pipes of Wine and 10 Quarter Cask Middle Port
Light Air at S E Latter Port Calm at 10 A.M.
Came on Board 10 Half Pipes and 20 Quarter Cask
No Cand. this all will on Board the M & D

Saturday October 18th 1800
Swift Port Light Air Employed Storing
Wine Middle Port Calm All hand Employed
Storing Wine Latter Port Light air at 10 A.M.
our Passenger came on Board with his things
At 11 A.M. Discharged our Payroll and we
Made Sail and went N.W.B.W. with all
Sail set No Cand. this all will on Board the M & D

Sunday October 19th 1800
Swift Port Employed on Bending Cables and
Storing them Down and Taking the Anchors
on Board Middle Port gentle Gale at 12 P.M.
Bore N.W. Calm Bore S.W.B.W. Tennesseiff. B.
D.E. B.E. Cannon Bore D.W. Latter Port
gentle Gale and Breeze No Cand. this on Board the M & D

Monday October 20th 1800
Swift Port Light air at South we Star
N.W.D. with all Sail set Middle Port
gentle Breeze Latter Port the Lake Rain
all hand Employed on Ship's Duty
at 8 P.M. Bore Bore D.E. 10 Long Vessels
which I take very much Latter Port
27:18 North Longitude 19:33 West

Monday October ^{the} 21 1800

345

First Port Light Breeze at ENE Wind at East
Wind then W by D With all sail set all hands
Employed in Ships Duty Middle Port Long Run
from the NW our Ship labourd Very hard bottom
Port none Madrest all hands Employed Painting the
Ship William H Elevery of New York Lat in $26^{\circ} 33'$ Long 208°

Tuesday October 22 1800

First Port Light Breezes at ENE then W by D
With all sail set all hands Employed Painting
Caught Jan Dolphin Middle Port the wind.
Sailing better Port W.D. at NE Steering W by S
So Can. this all well Lat in $26^{\circ} 09'$ Long $222^{\circ} 04'$

Wednesday October 23 1800

First Port Light sail at NE then W by S People
Employed in Ships Duty Middle Madrest Gale and
Pleasant Weather Saw nothing remarkable No
Can. this Lat in $25^{\circ} 35'$ Longitude in $23^{\circ} 47'$

Thursday October ^{the} 24 1800

First Port Light Sail at ENE then W by S
People Employed on Ships Duty
Middle Port gentle Gale and Pleasant Weather
Bottom Port dig the Mire D & Sail and Paint
the Ship No Can. this Lat in $24^{\circ} 58'$ Longitude $25^{\circ} 11'$

Friday October 25 1800

First Port Light Wind at ENE then W by S
all Employed Painting the Ship and other
Ships Duty Middle Port the like rain
Bottom Port S. W. gentle Breezes at ENE
then W by S With all sail set No
Can. this Lat in By $24^{\circ} 49'$
Longitude in $26^{\circ} 51'$ W by S

Sunday October 26th 1800

Drifted Madinet haler at Capt. Sten. I. N. B. &
With all sail set at 4 P.M. killed our boat
Middle Port the like rain caught our
Dolphin latter Port the like rain
So Capt. I. set in 24:44 Longitude 28:08

Monday October 27th 1800

Drifted Port Light and at Capt. Sten. I.
N. B. & With all sail set people employed
in Ship. Vally Middle Port and at O. S. E.
Sten. I. N. B. & With all sail set latter
Port the like rain caught our
Dolphin So Capt. I. set in 24:44 Longitude 29:08

Tuesday October 28th 1800

Drifted Port Light and at O. S. E. Sten. I.
N. B. & With all sail set people employed
in Ship. Vally Caught our
Middle Port the like rain latter Port the
like rain So Capt. I. set in 25:09 Longitude 31:13

Wednesday October 29th 1800

Drifted Port Light and at O. S. E. Sten. I. N. B. &
at Madras Dock in Sten. I. N. B. Middle and latter
Port Thunder So Capt. I. set in 25:08 Longitude 32:08

Thursday October 30th 1800

Drifted Port Light and All around the
Campus people employed in Ship. Vally
Middle Port and show of rain and thunder
latter Port Clear weather and calm
So Capt. I. set in 25:03 Longitude 32:41

Friday Octobe the 1st 1800

347

Swift Port Light air from South to N E
Middle Port Modest Breeze at 100 Merid
With All Sail set better Port Wind at 10 W
and pleasant weather so Con'd. There on Board
Latt in By $25:24$ Longitude $33:41$

Saturday Novemb^r the 2nd 1800

Swift Port Gentle Gale at 10 W Merid
With People Employ'd in Ship's Duty
Middle Port Set More or Ottering Sail. Latter
Port Breeze Wind at 10 W Merid on the
Wind With All Sail set People Employ'd
in Ship's Duty Latt in $25:22$ Longitude $35:34$

Sunday Novemb^r the 2nd 1800

Swift Port Breeze Wind at 10 W Merid
on the Wind With all Sail set Middle
Port Breeze Gale Merid on the Wind Latter
Port Wind at South Merid WBS so Con'd
Lag Bye for Dinner Latt in $25:18$ Longitude $37:24$

Monday Novemb^r the 3rd 1800

Swift Port Light Wind at South Merid
WBS Middle Port Wind at SE Not Ottering sail
Latter Port the Like Rain Sea Blackish so Con'd
Latt in $25:05$ South Longitude $38:36$ West

Tuesday Novemb^r the 4th 1800

Swift Port Light Wind at SE Merid WBS
With All Sail set People Employ'd Making
Spangarn and other Ship's Duty Middle Port
Gentle Gale and pleasant weather Latter Port
the Like Rain so Con'd this all well
Latt in $24:46$ Longitude $40:30$

Wednesday November ^{the} 5 1800

Drift Port Modest Breeze and Pleasant
Weather People Employed Making Spars
Middle Port Light Air Better Port the like
Employed Middle Sticking the Spanker Do Can
Lat in $24^{\circ} 44'$ Long in $41^{\circ} 26'$ W

Thursday November ^{the} 6 1800

Drift Port Light Air at ODE Stern Wind
With All Sail Set People Employed in Ship's Duties
Middle Port the like same Better Port & the
Do Can, Lat in $24^{\circ} 36'$ Long in $42^{\circ} 37'$ W

Friday November ^{the} 7 1800

Drift Port Light Air at SE Stern
With People Employed in Ship's Duties
Middle Port & the Better Port Employed Making
A Mast Reeft in the Mizen Top Sail Do Can
Lat in $24^{\circ} 26'$ Long in $43^{\circ} 45'$ W

Saturday November ^{the} 8 1800

Drift Port Light Air at ODE Stern Wind
Middle and better port Calm Employed heaving
our Ship Do Can, Lat in $24^{\circ} 23'$ Long in $44^{\circ} 13'$ W

Sunday November ^{the} 9 1800

Drift Port Calm at 4 AM Made Sail with
the wind at SW Middle Port Calm Better
Port & the caught several of fish Do
Can, this all will on Board the Ship
William H Henry of New York

Lat in $24^{\circ} 23'$ Long in $44^{\circ} 13'$ W

Monday Novem^r 10th 1800

349

Drift Port Calm Middle Port light air from
NW to East set All Sail Stead W. Y. A
Latter Port gentle gales and strong swell from
the NW so can't set in 24:14 Longitude 45:09

Tuesday Novem^r 11th 1800

Drift Port gentle gales at ESE Stead W. Y. A
With All Sail set People Employed in
Ship's Duties Middle Port gentle gales and pleasant
Latter Port the like Rain so can't then all will
set in 24:09 Longitude 47:07

Wednesday Novem^r 12th 1800

Drift Port gentle gales and pleasant weather
Wind at ESE Stead W. Y. A Middle Port
light Air Latter Port ditto so can't then
set in 24:27 Longitude 48:25

Thursday Novem^r 13th 1800

Drift Port light Air at SSE Stead W. Y. A
With all sail set People Employed in Ship's
Duties Middle Port light Wind Latter Port
gentle gales at 8 Am hoisted out the
Mainmast and found it cracked at 10 O. C. the
stepped it & gave so can't then
set in 24:16 Longitude 49:45

Friday Novem^r 14th 1800

Drift Port gentle gales and pleasant weather
Middle Port ditto Latter Port strong swell
from the NW which made our Ship's Labour
very hard so can't then set in 23:59
Longitude 51:58

Saturday September 15th 1800

Drift Port Brisk W.I. at East then
W.B. with all sail set Middle Port
the like rain latter ditto at 9.1.11
hid one of our bags so can't this
Set in 24:10 Longitude 54:00

Sunday September 16th 1800

Drift Port Brisk W.I. at East then
W.B. with all sail set Middle Port
Employed in ship's duty Middle Port
W.I. latter Port ditto so can't this
Set in 24:27 Longitude 55:17

Monday September 17th 1800

Drift Port Light air from the N.W.
and light show of rain Middle Port
Brisk Gale from the N.W. at 5 P.M.
handed to 8 sail, and took one left
in each top sail latter Port then
with the Maroon 64 from Halifax
Bound to Montserrat so can't this
Set in 24:39 Longitude 58:00

Tuesday September 18th 1800

Drift Port Brisk Gale at East then
W.B. Middle Port Gentle Gale latter
Port the like rain so can't this
Set in 26:14 Longitude 60:00

Wednesday September 19th 1800

Drift Port from the Gale at East then
Steved W.B. at 4 P.M. set fore &
M. to steering sails Middle and latter Port
the like rain so can't this
Set in 27:14 Longitude 62:15

Thursday Nov. 20th 1800

351

First part wind at ESE calm then
w. B. with all sail set people
employed in ship. Duty middle part
light show of rain latter part brisk
breeze at ESE calm then w. B. so
on. this all well on board the ship

Lat in By. $29:14^{\circ}$ Long. $63:47^{\circ}$

Friday Nov. 21st 1800

First part gentle breeze and pleasant
weather people employed in ship. Duty
middle part light squalls latter brisk wind at
SE then w. B. so on too sail steering to
NW so on. this Lat in $30:47^{\circ}$ Long. $63:26^{\circ}$

Saturday Nov. 22nd 1800

First part brisk wind at SE then w. B. so on
with all sail set people employed in
ship. Duty middle part took steering sails
and first top sail hoisted the staysails
and top of sail latter part wind at NW
so on the hoisted to the NW Lat in $31:46^{\circ}$

Long. $66:00^{\circ}$ West

Sunday Nov. 23rd 1800

First part light wind from the NW
at 2 PM set one sheet out the forenoon
set fore & by sail at 3 PM to save a sail
steering to the SE middle part calm latter
part wind from East to SW so on this
with show of rain and sun wind

Lat in By. $32:07^{\circ}$ Long. $66:49^{\circ}$

Monday November ^{the} 24 1800

Drift Port Wind from the NW
Middle Port Calm. Latter Wind from SE
to NW People Camp lay in Ship's Bay
Lat in $32^{\circ} 46'$ Long in $67^{\circ} 40'$

Tuesday November ^{the} 25 1800

Drift Port Wind from the NW
People Camp lay in Ship's Bay
Middle Port Land Squalls at NW at 12 Noon
Top sails latter Port sent down 5 by yards
So Calm. this Lat in $34^{\circ} 55'$ Long in $67^{\circ} 23'$

Wednesday November ^{the} 26 1800

Drift Port Land Squalls at NW our Ship
made to NE under Eased Proofs Top
Middle Port Light Wind from the NW
Latter Port the Like Rain So Calm. this
Lat in By Day breaking $33^{\circ} 33'$ Long $67^{\circ} 41'$

Thursday November ^{the} 27 1800

Drift Light Wind from the NW at 1
PM sent the fore Pay sail Middle Port
Brift Sails from the West Latter Port
Land Squalls made fore Top sail
Main Top sail So Calm. this
Lat in $34^{\circ} 46'$ Long in $68^{\circ} 39'$

Friday November ^{the} 28 1800

Drift Land Sails from the West
We stand to NW at 1 PM sent
Eased Proofs fore and Main Top
Middle Port Light Wind at 12 Noon
Ship made to the Southward Latter Port
Wind from the NW at 10 AM sent
1 Brigg standing to the SE So Calm. this
Lat in $35^{\circ} 51'$ Long in $69^{\circ} 04'$

Saturday November ^{the} 29, 1800

353

Drift Port Breeze Gale at 4 PM
Took 2 Ogal from the NW at 4 PM
Took ship hands to the NW at 8 PM
Cloth sheet fore of Main and Mizzen
Took sail better Port light Main from
from the NW & the Main NW at 10
Am. found a long Spar and 2000
on Board saw number of Dolphin
But caught none. Drift in 35:55 Length 110:04

Sunday November 30 1800

Drift Port light Air from the NW
the Main NW with All Sail set
People employed in Ship's Duty Middle Port
set Main Sails better Port than before
from the North at 4 Am. Cloth sheet
the Top Sails so can. with hand Ogal
Drift in 36:05 Length 111:06

Monday December 1st 1800

Drift Port hand Gale from the North
at 4 AM Port Breeze 3 4 yards
Middle Port hand Gale at 10 Am. handed fore
Top sail better Port and Main steering
to the Westward so can. with hand Gale
Drift in 36:15 Length 113:43 West

Tuesday December 2th 1800

Drift Port hand Gale from the NW all
hands came on short. a Louance of Bread
Middle Port set Cloth sheet fore of Mizzen
Took sail better hand Gale from the NW
so can. the Drift in 35:45 Length 114:42

Wednesday December 3rd 1800

Light Part hard Gale from the N.W.
Middle Part & the latter Part Open. With
the deep belly of Engenium the sun shined
up with one bucket of sweet potatoes and
can fish so can I this on Board

Lat in $36:10^{\circ}$ Long in $74:23^{\circ}$

Thursday December 4th 1800

Light Part Light from the NW Wind
to the N.W.E. Middle Part Calm at 12
Light Wind from the W.W. sent up
gallants yards. Latter Part Bright Wind from
the S.E. set Steering Sails at 10 Am
shot out the gulf stream so can I this

Lat in $36:46^{\circ}$ Long in $75:37^{\circ}$

Friday December 5th 1800

Light Part Bright Wind from the S.E.
Steered N.W. at 6 AM hauled Top & Sails
brought topsails Middle Part hard Rain
Latter Part & the latter Part light and
Bottom so can I. Lat in $38:00^{\circ}$

Lat in $38:08^{\circ}$ Long in $77:2^{\circ}$

Saturday December 6th 1800

Light Part Gentle Breeze at 100.
Steered N.W. set Top & Sails with
thick weather parted Main Top sail
twe we employed our helps heaving
a rather Middle Part Bright Wind at
N.W. Steered in N.W. even light Bending
cables Latter Part brought up Sails at
5 Am saw a sail so can I this

With hard Gale from the W.W.

Lat $39:14^{\circ}$ North

Sunday Decem^r 7th 1800

355

Bright Part hard Gale from the NW and hard
Rain Saw too Brigg & 2 Schoops headed to the
NE at 6 AM headed of Middle Part More
Modest at 6 AM headed in Port All Sail
Saw number of Vessels So Cand. this all well
Latⁿ in $39^{\circ} 58'$

Monday Decem^r 8th 1800

Bright Part Gentle Gale from the NW
Steved in on the ship at 12 Spoke with
the Brigg Salphin from New York Diman
Calkman master Bound to Genesee out 20
hours from Sanday Hook MA got a Purloz
of Boread of from him he told us Sandayhook
Bore was 43 Leugs distant to the Port
Breezes from the NW Part of MA by 12
So Cand. this Latⁿ in $39^{\circ} 42'$ Longitude in $72^{\circ} 48'$ West

Tuesday Decem^r 9th 1800

Bright Part Bright air from the NW and
Very Cold Weather Middle Part Wind from
the Northward MA Steved to NW at 10 AM
Saw the Janey Stone Barring from NW
to NW 3 Leugs distant too sail in sight
at 11 AM Sack Ship headed to the NE So
Cand. this Latⁿ in $39^{\circ} 39'$ North

Wednesday Decem^r 10th 1800

Bright Part Bright MA Steved North then E
under Breeft Top sail at 12 Sack Ship headed
to NW Port all sail Saw one Sail So Cand.
then the Land in sight

Latⁿ in $39^{\circ} 29'$ North

Thursday December ^{the} 11 1800

First Part light air from the NW all hands
employed catching Cod fish in 15 fathoms. Still
the Paragon land in sight saw 5 sail at 4 PM
Took 2 Breezes from the OCE then in 13 E
at 11 AM calm 1 Am light Breezes from
the SE set steering sails at 10 Am saw the
high land never sink at 11 Am saw 3 sail
Number sails in sight at 1 PM 2 Breezes
Came on Board to Capt. this all well on
Board the Ship William of Henry of New York
left in 40: 18 North

Friday December ^{the} 12 1800

First Part light Wind from the SE
then in North at 4 PM Past the
Flock at 6 Ditto got up to the surface
with hard gales at SE at 7 Ditto came
to anchor of with the Brattin and 5 fathoms
North to Land with hard gales

Saturday December ^{the} 13 1800

First Part hard gales at SE at 9 Am
pays out to the long dunnies sent down
of 9 yards. Rings of 9 Masts Middle Mast
Wind from the NW Latter Part a Breeze
Came on Board of and stowed in the dunnies
Sails of Boards to Capt. this all well

Sunday December ^{the} 14 1800

First Part hard 17 E from the NW

Provision Taken on Board the Lady Adams

Sixty of Bread $\text{IIII} \text{IIII}$

Fifty of Bread

Seventy of Bread III

Eighty of Bread II

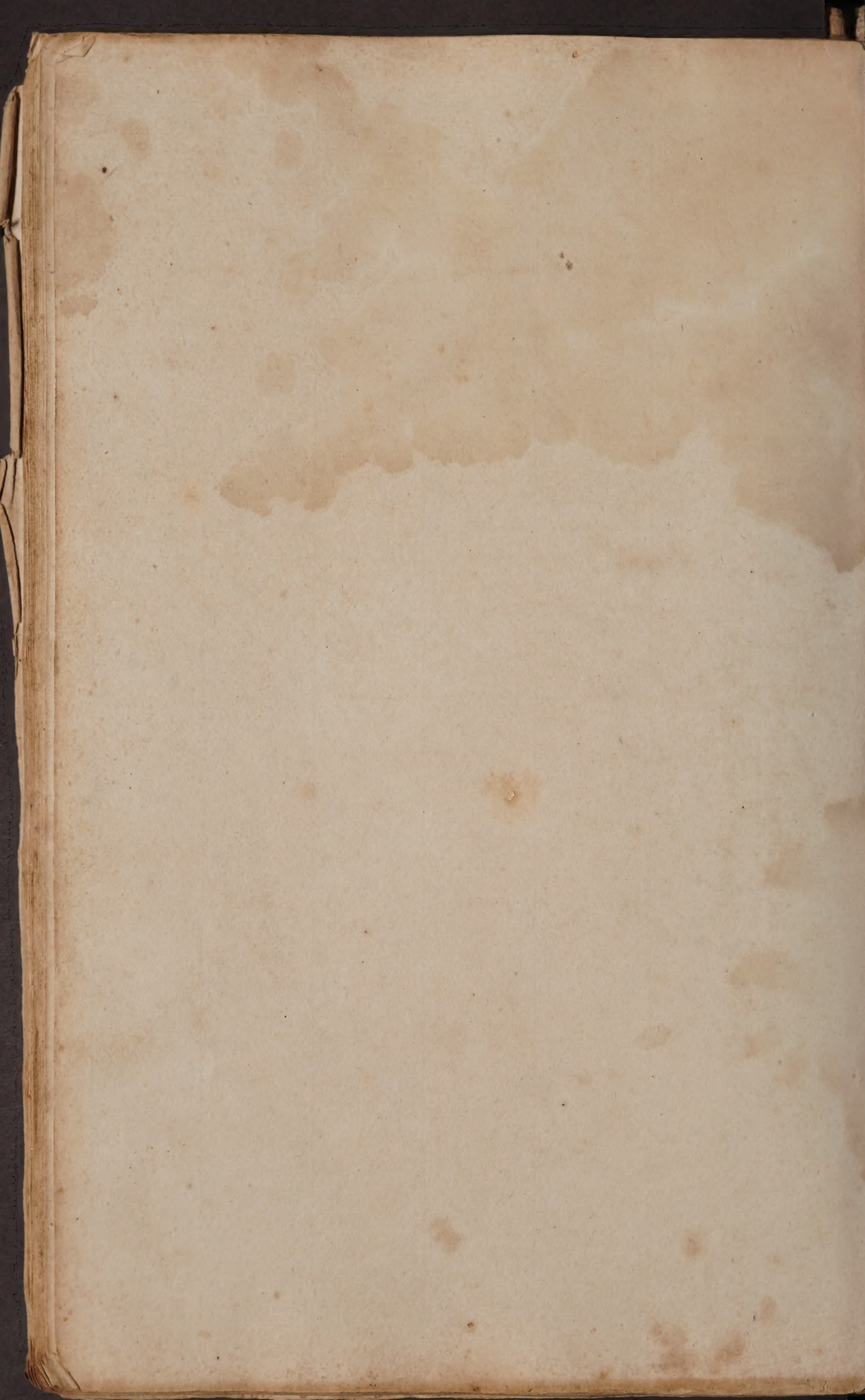
Forty of Bread

Sixty of Pease 1

Fifty of Corn 1

Barrel of Beef IIII

Sixty of Pork 1



Saturday
August 22
1801

Swift Part Calm At 2 Came
to Anchor 4 1/2 Meters with the
Light House Baring WBS
All hand Employed on Duty
~~At 4 PM Dropped Anchor in~~
At 5 PM Made Anchor and then
in until the Light House Bore
WN and Dropped Anchor in 10 fathoms
Water At 6 AM Made Anchor with
the Light at SE So Can't see

(361)

Sunday
August 23
1801

At Maradan the Light House
Bore WNW All hand Biske
Employed Brought Ship Duty
At Sunset the Light Land Bore
West 8 1/2 Sings which I took May
be the Middle Part Light W. from
the SE Tackled Over 2 hours during
the night At 6 AM Took 4 Boats
from the NE Stern of SE No ob.

Longitude in 72:58 West

Monday
August 24
1801

Swift Part Gentle Gales
At NW Stern SE
At 4 PM Det Stern Sail
Saw 3 Sail

Latte Light Air from the
NW S. Can. Lat. in 39:00
Longitude in 74:28 West

Tuesday 11th Part Light Wind from the
 August 15th NW All hands in place on ship
 18th 15th Saturday At 2 AM hauled top & sail

At 8 Am ran 29 the Sill
At 8 P.M. sailed ahead the
top sail At 11 P.M. Cleared
ahead At top sail At Manzan
San A Dawn Top by yard a.m.
Lat in 38:43 Longitude 69:01

W. Edg. May First Part Briff. Gal. and Clear

August
26
1801

First Part Brift. Gale, and Clear
Middle Part the like Rain At 6 Am
out Reef All hands Employed Putting
up Rigger At 11 Am sent up 10
3 yard Saw one Sail so Card. This
Lat in $38^{\circ} 00'$ Longitude in $66^{\circ} 00'$

~~Monday~~ First Part. Arrive. Wind. and Clouds.

August 27
1801

First Part Night Wind. and Clear
At 2 PM Went up fore S. of yard
Mid. Part Chilly Weather at 8 PM
banded S of sail Latter Part Clear
Weather Can I sail so Can I do so 3 1/2

Length $\frac{a}{m}$ 63.00

Friday First Part Light Wind & Clear Weather

August 28 Middle Part hand Chain

1891

First Part Light Min. S. Chalk Water
Middle Part hard Chalk
At 2 M hard C. & Soil and
Fill Last Part hard Min.
Last $\frac{0}{\text{m}}$ $\frac{0}{\text{m}}$
In 36' 49" Last 64' 08"

Lat $36^{\circ} 49'$ Long $64^{\circ} 08'$

Date Day
 August 29
 1801

Drift Part bar I Wind
 At 2 AM handed fore & Mizzen
 Top sail At 4 AM bar
 At 6 Light Air. Set All
 Sail Latter Part Light Wind
 Nothing remarkable Lat in $36:29^{\circ}$
 Longitude in $80:09^{\circ}$ West

Sunday
 August 30
 1801

Drift Part Light Air. from
 NW Stern East With All Sail
 Set People Employed in Ships
 Sailed At 4 AM Single Sheet
 Fore Mizzen Top sail At 6 AM
 Set 3 & 4 Sails Main Sail & Stern
 Sails one Sail in Night to East.
 With Bright hales from the NW
 Stern East Lat in $37:10^{\circ}$
 Longitude in $59:11^{\circ}$

Monday
 August 31
 1801

Drift Part Bright Breeze from
 the NW Stern East At 4 AM
 handed Main Sail M & 3 Sails
 took in the fore Stern Sail
 handed Mizzen 3 & 4 Sails
 Middle Part Bright Wind
 Stern East Latter Part
 Light Breeze to East Stern
 Lat in $37:19^{\circ}$ Long in $56:07^{\circ}$

Tuesday
Sept^r
1801
Lat^d
37:13
Longitude
55:07

First Part on the Gale from the
NW Head East with All Sail
Set People Employed in Ships
Sutty Middle Part Light
Breezes People Employed in
Ship Sutty so on this Day

Wednesday
Sept^r
1801

First Part Squally Weather
People Employed in Ship Sutty
At 8 AM Breeze Soft sail
With Breeze Wind & Cloudy
 Latter Part More Moderate Set
All sail so on this
 Latter 37:48 Longitude 53:15

Thursday
Sept^r
3
1801

First Part Lively Breezes
All sail set People Employed
in Ship Sutty Middle Part
Pleasant Weather All the Day
 Latter Part on the Gale and Clear
 Wind At NW Head East
 ran a sail Lat^d 37:54 Longitude 50

Friday
Sept^r
4
1801

First Part Lively Breezes & Pleasant
Weather Wind At West Head East
 With All sail set Employed
 Paying the Bends so on this
 Lat^d 37:50 Longitude 48:47

Saturday
Sept^r 5
1801

First Part Gentle Breezes 365
At Noon Men I O B O With All
Sail Set Employed Baring
the Most Middle Part Gentle
Gale At Noon Men I O B O
Latter Part the Like Breeze
So Car. Latⁿ in $37:29^{\circ}$ Long^e $45:40^{\circ}$

Sunday
Sept^r 6
1801

First Part Drift Wind &
Cloudy Men I O B O At 8 AM
handed A W Mizen & 3 Sail At 1 AM
handed A W Mizen Top Sail Down
Down & 3 yards hoisted & Mast
Latter Part More Moderate Set At Mizen
Top Sail Swad up Mizen & Mast
Latⁿ in $37:2^{\circ}$ Long^e $42:38^{\circ}$ W. 1/2 N.

Monday
Sept^r 7
1801

First Part Drift Wind from
the NW Men I O B O At 1 PM
Swad up & 3 Mast Set Single
Reapt More & Sail & 3 Men
Sail Saw A Sail At 1 PM
Double Reapt the & Sail hoisted
& 3 Mast Latter Part Wind
So Car. Latⁿ in $36:44^{\circ}$ Long^e $39:20^{\circ}$

Tuesday
 Sept. 8
 1801
 First Part Brisk Gale from
 the NW then ESE. At 2
 PM hauled the M sail
 Middle Part More Moderate Light
 Show of Rain Latter Part
 Clear & Weather Saw up 38 Men
 sent 200 of sails to Car
 Lat. $36^{\circ} 19'$ Long. $36^{\circ} 52'$

Wednesday
 Sept. 9
 1801
 First Part Light Air And
 a large sail from the NW
 Middle Part the Like Rain
 Latter Part Light Drizzle
 At 11 PM sails People Compl. sent
 sitting up the rigging to Car
 Lat. $36^{\circ} 09'$ Long. $36^{\circ} 09'$

Thursday
 Sept. 10
 1801
 First Part Gentle Gale
 At 11 PM then ESE People
 Compl. in Ship Duty
 Middle Part Clear & Weather
 Latter Part the Like Rain
 Wind At 11 PM then ESE
 Lat. $36^{\circ} 18'$ Long. $33^{\circ} 36'$

Friday
Sept 11 367
Shift Part Gentle Breezes from
the West Course then E B S

1881 Middle Part Light Wind & Chasing
of Rain latter Part the like
Rain latter Part 36: 16 N
Length 32: 07 M

Saturday
Sept 12
Shift Part light Wind & Chasing

1881 At 8 AM Heave T Sails
Middle Part latter Part
More Moderate L. & quit the
Heave T Sails
Latter 38: 58 Length 34: 58

Sunday
Sept 13
Shift Part Light Wind
from the E B S At 8 AM

1881 Tack Ship head to the NE
People Employed Making Mats
& Repair At 10 AM Tack to
the Southward Wind from the Eastward
At 11 AM Tack to the NE
Set All Sail Bent up
Mizen T S & yard 10 Can

Latter 36: 29 Length 34: 23

Monday
Sept. 14

Swift Part Modest Breezes
from the Southern I haled up Coft

1871

At 10 AM Tack'd to the South
ward At 2 AM Tack'd to North
ward With Light Breezes and
Vary Breezy So Can. This
Lat in $36:00$ Longitude in $30:49$

Waxton By Ample
 $14:12$ West

Tuesday
Sept. 15

Swift Part Gentle Breezes
At 10 AM haled up & sail and
Gill Day sail With Squally Weather

1871

Latte Part More Modest
Set All sail So Can. This
Lat in $36:18$ Longitude in $30:34$

Wednesday
Sept. 16

Swift Part Light Breezes
from NE then Coft upon
the W & Middle Part Wind

1871

South then O & O Set All
sail At 6 AM Sailed sail
steering to the Westward
Saw Surtails. Took one
Porpoise So Can

Lat in $36:26$ Longitude in $29:28$

Thursday
 Sept^r 17
 1801
 Shift Calm A Swal from
 the NE People Employed
 on Sundrags Jobs Middle Part
 Calm Employed getting up Water
 Carpenter Employed taking the
 Long Boats to Can^d. With A Large
 Swal from the NW
 Lat^d in $36:20^{\circ}$ Long^t in $29:20^{\circ}$

Friday
 Sept^r 18
 1801
 Shift Part Light Ship from
 the SSW then SBE Caught
 one Dolphin Middle Part Calm
 Caught one Tortoise latter
 Part saw A Ship headed to
 the Westward So Can^d. People
 Employed on Ship. Sutter
 Lat^d in $36:20^{\circ}$ Long^t in $29:19^{\circ}$

Saturday
 Sept^r 19
 1801
 Shift Part Light Breezes
 from the SSW Pouring then
 SBE Middle Part Squally
 1 AM saw A Sail At 2 P.M.
 Caught Toppail At 6 P.M.
 More Modest out Cheap. At 11
 5 Sail 11 AM May sail Libly So Can^d.
 Lat^d in $36:34^{\circ}$ Long^t in $28:04^{\circ}$

Sunday
Sept^r
the
20
1801

Drift Part Brisk Breezes
from the NE steering East upon
the Wind Middle Part Light Breezes
Set S of S & Sail better Part Squally &
and this Wind NE steering upon the wind
Lat in $36:58$ Longt $26:35$

Monday
Sept^r
the
21
1801

Drift Part Gentle Breezes
At South Set MS & Sail
Middle Part A large Swell
from the NW Latter Part
Brisk Gale headed MS & Sail
Lat $37:08$ Longt $24:35$

Tuesday
Sept^r
the
22
1801

Drift Part Brisk from the
Southward steering upon the Wind
E NE Swell from the NW
At 6 AM Sent down S & yards
fore & aft Wind At 10 AM
steering upon the Wind E NE
At 4 AM Brought up Sail
At 8 AM Spoke the Ship Cyrus
Captⁿ Wheaton out in Day.
from Beverly his Longt was $28:00$
& and this Lat $37:00$
Longt in $23:14$ West

Wednesday
 Sept^r
 23
 1874
 First Part Modest Breeze
 & Clear Let the Reef out the
 Tappail Set Mast by Sail and
 Trial At 6 AM Set Mast
 and yard up and Sail & Masts
 At 10 AM Set Mast Masts
 Baring N E B E 12 Leags Dist
 to Can. & With Drift Breeze
 Lat^d in 36:25

Thursday
 Sept^r
 24
 1874
 First Part Drift Gale
 from the NW Merid 10
 At 2 AM the Masts Bare
 N By E 3/4 E 10 Leags Dist
 Which I take my Depth
 At 8 AM hauled Mast & Sail
 Clost Reef & Sail Doubled
 Reef Mast Sail and Gale
 All the latter Part
 Lat^d 35:59 Longitude 23:40

Friday
 Sept^r
 25
 1874
 First Part Drift Breeze from
 the NW Coast Merid 10 B E
 At 9 AM Let some Reef out & Mast
 & Tappail Set Mast & Sail & Masts
 Lat^d 35:33 Longitude 20:28

Saturday
Sept^r
the
26

1892

First Part Gentle Breezes
At 11 AM Steved ODE With
All sail set Employed getting
An out Rigger over the Stern
Middle Part Moderate Breezes
Latter Part Brisk Breezes
At 6 AM held in the line
Storing sail At 10 P.M. in AM
Storing sail handed A & M S & sail
Is Car. this With Brisk Gale
Latter in 35:24 Length 17:25

Sunday
Sept^r
27
1892

First Part Brisk Gale At
11 AM Steved ODE upon the Wind
At 2 PM Double Breeft AM
& Mizen Top sail At 10 P.M.
Left MS sail handed A & Mizen
Top sail sent down S & yards
Hauld S & Mast With hand Gales
from 11 AM Steved ODE Latter
Part More Moderate set the
Top sail, Lat in 35:52 Length 15:3

Monday
Sept^r
the
28

1892

First Light Air And I heard
Sail from the Masthead Middle
Part Moderate Breezes At 11 AM
Steved ODE At 6 AM set Storing
sail Latter in 36:48 Length 14:01
Variation of the 15:15 West

313

Tuesday First Part Gentle Breezes
 from the NW Wind & S
 With All Sail Set Saw Turtle
 29
 1891
 At 7 AM Spoke A Shipmen
 Name unknown from Alicant
 5 Days out Length $11:45$
 John Davis Master Bound to Philada
 Latter Part Light Breezes
 So Good they All Well on Board
 Lat $35:49$ Long $13:47$

Wednesday First Part Squally Weather
 And Light Showers of Rain
 At 6 AM Doubled Heave
 the Soffail Middle & Latter
 Part the like rain
 Lat $35:53$ Length $12:37$

Thursday First Part Brisk Breezes
 At 6 AM Went down 78 fathoms
 When Hauled the M sail At 10 AM
 the First Landed Got No Bottom
 At 6 PM Heave Soffail hauled
 Mizen Soffail Hauled & 3 Mast
 30 Sept
 44 Left
 Lat $35:28$ Length $10:58$

Friday
October
the
2
1801

First Part Light Breeze
Rebag sail from the N D At
2 PM Waive up M S & Mast
Let one Sheef out M S sail
Middle & latter Part Light Breeze
Employed Bending the Small Bower Cable
Sentt up S S yard latter 35: 26 ^{a.m.}
then I O.K.N. — Lengthen 10: 59 ^{a.m.}

Saturday
October
the
3
1801

First Part Light Breeze from
the NW then I O.K.N. having sail
from the Northward Light Breeze
& Thick Weather sounded Evening
two Hours Tearing the Mast But
got to Bottom so could not
Latter 35: 26 ^{a.m.} Lengthen 9: 37 ^{a.m.}

Sunday
October
the
4
1801

First Part Gentle Breeze
At 10 AM Steered East upon the
W D sail A sail & Starve
At 8 PM In S S Sea. M S Stepped
& Libb At 11 hauld up the Forefall
and bye the haly yards until 5
AM then Made sail then I O.K.N.
sailing with a Ship unknown
Latter 36: 00 ^{a.m.} Lengthen 10: 13 ^{a.m.}

Monday First Part Gentle Breezes 375
October the 5 1801 At NW Weather O & D Saw
one Ship steering to the N & then
Middle Part Light Breezes
Ran under a Short Sail During the
Night And Sailed Every Two Hours
At 4 Am Made Sail Steered O & E
Wind At NW All hands Employed
Bending the Best Bower Cable
Length 35:54 Length 6:40

Tuesday First Part Light Breezes
October the 6 1801 Saw Number of Sail At 4 PM
Spoke With two Spanish Gun
Boats they had just from
Whence we sold them from
New York Bound to supply
the American Navy in the
Mediterranean they wished us Good
Night And parted During
the Night Sailed under a Short Sail At
5 AM Made Sail Steered O & E At 7 Am
Sailed by a Spanish Gun Boat they put
on board three Master and 7 Men and took
Charge of the Ship to Coast this

Wednesday First Part Bright Breezes
From the S.W. At Maratan
Came to Anchor in the Port
of Algazeres in 8 fathoms
Water With the Small Bower
No ~~Board~~ People I found to go
on Shore No letters nor papers only
the ships At 8 AM the Vice
Counsel came Along Side and
told us that we should be
Liberated in two hours
Latter Modest Breezes to East

Thursday
October 8
1801
This 24 hours Began With Bright
Breezes Received No orders
from the Shore At 5 AM they
Came of And took All the ships
papers And Log Book on Shore
To be Examined At 8 AM
A large fleet of English ships
Went into Gibraltar
Nothing Remarkable from the
Shore to East This All Well
on Board Caught number
of small fish.

- Friday
 October
 the
 9
 1801
 Bright Breezes from the Westward
 At 8 AM Came in the President
 Frigate one of United States
 Middle Part Calm Latter
 Bright Breezes So Came this
- Saturday
 October
 the
 10
 1801
 First Part Bright Breezes
 from the NW Nothing remarkable
 Middle Part heavy Squalls of Rain
 Latter Part Light Showers of
 Rain Bright Breezes from the NW
- Sunday
 October
 the
 11
 1801
 First Part Bright Breezes
 At 1 AM Broke up after
 Water and was Middle Part
 Squally Weather At 7 AM Sifted All Sail
 to try At 8 AM handed them At 10 AM
 hoisted out the Long Boats for the
 President frigates up to Water So
 Came with squally Breezy Weather
- Monday
 October
 the
 12
 1801
 First Bright Winds from the NW
 At 2 AM Sent down 5 yards
 At 3 AM Sent 8; the Best Bower
 Anchor and Made out a Partable Sift
 Latter Part Sifted All Sail to try At
 10 AM handed the Sails So Came this A large
 Fleet of Ships went out of harbor

Tuesday
October
the
13

1891

Light Part Bright Wind & Clear
Middle Part the like rain
At 6 Am Made the Beft Bow
Anchor And over hauled a strong Cable
Preparatory for Letting go so Can. this
under Current & teen

Wednesday
October
the
14

1891

Light Part Light Breezes
And Clear Weather
At 8 AM saw Current teen West out
so Nothing more remarkable

Thursday
October
the
15

1891

Light Part Calm At 3 PM
Capt. Barnard was sent for on
Shore Middle & latter Light Breezes
so Can. this All Well on Board

Friday
October
the
16

1891

Light Part Light Breezes & Clear
At 5 AM Received word from the
Comadore to haul under his Stern
and Discharge Boat the French Man was
not yet lit up so we lay until
9 AM then Made Anchor And rode
under the Comadore Stern At 10
AM Began to Discharge Cargo
And found one Barrel of Flour out of stock
WMS so Can. this on Board

Saturday
October
17
1801

379
First Calm Employed Discharging
Cargo on Board the President Arrived
found Number Taves of Rice 1/2 & 1/3 out
Middle & Latter Part Calm Rem
in A Mexican Ship So End this

Sunday
October
18
1801

First Part Calm Employed Discharging
Cargo Middle Part the like Rain
Latter Part With So End this
With Engagement Between the English & Spaniards

Monday
October
19
1801

At 1 AM the President got All
her Provision on Board At 3 PM
Made Anchor and Tade in and dit go
the Small Bower Anchor in 3 fathoms
Water And the Best Bower in 4 fathoms
Middle Part Calm Latter Part
Employed Squaring the Vade Cages

Tuesday
October
20
1801

First Gentle Breezes At 1 PM
All hands Employed on Duty
Middle Part Bright Wind
At 9 AM Began to
Discharge Cargo on Shore
So End this All Well

Wednesday
October
21
1801

First Bright Wind Employed
Discharging Cargo
Latter Part With one Boate
After Ballast So End this

Thursday
October
the
22
1854
Swift Part Breeze Wind
Employed Discharging Cargo
& Ballasting the Ship Latter
Part Sailing the Sain Sattz

Friday
October
23
1854
Swift hand Gals from the NW
Employed Discharging Cargo and Taken
in Ballast Middle Part Breeze
Wind from the NW Employed
Discharging Cargo and Taken in
Ballast So Sailed this AM Board

Saturday
October
the
24
1854
Swift Part Breeze Gals from
the NW All hand Employed
Discharging Cargo and Taken in
Ballast At Maradan Discharge
All the Cargo So Sailed this

Sunday
October
the
25
1854
Swift Part Gentle Breeze
Employed Ballasting the Ship
Middle Part Calm Latter Part
the S. the Sain Received News from
Lebratte that the Cutter Belonging
to the President was lost and
All hand crew But one saved
So Sailed this With helictz
on Shore At Algiers

Monday
October
26
1801

Swift Part Calm
At 8 AM the President
got under way and went to
Sechart so can't this with
Brish Breezes from the NE

Tuesday
October
27
1801

Swift Brish Wind from the NE
At Maudan made the Island
Bower Anchor & Maud Ship
At 1 PM came in the
Esperanza frigate Latter Part
Long Boats went on Shore After
Water so can't this Brish Wind

Wednesday
October
28
1801

Swift Part Brish Wind from
the NE People employed on
the Priggen Middle Part Light
Breezes At 5 AM started Head
At 8 AM came in the Philadelphia
frigate Latter Part Maudist Water
At Maudan the Boats returned
with one Cask of Water

Thursday
October
29
1801

Swift Part Brish Wind from
the NE At 1 PM the Boats
went on Shore After Water At
5 AM she returned with two
Cask Middle Part Brish Wind
At 6 AM started Head so
can't this

Friday
October
the
30
1801
Swift Part Brisk Gale from
the N^o People Employed on
Ship Duty
Middle Part Brisk Wind one
Ship left the Port
Latter Part More Moderate & Calm
People Employed on the Ship At
6 PM floated down —

Saturday
October
the
31
1801
Swift Part Pleasant Weather People
Employed on Ship Duty
Middle Part Light Wind
Latter Part Employed on Ship
Duty this day received All
the Ballast on Board & by
Calm this morning, Breeze

November
the Swift
1801
Swift Part Employed Block
the Swift the Breeze and Painting
Middle Part Light Breeze
Latter Part the like Rain

Monday
November
the
2
1801
Swift Part Gentle Breeze
At 5 PM the Captain &
Philadelphia went out this
Part Middle & Latter Part
Breeze People Employed on
the Tigger & Calm this

Tuesday
November
the
3
1871
Bright Part Light Air from
the 10 People Employed in
Ship. Duty At 8 AM have in
the Small Bower Galle At 10 AM
Sent up 3 1/2 yards of Canvas. This

Wednesday
November
the
4
1871
Bright Part Gentle Breezes from
the 10 People Employed in Ship.
Duty Middle Part Calm
Latter Part Bright Wind from
the 10 People Employed in Ship.
Duty 10 AM in the Port of Elgyang

Thursday
November
the
5
1871
Bright Part Bright Wind from
the 10 AM An English
Purse Breeg Boat in the
Middle Part Heavy Weather
At 8 AM have up the Bright
Bower. Anchor At 10 AM Sent
the Long Boat After Water At
Midday The Boat returned With two
Casks of Canvas. This on Board

Friday
November
the
6
1871
Bright Bright Wind from
the 10 People Employed
in Ship. Duty At 3 PM
Made Anchor and ran out and
dropped anchor in 5 fathoms Water
With the Small Bower At 9 AM
In Long Boat 10 Canvas. This

Saturday
November
the
17
1891

Swift Breeze Bright Wind
and A strong swell from the
E & S People Employed
on Ship. Satisfy
At 5 PM Sent down 18 yard
let go the Best Bower Anchor
Middle Part More Modest
At 8 AM hove the Best
Bower up so can't thing

Sunday
November
the
18
1891

Swift Part Light Breeze
But A long swell from the
E & S Middle Part Bright
Wind. Latter hard work and
Rain so can't thing

Monday
November
the
19
1891

Swift Part hard Wind and
Rain from the E & S At
2 PM let go the "Best
Bower At 7 More Modest
hove in the Best Bower
Latter Part Satisfy Weather

Tuesday
November
the
20
1891

At 4 AM Begin with
Squally Weather People Employed
on Ship. Satisfy
Latter Part. The like said
so can't thing on Board

Wednesday
November
~~the~~
11
1881

Swift Part Heavy Weather ³⁸⁵
People Employed Nothing done
At 10 AM hoisted the
Long Boats to the shore

Thursday
November
~~the~~
12
1881

Swift Part Bright Wind
At 8 AM sent up 2
galleys At 4 PM in
Long Boats
Middle Part Light Wind
Latter Part Bright Wind and
Rain At 11 AM sailed out
to the Long Service Boats

Friday
November
~~the~~
13
1881

Swift Part Bright Wind
and Rain
Middle Part Light Breeze
Latter Part hard Wind
At 11 AM got under way
and sailed for Gibraltar
to sail there All AM

Saturday
November
~~the~~
14
1881

Swift Part hard Wind and
Rain At 10 AM dropped
Anchor At Gibraltar in
12 fathoms Water with the
Belt Boat

Sunday
November
15
1801
Drift. Bright Wind and Clear
Came In English Fleet of
War At 4 AM Moved With
the Barge to the NE
the Bight Bore to the
Loft All Sail to try
At Maradan hauled Sail
People upon Liberty an Shore

Monday
November
16
1801
Drift Part Light Air
From the NE
Middle Part hard Gale
and Variable With hard
Showers of Rain Set to the
Small Bower Anchor at
9 AM Made the Rain
to charge down Cargo

Tuesday
November
17
1801
Drift. Part hard Gale
and Variable With Showers
of Rain Set down 7 & 8 PM
Middle Part hard Wind
At 8 AM Made Anchor At
9 AM the Wind Set up
We were obliged to Drop Anchor
4 Gain in heaving in found our
Cable Chapt. down by the Bottom
that was quite rigging in
the Port so can't this

Wednesday Drift Part Light Wind from 387
the Westward At 5 AM Made
Anchor and At 17 AM Came two
Miles the Best Bower In 5 fathoms
Water Middle Part Light
Air At 5 AM Received A
Boat for Cargo At 11 AM
Brigh Gale Made out Cable
to the Long Jarvis this Day
Vigilant All the Cargo is on

Thursday Drift Part hard Gale from
the SW Boats Employed
Cotten New Shroud
Middle Part Light Wind and
Chain Latter Brigh Wind
and Clear All hand Employed
Storing the Water and Provision
on the fore hold is on

Friday Drift Part Brigh Wind
and Clear Weather
Light All Sail to the
At 5 AM had there
one Mass to Work on Board
for his Ytter is on

Saturday
November
21
1891

Drift Part Light Wind.
People Employed in Ship. Sailed
Received on Board 3 Barrels
of Beef. to Eat. this

Sunday
November
22
1891

Drift Part Brigh. Wind. from
the N. D. People Employed in
Ship. Sailed At 3 PM
Made Anchor to go to see
But the Wind Being Light
Could not to Come too
At 4 AM Made Another
Attempt But the Same
Caught us to Anchor

Monday
November
23
1891

Drift Part Brigh.
Wind At 3 PM Sailed
out to the Land
Parried
At 9 AM Got the Ship
under Way Went further
up the Bay and Dropped
Anchor in 7 Fathoms Water
In Can. this on Board
All hand sick

Tuesday

First Part Gentle Gale

389

November
the
24.

People Employed Repairing
the Chigga

1891

Second Part Warped further
up in the Bay

At 11 AM Went up to yard
to see that all on Board

Wednesday

First Part Light Air

November
the
25

from the S.W. People Employed
Hoisting from the M. & S. West
Chigga

1891

Middle & Second Part Light Air

Thursday

First Part Light Air

November
the
26

from the S.W. People Employed
in Ship's Duty

1891

Middle & Second Part Light
Air At 9 AM Cleared Deck

Friday

First Part Light Wind

November
the
27

from the S.W. People
Employed in Ship's Duty

1891

Middle and Second Part

Gentle Gale At 10 AM

Discharging the Man that was
Working for his little
to see that

Saturday Drift Part Gentle Gale
N 9 ~~Drift~~ from the NW People Employ
18 In Ship Ventry
1891 Middle and Latter Part Rain
All hands sick & Canned

Sunday Drift Light Wind and Rain
N 9 ~~Drift~~ People All Very Ill
18 Middle & Latter Part hard
1891 Wind and Rain At 7 AM
Plut. & Hands & Canned this

Monday Drift Part hard Gale
N 9 ~~Drift~~ from the NW At 5
30 AM Plut. & Hands
1891 At 17 hard Gale from the
NW set to the West Bower
And Paid out 4 Cattle Peeps
Sent down 58 yards
Latter Part More Moderate
At 9 AM Made the West
Bower. Soft All sail to
Voy to Canned this People
Not Sick. H. L. H.

391
Sunday Drift Part Bright Wind from
the NW People Employed
In Ships Entry
1801 Middle and Latter Part
Fancy Weather All hands
Sail In A Boon State of Health

Wednesday Drift Part Fair Wind
from the NW
December 2 Middle and Latter Part the
1801 like Sain So Can I this

Thursday Drift Part Bright Wind
from the NW
December 3 Middle Part More Moderate
1801 Latter People Employed Scraping
the Drift So Can I this

Friday Drift Part in the Gale
from the NW All hands
Employed Scraping the
December 4 Drift
1801 Middle and Latter Part
the like Sain So Can I

Saturday
December
the
5
1801

Swift Part Breeze Wind
from the WNW People
Employed In Ship Vitz
Middle and Little Part Breeze
Wind from the NW All hands
Employed painting the ship

Sunday
December
the
6
1801

Swift Part Breeze Wind
from the NW All hands
Employed painting the ship
At 2 AM L.A. & the
Best Bower Anchor.
No Car & they will land this

Monday
December
the
7
1801

Swift Part Breeze Wind
from the NW
At 7 AM hoist up the
Best Bower At 9 o'clock
up to 8 yards No Car

Tuesday
December
the
8
1801

Swift Part Breeze Wind
from the NW Employed
Painting At 7 AM on
Moor At 9 o'clock got
under way In Company
with number of vessels
No Car & they

Wednesday
Decem 6th
1851

Drift Boat Light from
the ODE Steved WPA 393
With All Sail Boat
Middle and Little Boat Light
Mid. from the Westward
During the Night Made
Short Tacks in the Mouth
of the Straits. Little Boat
Light Mid Steved NW

Thursday
Decem 7th
1851

Ship from Del Norte Steved
Cading first Boat Light
Mid from the NW
Steved NBE At Boat
Cading Base NEBE 17 fms
Left at 8 AM Sailed
In 35 fathoms (Deep Sound)
and 10 fms (Shoal Sound)
Crossed on during the Night
at 8 AM Spoke the Ship
Thompson & Co. Ship

Left In 30:33

Wed York

Friday
Dec 6th
1801

Drift Boat Bough M^d
from the N.E. At
Manadan Cading Bone
O^r 1
At 2 P.M. Light Wind
from the Northward
At 3 P.M. A Sloop
Came Along Side At
4 P.M. Came to Anchor
With the Small Bower
In 4th Water foggy All
the latter part At 10 A.M.
Proddick Boate Came
on Board Took the hog
Back yard Bill of Health
and performed us Curateen

Saturday
Dec 7th
1801

Drift Boat foggy With
At 3 P.M. Moor Ship
With the houses foggy
All the Middle Part
Latter part More Clearer

Sunday
Dec 8th
1801

Drift Boat Pleasant
With the Employed Blocking
the Bends
Middle Part Light Wind
Latter part Light Surf and
Chain So Can. this

Monday Swift Part Breeze then S
 December from the SSW
 the 14 At 5 AM Sent down
 1801 T & yard with Breeze Wind
 from the SSW Middle
 and latter thick weather
 and rain so early At
 Maradan got Obedick

Tuesday Swift Part Breeze Wind
 December from the WSW People
 the 15 Employed Making Masts
 1801 Middle Part hard Wind and
 rain At 4 AM Hoist Top
 & Mast latter Part hard
 Wind and rain so early

Wednesday Swift Breeze Wind from
 December the West Light Show of rain
 the 16 Middle and latter Part hard
 1801 Gale and rain so early this

Thursday Swift Part hard Gale from
 December the NW At 5 PM Sent
 the 17 Go the Best Bower Sent
 1801 down fore and Main yard
 Middle and latter Part
 hard Gales from the NW

Fogday
December
18th
1801

Foggy Part of this 24th Hour
More Modest At 3 PM
have up the Best Bower
and have in the Small
Bower to the Short Sailing
At 3 AM had Gales
At 7 AM the L. A. to the
Best Bower At 4 PM
the Parted the Sailing
So Can. With had Gales

Saturday
December
19th
1801

Foggy Part had Gales
and Chain from the NW
Middle Part the L. A.
Sailing to the Part
More Modest At 9 AM
sent up one and Main
yard So Can. This

Sunday
December
20th
1801

Foggy Part Bright
Mid. At Sunset Sailed
and Boats with Ballast
Middle Part Modest
At Marston Sailed
Boats with Ballast
So Can. With Bright
Mid. from the NW

Monday December 21 1801	First Part Bright 397 Wind from the NNE Alan I. I All sail Middle and latter Modest Breeze so Can I get the Varrick
Tuesday December 22 1801	First Part Light Breeze from the NNE At 3 PM Sighting one Boate With Ballast Middle and latter Part Modest Weather
Wednesday December 23 1801	First Part Gentle Breeze and Thick Weather. People Employed In Ship's Vinty Middle Part Rain. Received on Board 4 Loads of Salt so Can I With Pleasant Weather
Thursday December 24 1801	First Part Pleasant Weather Received on Board 5 Casks of Water Middle Part foggy Weather latter Part Received one Boate Load of Salt latter Part Clear Weather so Can I this Came In the Brigg of Wells Capt. Long from Nantucket

Friday
December
25
1801

Swift Part Breeze
Wind at N W Receiv
2 Barrels of Beef
one Boate load of Wood
Middle and latter Breeze Wind
Light Show of Rain Receiv
one Boate with Salt

Saturday
December
the
26
1801

Swift Part Breeze Wind
from the N W
Middle Part hard Rain
Middle Part More Modest
At 8 AM sails up
T & Mott sent up 5 & 8 sails
hoist all sail to day

Sunday
December
the
27
1801

Swift Part Modest Weather
At 3 PM hard All sail
Middle and latter Part Calm
So Can't thir or Brail

Monday
December
28
1801

Swift Calm At 3 PM
Clear & Breeze
Middle Part Light Wind
Latter Part the S. by
Spin D. Can't

399

Sunday
December
1st
1801

First Part Breeze & Weather
Middle Part Breeze Wind
From the S.W.
 Latter Part the Like Sain
At 8 AM the Brigg
of Colo Captⁿ Long sailed
from this Port to Cand.

Monday
December
2nd
1801

First Part Breeze Wind
From the S.W.
Middle & Latter Part the
Like Sain to Cand. this

Tuesday
December
3rd 1801

First Part Breeze Wind and
Cloudy Middle Part hard
Rain Latter Part Breeze
Wind from the S.W.
At 8 AM Spun 3 & 4 yards

Wednesday
January
1st
1802

First Part hard Gale from
the N.E. At 4 PM became
calm Latter Part hard Gale

Thursday
January
2nd
1802

First Part hard Gale from
the N.E. At 2 PM Parted the
Beet Bower Cable At 3 PM
Captⁿ B. Met on Shore At
4 PM Pretence with A. G. & others
and we came it out at home to Cand.

Sunday
January
the
3
1802

Firft Part hard Gale At
2 PM Sent down fore and
Main yard Middle Part More
Moderate At 4 PM Made the
Small Bower and Masts on
A back Middle and better Part
Squall of Rain So Can. this

Monday
January
the
4
1802

Firft Part Bright Wind from
the NW At 2 PM Swept
the Bight Bower Anchor and
Took it to the Dowry
hard Gale All the Middle
Part So Can. this

Tuesday
January
the
5
1802

Firft Part Bright Wind
from the NNW At 9 AM
up fore and Main yard
and J & Mast So Can.

Wednesday
January
the
6
1802

Firft Part Bright Wind
At 3 PM Made the
Line Anchor and Sent
it on Shore and Made
with our own Middle
Part hard Squall of Rain
and Wind better Part More
Moderate At 9 AM In long
Boats So Can. this

Thursday
January 7th
1801

Drift Part Bright Mild
from the NW Middle
Part Light Mild At 6 AM
on Monday At 11 AM Got
under Way stood out to the
Light house found the Mid.
to the Westward so we came
to anchor in the Bay

401

Friday
January 8
1802

Drift Part Bright Mild
from the NW
At 1 AM Paid out cable
to the long Lining at 4 PM
have it in so Paid that

Saturday
January 9th
1802

Drift Part Bright Mild
from the NW
Middle Part Bright Mild
and Monday At 10 PM
Paid out to the Long
Lining At 8 AM Sent
up 11 T & yard and have
in the Short Lining so Paid

Sunday
January 10
1802

Drift Bright Mild from the
NW and Main Middle
and latter Part the like
Paid so Paid that

Monday
January 11th
1802

Swift Part hard Gale
At 1 M. At 2 P.M. hit
the Small Bower Anchor
Held T. & Mast sent
Lower fore and Main yard
hard Gale All the Mast
Part Later Part More
Moderate At 9 A.M. hove
up the Small Bower so on

Tuesday
January 12th
1802

Swift Part light Wind
At 1 M. and Rain
Middle Part the like
Rain latter Part More
Moderate Swaid up fore
and Main yard so Can.

Wednesday
January 13th
1802

Swift Part Light Air
from the NW. dooft
All sail to try Swaid
Left T. & Mast
Middle Part hard Rain
At 6 A.M. Wind At 1 P.M.
At 7 P.M. the Daylet
Came on Board At 8 P.M.
Got under way At Marston
Discharged the Daylet so Can.

Thursday
January
14
1802

Drift Part Light Wind
from the NW All hand
Employed Moring Cable and
Anchors In Company With
A Brigg Cutter and larger
Middle and better Part Bright
Wind At North Merid S.W.B.W
All hand Employed Moring
Anchors Perpendicular Employed
Porking the hatches &c. &c.
Lat^d Dec^r ab^t 35:15 long^t 7:32

Friday
January
15
1802

Drift Part Bright Wind At N.W.
Merid Wind At 5 P.M. hand
T-8- Sail At 9 Drift
T-10- Sail At 8 P.M. T-8- Sail
At 11 P.M. hand Sails Hoist
Drift Tappail hand I bore to
Nizer Tappail South Town
T-8- sail hoisted T-8- sail
At 9 A.M. Set Drift Drift
More Tappail to East. With
hand Sails Lat^d Dec^r ab^t 34:08
Long^t in 9:55 West

Saturday
January
16
1802

First Part Drift Gale At
NNE Wind W. H. At 8 AM
Saw 1. I saw 1. Sail
Middle Part Drift W. N. and
Squally At 6 AM Set A-F sail
Mizen 1. Sail and M. Sail
At 8 AM Swave up 1. 2. Mast
Set two Cheep out the 1. Sail
Set the Gill So Part. This
Lat By 33:03 Long 15:06

Sunday
January
17
1802

First Part Drift W. N. and
Squally W. N. At NNE Wind W. H.
At 6 AM Drift Top sail
At 7 AM Set out the Cheep
Saw up 1. 2. yards Set the
Mizen 1. 2. Mast on back
Set 1. 2. Mast on back
Sail At 10 AM Saw the
Barrington Barrington W. N. 10
Sings V. H. At Madaran
Saw Madaran Barrington NW
20 Sings V. H. So Part. This
Lat 32:33 Long 15:4

Monday
January 18
1802

405
First Part Light Air from
the NNE Stern WBS
With All Sail Set

Middle Part Light Air At 4 Am
Saw a Ship Standing to the Northward
Latter Part Gentle Breeze and Rain
Stern WBS With All Sail Set
At Marada Madira Bore NE
25 Leagues Dist. While I take
My Depth by Lead Lat in $39^{\circ} 45'$
Long in $16^{\circ} 46'$ West

Tuesday
January 19
1802

First Part Light Wind from
the NNE Stern WBS
At 8 AM Sent down 200
Gallant yard. Breezes top sail
Middle Part Squally Latter
Part More Moderate Set out
the Cheep Set of M. Stingo
by Lead Lat in $39^{\circ} 19'$ - Long $19^{\circ} 51'$

Wednesday
January 20
1802

First Part Breeze WBS At NE
Stern WBS At Marada Sent
up M-J-Y-Yard
Middle Part Squally Wind from
the ENE Stern WBS
Latter Part the Like Same
Lat in $30^{\circ} 50'$ Long in $23^{\circ} 09'$
Variation by Azimuth $22^{\circ} 30'$ West

Thursday
January
21
1802

First Part Light Wind from
the EBS Stead WNW & heavy
Shall from NW and S. & S. E.
and the Lake to increase
 Latter Part the like rain
All hand. Employed in Ships
 Duty Latⁿ in $30^{\circ} 41'$ Long^d in $25^{\circ} 0'$

Friday
January
22
1802

First Part Light Breeze from
the EBS Stead WNW
Middle Part Light Wind
 Latter Part the like rain
So Can^d this Latⁿ in $30^{\circ} 41'$
Long^d in $26^{\circ} 46'$

Saturday
January
23
1802

First Part Light Air from
the East Stead WNW
Middle Part W. S. W. At NW
 Latter Part All hand
Employed Taming Town
the Mar^y Chigger So
Can^d Latⁿ in $30^{\circ} 33'$ Long^d in $28^{\circ} 13'$

Monday

January

24

1802

Drift Part Brigh Wind 407
and Squall At 1 PM
Hoisted the Top Sail
At 4 PM Sent down M-J-3
yard At 7 AM Lett one Cheep onto
Fore T- sail So Can. With Brigh
Wind the Ship still in Creeping
Lat $30^{\circ} 18'$ Long $31^{\circ} 55'$

Monday

January

25

1802

Drift Brigh Wind from the NE
Steer WNW at 3 PM Lett one
Cheep out M-J- sail
Middle Part Squall At 4 AM
Lett 2 Cheep out Fore T- sail
and Lett Steering sail So Can.
Lat $30^{\circ} 10'$ Long $33^{\circ} 36'$

Tuesday

January

26

1802

Drift Part Light Air from
the NE Steer WNW With
All sail set

Middle Part Light Air
Lett Part the Like
Sail So Can. Steer
Lat $30^{\circ} 12'$ Long $34^{\circ} 18'$

Wednesday
January 27th
1802

First Part Light Air
from the NW

Middle Part Bright Top
At 8 AM out Deep People
Employed in Ship. Duty..
Latⁿ 30:33 Longth 35:23

Thursday
January 28th
1802

First Part Light Air from
the NE then NW
Middle Part Employed Digging
Middle Part Sail to the Port
Part Mending Sail to the Port
Latⁿ 30:51 Longth 36:05

Friday
January 29th
1802

First Part Light Air
from the NE then NW
With a long swell from
the NW

Middle Part the Line Sailing

Latⁿ Part Bright NW
from the NE

Latⁿ 31:18 Longth 38:45

Saturday
January 30th

1802

409
Drift Part Bristle Wind from
the NE then NW
At 8 AM Drect Toppail
At 2 AM put out the Reep
Set A-D Mast Storing sail
So Cand. With Bristle Wind
Lat in $34^{\circ} 35'$ Long. $42^{\circ} 00'$ West

Sunday
January 31st

1802

Drift Part Bristle Gale from
the Eastward then NW
Middle Part Modest Breezes
Lat the Port the like Sain
Lat in $34^{\circ} 59'$ Long. $44^{\circ} 41'$

Monday
February 1st

1802

Drift Bristle Gale At NE
then NW Middle Part
the like Sain All hands Employed
Setting up the gear So Cand. then
NW Lat in $32^{\circ} 16'$ Long. $46^{\circ} 51'$

Tuesday
February 2nd

1802

Operation By C. Ampt $09^{\circ} 00'$
First Part Modest Breezes At East
then NW with All sail Set
Middle Part the like Sain With the
At 5 Am Shifted Storing sail
So Cand. then Lat in $32^{\circ} 13'$ North
Long in $49^{\circ} 12'$ West

Wednesday Drift Fast Gentle Breeze At
 Albany 25th C S C Stead W B N People
 1802 Employed setting yards and making
 Thimble line Middle Part Gentle
 Breeze and thick weather hauled
 At 7-9-10 and M-7-8-9-10
 Let the boat out All sail then
 W B N M D. At 11 C
 Let in $\frac{a.m.}{32:32}$ length $\frac{a.m.}{31:50}$

Thursday Drift Fast Breeze Mild Stead
 Albany 24th W B N M D. At 11 C
 1802 At 8 AM hauled Top-5-6-7-8-9-10
 At 4 P.M. Caught Toppin's
 Sent down 5-8-9-10 and 11
 Let in $\frac{a.m.}{33:09}$ length $\frac{a.m.}{33:05}$

Friday Drift Fast Breeze Mild
 Albany 25th and squally At 8 AM hauled
 1802 hauled Down and Mizen Top sail
 and Main sail At 10 P.M.
 A small Leak Broke out
 But we found it and Put a stop
 to it So could with had sails
 Let in $\frac{a.m.}{33:26}$ length $\frac{a.m.}{56:13}$

Wednesday

February 6th

1802

Drift Part Drift W.D. ⁴¹¹ At
11 AM Stead to the NW. Wind
up T. & M. and hoisted out
the Pump to Make it Work
But Cold Not

At 10 AM Drift T. & M.
hoisted Main Sail and Dill

Travelling All the latter Part
So Card No. obs. of 24 Hours

Lat by Card. $33^{\circ} 55'$ Longt $57^{\circ} 57'$

Thursday

February 7th

1802

Drift Part Drift W.D. At
8 AM hoisted A. and Mizen T. & M.
hoisted T. & M. At 12 Noon
Ship to the EN. At 4 AM
More Ship to the W. At 5
AM Set Fore and Mizen D. Sail
At 10 P.M. hoisted Fore and Mizen
T. & M. at 11 P.M. hoisted
Main T. & M. So Card.
The Card gave from
the NW. Lat. $33^{\circ} 26'$
Longt. $57^{\circ} 00'$ West

Monday
Feb 8th
1802

Drift Part Drift Wind
At 2 AM Set Off Drift
Main Toppail Merid South
Squally All the Middle Part
At 6 AM Set Off and Mize
Toppail and Main Sail At 8 AM
Set one Reef out the Toppail
To Carl L. H. 31:40 Long. 59:15

Tuesday
Feb 9th
1802

Drift Part hard Wind
Middle Part the L. H.
Sain At 11 AM A fresh
Sack Broke out which took
from 130 to 800 Storch
Which kept one Pump
continually A Sailing and the
other 1000 L. H. Wind
So Carl L. H. had 800
L. H. 31:59 Long. 60:13

Wednesday
 Acburg 10
 1802

413

Drift East hand Gals
 At 11 AM then I to the
 NM At 4 PM hand of shore
 and began to sail with the
 ship being 1300 ft. from
 At 5 PM came up for the
 weather then I of NE
 then At 11 PM light mist
 All the middle Gals

Longt 60:38 So can. this letter in 30:55

Longt	Letter	Longt	Letter	Longt
30:18	—			
24:44	60:13			
27:18	60:07			
25:12	60:08			
23:00	60:08			
20:57	59:47			
18:32	59:16			
16:54	59:38			
18:02	61:04			
16:54	62:27			
16:55	63:15			

Thursday

Feb 17

1802

Drift Part Light Wind

Middle Squall of Rain

Letter Part More Moderate

Set up from 03-3-40

Drift Part L. H. in 28:44 Long in 60:13

Friday

Feb 17

1802

Drift Part Gentle Breezes

The Ship With Continues the

Leak Letter Part the like

Rain in 03-4-30 and 03-4-30

Drift Part L. H. and Shows of Rain

L. H. in 27:18 Long in 60:47

Saturday

Feb 17

1802

Drift Part Moderate Breezes

At 3 AM spoke the Brigg

Olige from Britain Bound to

New York L. H. Part Breeze

Breezes and Squalls the Ship

Leak With Continues Drift

L. H. in 25:42 Long in 60:08

Sunday

Feb 14

1802

Drift Part Squally with

Middle Part Breeze with

Letter Part the like Rain

Drift Part L. H. and Breeze

Drift Part L. H. in 23:00
Long 60:08

Monday
Quincy
¹⁵

1802

Left Port Brigh Trade 415
and Squab ~~that~~ 9 A.M. Sailed
Left the S. Sail the Ship
See in Still Certains
M. He and I to the Port the L. He Sam
Left in $10:57$ Long in $59:47$

Tuesday

Quincy
¹⁶

1802

Left Port Brigh Trade
M. He and I to the Port the
L. He Sam to Port. They
Left in $18:32$ Long in $59:16$

Wednesday

Quincy
¹⁷

1802

Left Port Brigh Trade
The Ship in Quincy has been
and one other Charles M. He
and I to the Port the L. He Sam
Left in $16:54$ Long in $59:38$

Thursday

Quincy
¹⁸

1802

Left Port M. He and M. He
Sailed S. & S. Sail and M. Sail
At 5 A.M. Made Sail the
M. He and I to the
Left in $16:02$ Long in $59:04$

Friday
Feb
19

1802

Shift Port to the Breez
and Cleare Port Top 8-sail
and Storing Sail At 2 AM
Laze with the head and
Bree At 4. Little Made
Sail Staid with or and
Loff in $16:54$ L-off in $62:27$

Saturday
Feb
20

1802

Shift Port light in and
Vehelds At 8 AM in the
under the three 5-sails
At 3 AM Made Sail to and
Loff in $16:55$ L-off in $63:15$

Sunday
Feb 21

1802

Shift Port to the Breez
and Cleare At 8 AM in Storing
Sail and 5-sails
Middle Port with M.D. at
11. Heave Top sail and have
Bee with very light then
Made Sail Staid with
So and that the ship
Leads still continues

Monday
Febury
22

1802

Drift Out Bright Trade 417

At 1 AM Saw Antigua Baring

WBS 15 hours light

At 6 AM in third sail and 1/2
sail and 1/2 of NBSW At

At 2 AM Saw the Island
of Barbados and I set bottom
in 10 fathoms, Water took I ship
had 100 fathoms and I Every 1/2 hour
from 15 to 10 fathoms

At 6 AM set a Daylight

At Manzan came to Anchor

The Port of St. Johns is 2 1/2 miles
With the Grand Square S. S. S.

Tuesday
Febury
23

1802

Drift Bright Trade and 1/2

The Surgeons came on Board

and By Examination thought

Proper for the Ship Not to
go to Sea until the repairs

With out endangering the
lives of those that must

On her 1/2 each thing

Wednesday
Feb 24th
1802

Bright Part Light Air
At 11 AM Wind Ancho
and Masts[?] up long side
the Brigg Admitted and
Began to Tackle But A
Squall from the NW
Caust us to Drop off
At 12 PM Wind with
the bag Ancho so Can

Thursday

Feb 25

1802

Bright Part Bright Wind
Employed in Bending Sail
Middle and Little Mast
Stanch Gards and Top Mast
So Can I think

Friday

Feb 26th

1802

Bright Part Bright Trade
At 11 AM Began to Tackle
Sail in Boats So Can I think
& Men Employed the
Sail Brought A Force of Wind

Saturday
February 27
1802

Ship 24 Hours Begun
With Modest Breezes and
Clear At 4 AM hauled
Long Side of the Brigg
Began to Discharge Salt
6 Carpenter Employed
~~At 10 AM~~ and 11 Labourers

Sunday
February 28
1802

Ship 24 Hours Begun With
Bright Wind At Night
Employed Discharging Salt
Seam Baker and Cook bid adieu
Absence from the Ship - 18
Hours Without Appreciation
from Any officer or Crew

Monday
March the
First
1802

Ship 24 hours Begun With
Bright Wind All hands
Employed Discharging Salt
and Shore At 10 AM
Dredged out the Bottom Board
Anchored to the 100 ft
4 AM sent 4 men Main
yard to the 100 ft 9 men
Employed: Fishing one man

Saturday
March 2
1802

This 24 Hour Begins With
Bright Weather People Employed
Repairing Main Sloop of Man
Employed to Card this

Sunday
March 3rd
1802

This 24 Hour Begins With
Bright Weather All hand Employed
Ship one Man to Cards
Received 2 Casks of Water

Monday
March 4th
1802

This 24 Hour Begins With
Bright Weather Employed
Discharging Salt on Shore
16 Men Employed to Cards
Received Orders to discharge Salt

Tuesday
March 5th
1802

First Part Begins With
Bright Weather At 10 AM
Discharge All the Salt
Sailed the Ship Neptune
Under Command of the Captain
Discharge Ball at

Saturday
March 6th
1802
Left Port of Long Wharf 421
on Shore Middle Port
the L. h. Sain All hands
Employed bigger Murches
to leave Town so Good

Sunday
March 7
1802
Left Light Wh. and Sain
Middle Port the L. h. Sain
L. h. Port & H. so Good

Monday
March 8th
1802
Ship 24 Hours Begins with
Modest Wind At 10 AM
have up the Small Bower
and Warped up A long side
the Brigg and Dropped I gain
All hands Employed hitting Brigg
for leaving Town so Good this

Tuesday
March 9th
1802
Left Port Modest Wind
All hands Employed in Ship
Left At 4 PM brightening
the Ship so Good this

Wednesday This 24 Hour Begins
March 12th With Bright Wind and
1802 A large swell bore into
the Harbour At 8 AM
Began to heave upon
the Ship. But receiving
so much damage we
were oblig'd to right. A
gain. Latter Part People
Employ'd Sweeping & Co.

Thursday This 24 Hour Begins With
March 13th Bright Wind All hand.
1802 Employ'd Sweeping & Co.

Friday This 24 Hour Begins With
March 14th Bright and Breeze Sea
1802 At 8 AM Have Heel
out and found her Bottom
Much open At 4 PM
Righted and Shipped the
Punches for the other
Side So Cont. This on
Board the Ship
American Packet of
New York

8 - Carpenter
4 - Labour

Saturday
 March ^{the} 13
 1802

This 24 Hour Begins With
 Pleasant Weather At 11 AM
 Have the Ship keep out
 At 5 PM Arrived and
 Righted Ship and Held
 off to our Menages to Cords

Sunday
 March ^{the} 14
 1802

This 24 Hour Begins With
 Bright Wind and Clear Weather
 So Cords this are Brought

Monday ^{to}
 March 15
 1802

This 24 Hours Took the Commander
 the Ballast out the Right
 People Employed Scrubbing
 and Painting the Main Mast Boats
 Trap and other Ships Duty
 Let the Port Pleasant Weather

Tuesday
 March ^{to} 16
 1802

This Day Begins With Bright
 Wind Middle Part out up
 Topmast and Topmasts yards
 So Cords Brought 17 hals of Balls

Wednesday
 March ^{the} 17
 1802

This Day Begins With hard Gale
 Employed Painting the Ship
 At 1 PM Parted the Snares
 Bore Cables At 2 P.M. (Time)
 out the hals to the NW So Cords

Thursday This Day Begins With Bright
March ^{the} 18th Mid. M^y Employed our selves
1802 set up on y^e Mast All
the Litter Boat Waiting
on Ladies so on. This

Friday This Begins With Pleasant
Mar. ^{the} 19th Weather Employed Paying the
1802 Bunker and other ships duty
Middle Port except for the
Anchor But did not hit it
Latter Port Employed Laying
Sails for Salt so on.

Saturday This Day Begins With Bright
March ^{the} 20th Mid. At 7 AM hauled down
1802 Side of the Drigg Began to
Take in Salt so on. This

Sunday This Day Bright Mid. At
March ^{the} 21st 8 AM found the Light Anchor
1802 and Brought it so on. This

Monday This Day Bright Mid. At 9 AM
March ^{the} 22nd Made a trial for the Anchor
1802 but could not hit it At 11 AM
Left the Drigg to Take Salt Water
the Land Brought so on.

Tuesday
March ²³
1802

This Day Begins With
Squally Weather Sent one Boate
Load of Salt on Shore at 10
AM Made the Light Anchor
and Tack it to the Bower
Latter Part Employed Bringing
Salt on Board So End this

425

Wednesday
March ²⁴
1802

This Day Begins With Bright
Weather All hand Employed
Bringing Salt on Board
Middle Part Tack the Sails
on Board So End this

Thursday
March ²⁵
1802

This Day Begins With Bright
Weather At 11 AM Got All
the Salt on Board and
Received our Water and
Made it Latter Part Employed
Bending Sails So End this

Friday
March ²⁶
1802

This Day Begins With Bright
Weather All hand Employed
Setting up Rigger and getting
Ready for Sea So End this

Saturday
March 28th
1802

This Day Begins With Dr. J.
W.D. All hands getting ready
for Sea. Middle Part sent
up top-gallant and stowing
the Long Boats that Every
one might have his share
Tobacco and Drink put in
some Bottles so as to have this

Sunday
March 29th
1802

Monday

This Day Begins With
Bright Wind At 1 PM
Made Anchor and I sailed
With the Daylight or Sail
At 3 PM Sailing the
Daylight and then I sent a
Mr. Perfect Antigua Bone
to J. H. & Sons Dr. C.

Monday
March 30th
1802

This Day Begins With
Bright Wind Middle
Part sent three Sail
All hands employed stowing
Cables and Anchors so as to

Left in 18:15

Tuesday This 24 Hours Begins With
 March 30th Bright Trade At 4 AM
 1802 St. Martins Bore SBC S. H
 20 Sings Which I took My
 Stair I saw Suffer Little Port Modest
 Sals & I Cleare So Can I
 Latt in 19:50 Long 63:39

Wednesday This 24 Hours Begins With
 March 31st Bright Trade At 4 AM
 1802 Sals & I M-O-G-Sail and
 Little Port Bright
 Mod. So Can I then
 Latt in 22:10 Long 65:15

Thursday This 24 Hours Begins With
 April 1st Bright Sals At 6 AM
 1802 People Employed nothing yarrs
 Saw A Sail At 6 AM Sals
 Stair I Cheff the Spsail, Sals, I Main
 Sals Sent Over S-G-Yards
 At 6 AM out Cheaf Saw
 one Sail to the WNW
 So Can I Latt in 24:10 North
 Longtude in 66:18 W. H

Friday
April 2nd
1800

This 24 hours begins with
Bright Solar At 2 PM Spoke
A Ship from Pt. Suber
Bound to Chartstown At
3 PM out Creek At 11 PM
then I saw Squalls with the Clouds Deep
the Top sail latter Part
More Modest out Creek People
Employed Making Spungon
Lat in $25:48$ long in $67:40$

Saturday
April 3rd
1800

This 24 hours begins with
Blessed Weather At 6 AM
Sent up Top - 8 - yard and
Bent Middle Stay sail and
Painting the Sails Boats
People Employed Making Cym
one sail in sight to East
then I saw M.D. at sea

Lat in $27:11$ north

Longitude in $68:42$

Sunday
 April ^{the} 4th
 1802

This 24 hours Begin With
 Light Air from the N.E.B.W.
 M.D. then on the M.D. N.W.
 Middle Part Calm Latter Part
 Light Air A.H. S.W. then
 N.W. set Mainsails so on
 Lat $27^{\circ} 47'$ Long $68^{\circ} 45'$

Monday
 April ^{the} 5th
 1802

This Day Begin With gentle
 Breezes from the W.W. At
 2 P.M. spoke a Robust Hulk
 Capt. Seneca from America Bound
 for Boston Middle and Latter Part
 Brisk M.D. so on this
 Lat $29^{\circ} 50'$ Long $69^{\circ} 36'$

Tuesday
 April ^{the} 6th
 1802

This 24 hours Begin With
 Brisk M.D. from the W.W.
 then N.W. At 3 P.M.
 spoke a small boat from the N.W.
 bound to Dept. 8 - said vessel
 spoke out from Dept. 8 - said
 At 4 P.M. Ob. the Capt. the
 vessel Latter Part out of sight
 set the Main sail so on
 Lat $30^{\circ} 53'$ Long $70^{\circ} 58'$ W.H.

Wednesday This 24 hours Begins With
April 7th S. M. Breezy Middle Part the
1800 L. he fair latter part up
7-8 yards last evening sail
W.D. at 10 then I N.W.
So Card the L.H. $35^{\circ} 11'$ long $71^{\circ} 3'$

Thursday This 24 hours Begins With
April 8th Light Air At South
then I North With All sail
1800 Set Middle Part W.D.
Variable latter part Brisk
W.D. at W.W. then I N.W.
So Card L.H. $34^{\circ} 11'$ long $71^{\circ} 3'$

Friday This 24 hours Begins With Day
April 9th W.D. at W.W. then I N.W.
1800 With All sail Set People
Employed Making Pockets and
Baskets Middle Part Squally
hard 7-8 sails doubled bract the
top sails latter part out fresh set
top 8 sails saw one sail sound
set at Bottom so Card
L.H. $35^{\circ} 40'$ long $72^{\circ} 40'$ M.H.

Saturday
April 10th
1802

Drift Part of this 24 hours. Drift 431
Gale with South then I NW. At
2 AM had Gale hand. I fore and Mizen
Deposited. Drift Part the M. I. Sail
Sounded. Got a Bottom hand with
and Main. All the latter Part
I saw Benmetts. So Can I in Green Water
Latⁿ in $38^{\circ} 53'$ Longth $73^{\circ} 23'$

Sunday
April 11th
1802

This 24 hours Begins With Drift
with At West then I NW. Saw
Benmetts and Benmetts. Part Drift
with At 10 O'clock Deposited, Sounded,
Got a Bottom At 11 O'clock. Ship
handed to the Westward. Saw a Sail
latter Part saw a Sail So Can I
with A NW Latⁿ in $37^{\circ} 58'$
Longth in $73^{\circ} 43'$ with

Monday
April 12
1802

This Day Begins With Drift
with At NW then I NW. Upon
the with At 2 AM Tackled
Ship. At 10 O'clock up Top. S. yard
Saw the Part saw a Sail Sounded
Got a Bottom So Can I this
Latⁿ in $39^{\circ} 10'$ Longth in $73^{\circ} 50'$

Thursday This 24 hours Began With
April 13 Light Air At Massena Sound
1800 Got Bottom in 45 fathoms fine
gray sand At 10 AM Sounded in
27 fathoms fine Black and white sand
At 12 the same depth and ground
At 4 AM 27 fathoms Coarse Gravel
At 8 40 fathoms fine Mud
Latter part Bright Wind At Capt
Stem in NW At 9 AM Got
Bottom in 30 fathoms fine Black
and white sand At 10 Tacked
On to head of OC Sent down
Tep - 8 - yard With lead Sails
At NE Bed No more this day

Monday This 24 hours Began With head
April 14 Sails At NE At 12 PM Tacked
1800 of head, I rose and Mize D. Sails
At 2 PM Sounded Got Bottom in 30
fathoms Mud After Log too under
Q. ft Deep Main top rail Sounded
Every hour in 27 fathoms Black
and white sand At 5 PM No
Sail Stem in NW At 6 PM D. S. S.
At 10 Sounded Got Bottom in 19 fms
Black and white sand the same sand
the light sand Bottom 40: 27

Thursday

April 15th

1842

At Madan the high land

433

Bore W. 5 fathoms 5 ft. low

Number of vessels 100

At 11 AM calm could be seen

the Tropic and the other

left up and came too anchor

With the breeze with the day

back light bearing WBN

left 4 days at 12 At night

had 500 at NW At 11 started

the house so we made sail stood

off and on At Madan got a foglet

At 4 came to anchor At the

cytes with the best power in

5 fathoms water so could this M.

W

Friday

April 16th

1842

This day begins with drift W. 5

At NW At 11 of the day 50

yard. 100 in the boom and

the spirit sail yard fore and aft

In the evening had long

the ship At daylight had

in the wind All hands

Employed Obeying orders so could

Saturday
April 17th
1807

This Day Begins With Bright
Mist At 10 O. All hand.
Completed in sending out in the
After noon All hand. Out of
So Card. This All Well

Sunday
April 18th
1807

This Day Begins With Bright
Mist & I rain

